

AERODROME MANUAL

Brisbane Airport Corporation

Version 12.01 July 2020

Brisbane Airport Corporate Pty Ltd
ABN 54 076 870 650
11 The Circuit, Brisbane Airport QLD 4008
PO Box 61, Hamilton Central QLD 4007 Australia

T +61 (07) 3406 5770
F +61 (07) 3406 3111
W bne.com.au

Contents

Foreword	8
Amendment Checklist	9
Aerodrome Manual Distribution	9
Telephone Contact List	10
Part 1 Aerodrome Information	11
1.1 Aerodrome Site Information	12
1.1.1 Brisbane Airport Corporation, Existing Airport Layout	12
1.1.2 Taxiway Names and Widths.....	12
1.1.3 Brisbane Airport Corporation Facilities Map	12
1.1.4 Brisbane Airport CBD and Residential Areas	12
Attachment A – Existing Airport Layout	13
Attachment B – Runways, Taxiways and Aprons Names and Widths	14
Attachment C – Brisbane Airport Facilities Map	15
Attachment D – Brisbane Airport CBD and Residential Areas	16
1.2 Aerodrome Certificate Conditions	17
Part 2 Aerodrome Administration and Operating Procedures	18
2.1 Aerodrome Administration	19
2.1.1 Aviation Safety Management System	19
2.1.2 The Aviation Safety Management Process	19
2.1.3 A Risk Based Approach	21
2.1.4 Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).....	22
2.1.5 Notice to Officers (NTOs).....	22
2.1.6 Organisational Structure	22
2.1.7 Roles and Responsibilities	24
2.1.8 Manual Amendments	25
2.1.9 CASA Directions.....	25
2.1.10 Current exemptions	25
2.1.11 Current Agreements	25
2.1.12 Current Variations	27
2.2 Aerodrome Emergency Plan (AEP)	37
2.3 Airport Lighting	39
2.3.1 Airport Lighting Inspections	39
2.3.2 Serviceability and performance inspections.....	39
2.3.3 Technical inspections	39
2.3.4 Recording Inspection Results	40
2.3.5 Lighting Operations & Backup Arrangements	40
2.3.6 Routine Maintenance	41
2.3.7 Stand-By Power	41
2.3.8 Airport Lighting Facilities	41
2.3.9 Stop Bar Lighting.....	42
Attachment E - Stop Bar Locations	43
2.3.10 Obstacle Lighting.....	44
2.3.11 Apron earthing points	44
2.3.12 Planning, installing and maintaining new and existing equipment	44
2.3.13 Roles and Responsibilities	44

2.4	Aerodrome Reporting	47
2.4.1	Reporting Requirements	47
2.4.2	Reporting Temporary Changes	48
	Attachment F – NOTAM Request Form	49
2.4.3	Reporting changes published in AIP to AIS and CASA	51
2.4.4	Record Keeping.....	51
2.4.5	Reporting Incidents and Accidents.....	51
2.4.6	Reporting obstacle penetrations of PANS-OPS surfaces	51
2.4.7	NOTAM	52
2.5	Unauthorised Entry to Aerodrome.....	54
2.5.1	Arrangements for controlling airside access	54
2.6	Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections	58
2.6.1	Aerodrome Serviceability Inspection Reporting	58
2.6.2	Specific Serviceability Inspections	60
2.6.3	Routine serviceability inspections	60
2.6.4	Lighting serviceability inspections	60
2.6.5	Lighting serviceability inspections	60
2.6.6	Communicating with Air Traffic Control.....	61
2.6.7	Serviceability Inspection Records	61
2.6.8	Reporting Inspection Results	66
2.6.9	Roles and Responsibilities	66
2.7	Aerodrome Technical Inspections.....	68
2.7.1	Roles and Responsibilities	68
2.7.2	The arrangements for technically qualified people to carry out the technical inspections	69
2.7.3	Technical Inspections records.....	69
2.8	Aerodrome Works Safety	71
2.8.1	Method of Working Plan	71
2.8.2	Works planning.....	72
2.8.3	Stakeholder Consultation	72
2.8.4	Format	72
2.8.5	Amendments	72
2.8.6	Notification.....	72
2.8.7	Work Approval and Notice of Risk Activity	73
2.8.8	Unscheduled works	73
2.8.9	MOWP Distribution.....	73
2.8.10	MOWP notification - aircraft operators and other aerodromes	73
2.8.11	MOWP notification – Air Traffic Control	73
2.8.12	Time Limited Works.....	73
2.8.13	Works on Runway Strips	74
2.8.14	Airside Operations Officer and WSO	74
2.8.15	Roles and Responsibilities	74
2.9	Aircraft Parking Control	77
2.9.1	Apron management.....	77
2.9.2	Allocating Parking Positions.....	77
2.9.3	Designated Parking Areas	77
2.9.4	Common User - Bay Allocation Guidelines	78
2.9.5	Apron Servicing Licence Agreement.....	78
2.9.6	Other Parking Arrangements	78
2.9.7	Freight Operations.....	78
2.9.8	Aircraft Clearances.....	78
2.9.9	DTB Visual Docking Guidance.....	78
2.9.10	Domestic Terminal Apron Parking Position	79
2.9.11	Position Identification Unit (Bay Marker)	80

2.9.12	Nose-in Guidance System (NIG).....	80
2.9.13	Stopping Indicator	80
2.9.14	ITB Apron Visual Docking Guidance.....	80
2.9.15	International Terminal Apron Parking Positions	81
2.9.16	Marshalling Service	81
2.9.17	Changes and additions to apron stand layout.....	81
2.9.18	Logistics Apron Parking Positions.....	82
2.10	Airside Vehicle Control	85
2.10.1	Authorities	85
2.10.2	Traffic Rules	85
2.10.3	BAC Requirements.....	85
	Attachment G – Letter of Agreement (LOA) 406 BAC and Airservices.....	86
2.10.4	Driver Requirements	87
2.10.5	Vehicle Requirements	87
2.10.6	A-SMGCS.....	87
	Attachment H – CASA Letter A-SMGCS	88
2.10.7	Speed Limits.....	90
2.10.8	Enforcement	90
2.10.9	Airside Safety Committee.....	90
2.10.10	Records	90
2.10.11	ADA Testing	91
2.10.12	Airside Escorts	91
2.10.13	Roles and Responsibilities	91
2.11	Wildlife Hazard Management	93
2.11.1	Wildlife Hazard	93
2.11.2	Data collection.....	93
2.11.3	Bird strikes.....	94
2.11.4	Significant Strike Reporting Procedure	94
	Attachment I – Significant Strike Reporting Checklist	95
2.11.5	Animal incursions and strikes.....	96
2.11.6	Hazard Assessment	96
2.11.7	Bird Control	96
2.11.8	Animal Control.....	96
2.11.9	Licences and Permits	97
2.11.10	Habitat and Land Management.....	97
2.11.11	Roles and Responsibilities	97
2.12	Obstacle Control.....	99
2.12.1	OLS and Type A Surveys.....	99
	Attachment J – Type A Chart RWY 01R/19L	100
	Attachment K – Type A Chart RWY 01L/19R.....	101
2.12.2	Daily monitoring.....	102
2.12.3	Administration.....	103
2.12.4	Short term Controlled Activities	104
2.12.5	Permanent or Long Term Controlled Activities	104
2.12.6	PANS-OPS Considerations.....	104
2.12.7	OLS Considerations	105
2.12.8	Non-Structural Controlled Activities	105
2.12.9	Roles and Responsibilities	105
	Attachment L – Application by the Proponent - Crane Application	107
	Attachment M – Obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS).....	108
	Attachment N – PANS-OPS	109
	Attachment N – Operating Heights for Mobile Cranes	110
	Attachment O – Maximum Lighting Intensities	111
	Attachment P – Restricted Light Zones	112

2.12.10	Sub Section – Controlled Activities Applications.....	114
2.12.11	Sub Section – Crane Applications Overview	118
2.12.12	Sub Section – Permanent Structure Overview	123
2.13	Disabled Aircraft Removal.....	127
2.13.1	Aerodrome Operator	127
2.13.2	Recovery Coordination.....	127
2.13.3	Arrangements for Notifying Certificate of Registration (COR)	128
2.13.4	Certificate of Registration Responsibilities.....	128
2.13.5	Other Agencies.....	128
2.13.6	Arrangements for liaising with ATC & Australian Transport Safety Bureau	129
2.13.7	Arrangements for Aircraft Removal Equipment	129
2.13.8	Operations Response Checklist.....	129
2.13.9	Sources of Aircraft Recovery Equipment	130
2.13.10	Roles and Responsibilities	130
2.14	Handling of Hazardous Materials	132
2.14.1	Contacts for Receiving and Handling Hazardous Materials.....	132
2.14.2	General arrangements	132
2.14.3	Fire protection	133
2.14.4	Petrochemicals.....	133
2.14.5	Corrosive and radioactive materials	133
2.14.6	Explosives	134
2.14.7	Brisbane Airport Environment Strategy.....	134
2.14.8	Hazardous materials incidents	134
2.14.9	Requirements for Handling Explosives	135
2.14.10	Hazard Division	136
2.14.11	Contacts for handling hazardous materials.....	137
2.15	Protection of Radar and Nav aids	139
2.15.1	Arrangements for the control of Nav aids.....	139
2.15.2	Need to Protect Nav aids	139
2.15.3	Access restriction	139
2.15.4	Nav aids Maintenance.....	139
2.15.5	Arrangements for New Works	139
2.15.6	Arrangements of Warning Signs	139
2.15.7	Arrangements for Ground Maintenance.....	139
2.16	Low Visibility Procedures	142
2.16.1	Runway Visual Range (RVR).....	142
2.16.2	Runway Visibility (RV)	142
2.16.3	Low Visibility Procedures (LVP)	142
2.16.4	Runway ILS Protection.....	142
2.16.5	Departures.....	143
2.16.6	Arrivals	143
2.16.7	Runway Visibility (RV) assessments.....	143
	Attachment Q – List of Certified Runway Visibility Assessors.....	145
2.16.8	General Arrangements	146
2.16.9	Airside security	146
2.16.10	Logbooks.....	146
2.16.11	Low Visibility – Decreasing Visibility Procedure.....	147
2.16.12	Low Visibility – Increasing Visibility Procedure	148
2.16.13	Roles and Responsibilities	150
	Attachment R – Table of Observed Distances (RWY 01R/19L).....	151
	Attachment S – Table of Observed Distances (RWY 01L/19R).....	152
2.17	Logbooks.....	154
2.17.1	Logbooks and other operational documents	154

2.17.2	Daily Duty Log	154
2.17.3	Pavement defects reporting	155
2.17.4	Airfield lighting	156
2.17.5	Correspondence with government agencies	156
2.17.6	Reports following technical inspections	156
2.17.7	Prescribed airspace	156
2.17.8	Roles and Responsibilities	157
2.18	Pavement Concessions	159
2.18.1	Purpose of pavement concessions	159
2.18.2	Arrangements for granting pavement concession requests	159
2.18.3	Roles and Responsibilities	159
	Attachment T – Pavement Designations and Strengths	160
2.19	Livestock Transfers	162
2.19.1	The arrangements for organising a livestock transfer	162
2.19.2	Standard procedures	162
2.19.3	Non-standard procedures	163
2.19.4	Roles and Responsibilities	163
2.20	Engine Ground Running	165
2.20.1	Legal basis	165
2.20.2	Locations, time and power setting limitations	166
2.20.3	Non-complying engine ground running	166
2.20.4	Reporting	166
2.20.5	Engine Ground Run Checklist:	167
2.20.6	Roles and Responsibilities	167
	Attachment U – Engine Ground Running Limitations	168
	Attachment V – Airside Engine Ground Run Positions	169
2.21	Compass Swing	171
	Attachment W – Compass Swing Site Surveys Letter	172
	Attachment X – Compass Swing Site Surveys Data	174
	Attachment Y – Class 1 Compass Swing Site	175
Part 3	Particulars of Aerodrome to be published in AIP	177
3.1	General information	178
3.1.1	Aerodrome Information	178
3.1.2	Air Traffic Flow Management Procedures	178
3.1.3	Permanent NOTAMs	179
3.1.4	Passenger Facilities	179
3.1.5	Rescue and Fire Fighting Services	179
3.1.6	Handling Services and Facilities	179
3.1.7	Aerodrome Obstacles	180
3.1.8	Meteorological Information Provided	180
3.2	Information for Runways	182
3.2.1	Physical Characteristics	182
3.2.2	Declared Distances for Runways - Brisbane	182
3.2.3	Taxiway Intersection Declared Distances	182
3.3	Information about Visual Aid Systems	185
3.3.1	Aerodrome and Approach Lighting	185
3.3.2	Other Lighting	185
3.4	Local Information	187
3.4.1	Local Traffic Regulations	187
3.4.2	Training Flights	189
3.4.3	Flight Procedures	189



3.4.4 Noise Abatement Procedures190

3.4.5 Additional Information.....190

3.4.6 Charts Related to the Aerodrome190

Glossary191

Abbreviations215

Foreword



Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Ltd (BAC) acquired the long term lease for Brisbane Airport from the Federal Government on 2 July 1997.

BAC's vision for Brisbane Airport is to bring prosperity and opportunity to the people of Queensland by providing an airport that connects the people of Queensland to the world, and enables travellers from around the world easy access to our State. Critical to this vision is the continued safe and efficient operational environment, and the minimisation of the impact on the environment and the community, maintaining a careful balance between impact and growth.

This Manual has been prepared primarily to satisfy BAC's obligations under *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations* Part 139 and in that context should be regarded as the **Aerodrome Manual** for Brisbane Airport.

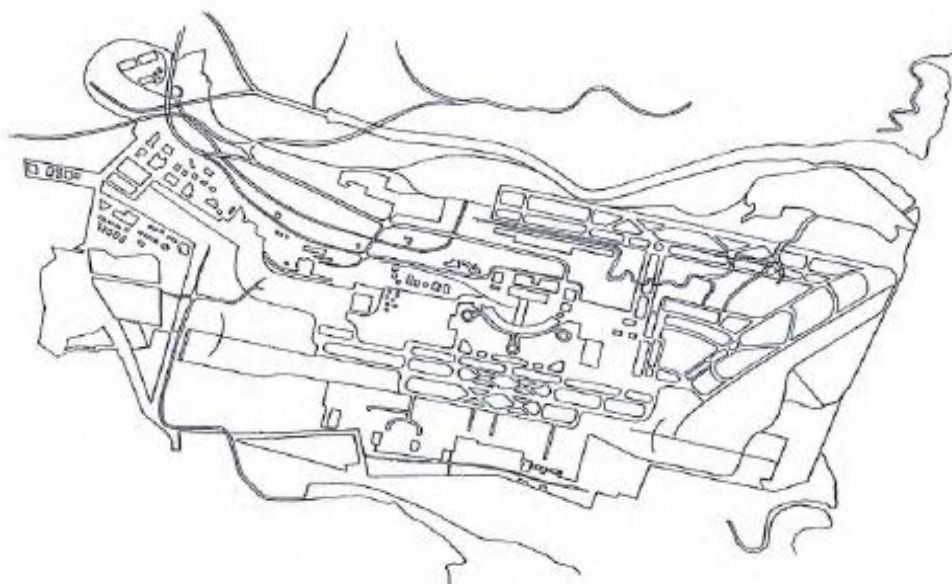
It also contains details of essential operating procedures that may not be entirely safety related, but nevertheless are required to satisfy other legal requirements and common law obligations. The purpose of this Manual is twofold - to provide BAC staff with a comprehensive reference for use in the day to day operations of the airport, and to provide airport users with information about the guidelines and procedures that are applied in operating the airport. For this reason, the document is more appropriately entitled the **Aerodrome Manual** for Brisbane Airport.

The Manual has been structured to incorporate portions of other documents such as the **Airport Emergency Plan**, the **Airside Drivers Handbook**, the **Transport Security Program**, the **Safety Management System**, **Wildlife Hazard Management Plan** and the **Airport Environment Strategy**. Each of these will continue to be amended and published separately to meet other legislative requirements but should be read in conjunction with this **Aerodrome Manual**. The Manual should also be used in conjunction with Civil Aviation Safety Authority and Airservices Australia publications such as **Manual of Standards Part 139 - Aerodromes** and **Aeronautical Information Publication**.

The Civil Aviation Safety Authority requires BAC to operate and maintain Brisbane Airport in accordance with the procedures set out in the **Aerodrome Manual**. In producing this Manual our objective has been to ensure that the documented procedures are an accurate reflection of both current and best practices. It will be amended as and when necessary to reflect changing standards or operational practices.



Gert-Jan de Graaff
Chief Executive Officer



Amendment Checklist

Version	Date	Section/Page	Authorised by	Comment
12.00	May 2020	All Pages	Peter Dunlop	New version due to the commissioning of RWY 01L/19R and associated Taxiways.
12.01	Jul 2020	All Pages	Chris Young	Updated version due to the opening of RWY 01L/19R and associated Taxiways 12Jul2020

Aerodrome Manual Distribution

This Aerodrome Manual is distributed electronically via digital media to ensure the latest version is available to all users for reference.

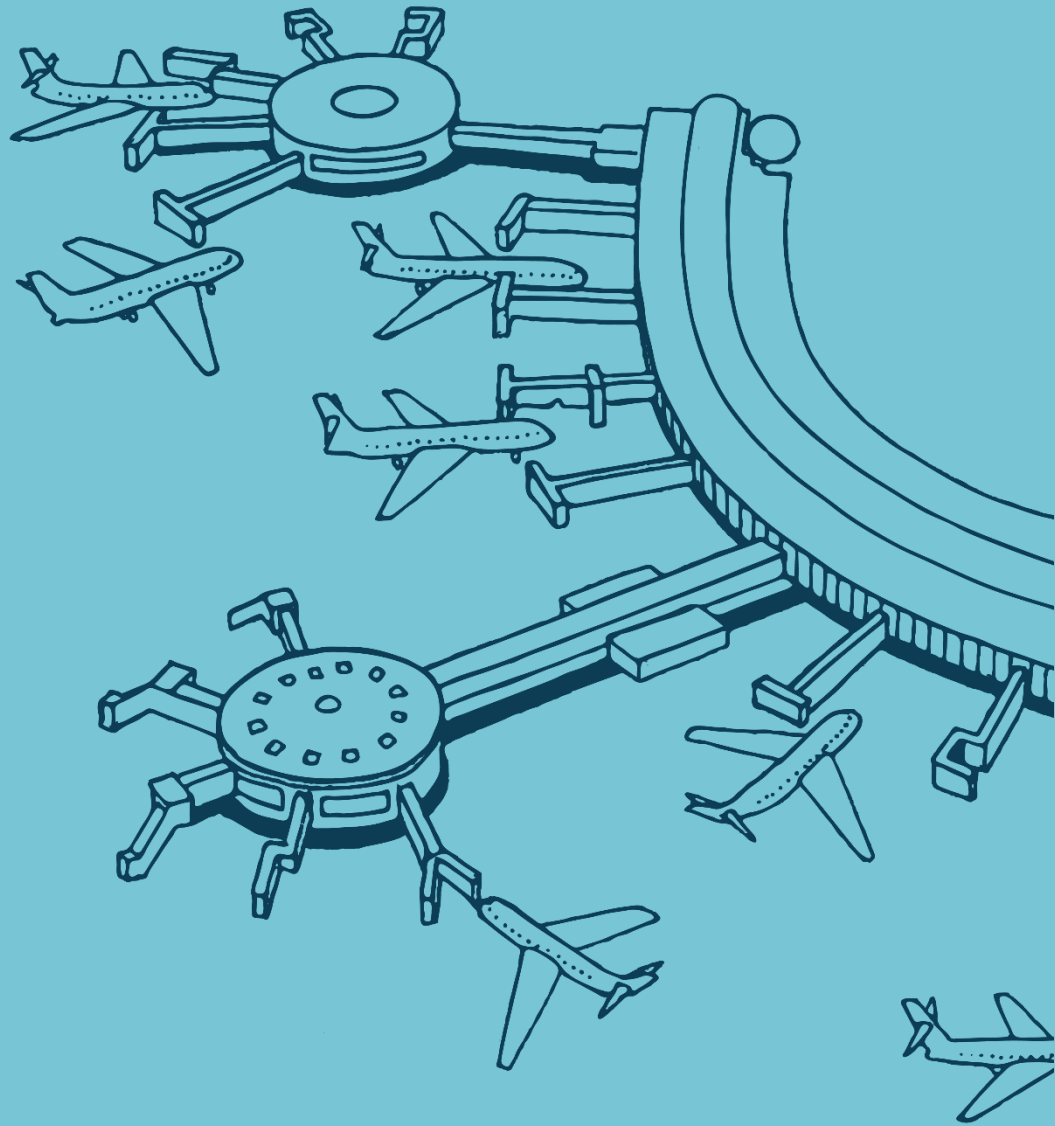
Brisbane Airport Corporation (BAC) maintains a digital distribution list. BAC and notifies all those on the distribution list when an amendment is issued. The amendments are available digitally on-line and through the [BAC web site](#). Activation of the amendment is recorded electronically.

Hard copies are not produced by BAC for distribution but may be printed for internal office use. Any hard copies printed by recipients of the electronic distribution are not controlled. Care must be taken to ensure that paper copies are disposed of or fully amended upon expiry

Telephone Contact List

BRISBANE AIRPORT CORPORATION - All numbers are local, the Brisbane STD prefix is 07.

DEPARTMENT	POSITION	NAME	PHONE
Head Office	Reception	Various	3406 3000
CEO	Chief Executive Officer	Gert-Jan de Graaff	3406 3033
Human Resources	EGM HR	Jane Dionysius	3406 3065
Strategic Planning & Technology	EGM – Strategy Planning & Technology	Floor Felton	3406 0637
	Head of Airport Planning	Michael Jarvis	3139 8508
	Head of Aviation Planning	Mark Wiley	3406 3047
Governance, Safety & Sustainability	Head of Environment & Sustainability	Wendy Weir	3406 3268
Maintenance	Facilities Call Centre (After Hrs Only)	Various	3406 5753
Operations	EGM Operations	Stephen Goodwin	3406 3127
	Head of Airside Operations	Peter Dunlop	3406 5774
	Manager of Airside Standards	Chris Young	3406 3169
	Airside Services Coordinator	David Selby	3406 3388
	Aviation Safety Systems Manager	Aaron Pond	3406 3075
	Airside Operations Team Leaders/Officers	Various	3406 3072 / 3073
	Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator	Jackson Ring	3406 3283
	International Terminal Manager	Stacey Pollard	3139 8554
	Domestic Terminal Manager	Luke Harvey	3406 5765
	Operations Interface Manager	Alan Miller	3406 3374
	Airport Duty Manager	Various	3406 3171
	Head of Security & Emergency Planning	Gary Bowden	3406 3013
	Security Operations Manager	Gary Chadwick	3406 3266
	EGM Infrastructure Development & Delivery	Krishan Tangri	3406 3277
Infrastructure Development & Delivery	CAD & Spatial Services Manager	Liz Dos Santos	3406 3015
	Head of Airport Facilities	Ken Hughes	3406 3287
	Asset Management & Systems Manager	Baldeep Sehmi	3406 3308
	Pavement and Drainage Engineer	Kyran Tanuvasa	3406 3380
	Airport Lighting Coordinator	Paul Butlin	3406 3083
	Building Assets and Maintenance Manager	Kevin Blazely	3406 3095



Part 1 Aerodrome Information

Section 1 – Aerodrome Site Information

1.1 Aerodrome Site Information

To meet the requirements for subparagraph 139.095 (a) (i), this section contains the following:

- (a) A plan of the aerodrome showing the main aerodrome facilities, including the wind direction indicators, for the operation of the aerodrome;

1.1.1 Brisbane Airport Corporation, Existing Airport Layout

Attachment A

1.1.2 Taxiway Names and Widths

Attachment B

- (a) *A plan of the aerodrome showing the aerodrome boundaries*

1.1.3 Brisbane Airport Corporation Facilities Map

Attachment C

- (a) *A plan showing the distance of the aerodrome from the nearest city, town or other populous area, and the location of any aerodrome facilities and equipment outside the boundaries of the aerodrome*

1.1.4 Brisbane Airport CBD and Residential Areas

The declared Brisbane Airport site pursuant to regulation 1.03 of the Airports Regulations 1997 comprises the following parcels of land:

Parish	County	Title Reference	Lot No.	Plan
Toombul	Stanley	50146353	4	838457
Toombul	Stanley	50146354	5	838457
Toombul	Stanley	18740240	1	844114
Toombul	Stanley	18740241	2	844116
Toombul	Stanley	18174183	1161	11534
Toombul	Stanley	50146351	2	838457

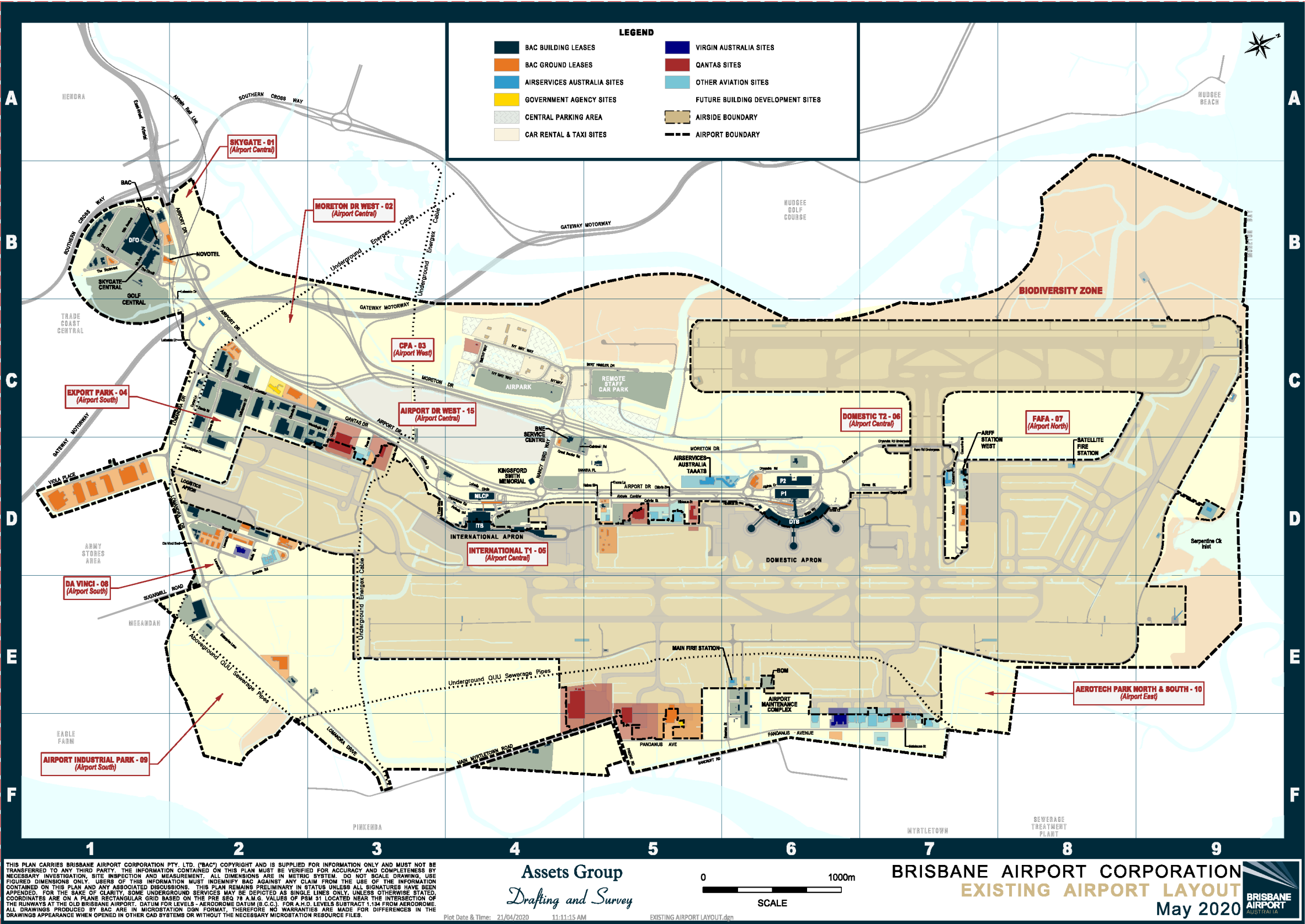
References

Advisory Circular

AC 139-17(0) *Preparing Plans for Inclusion in Aerodrome*

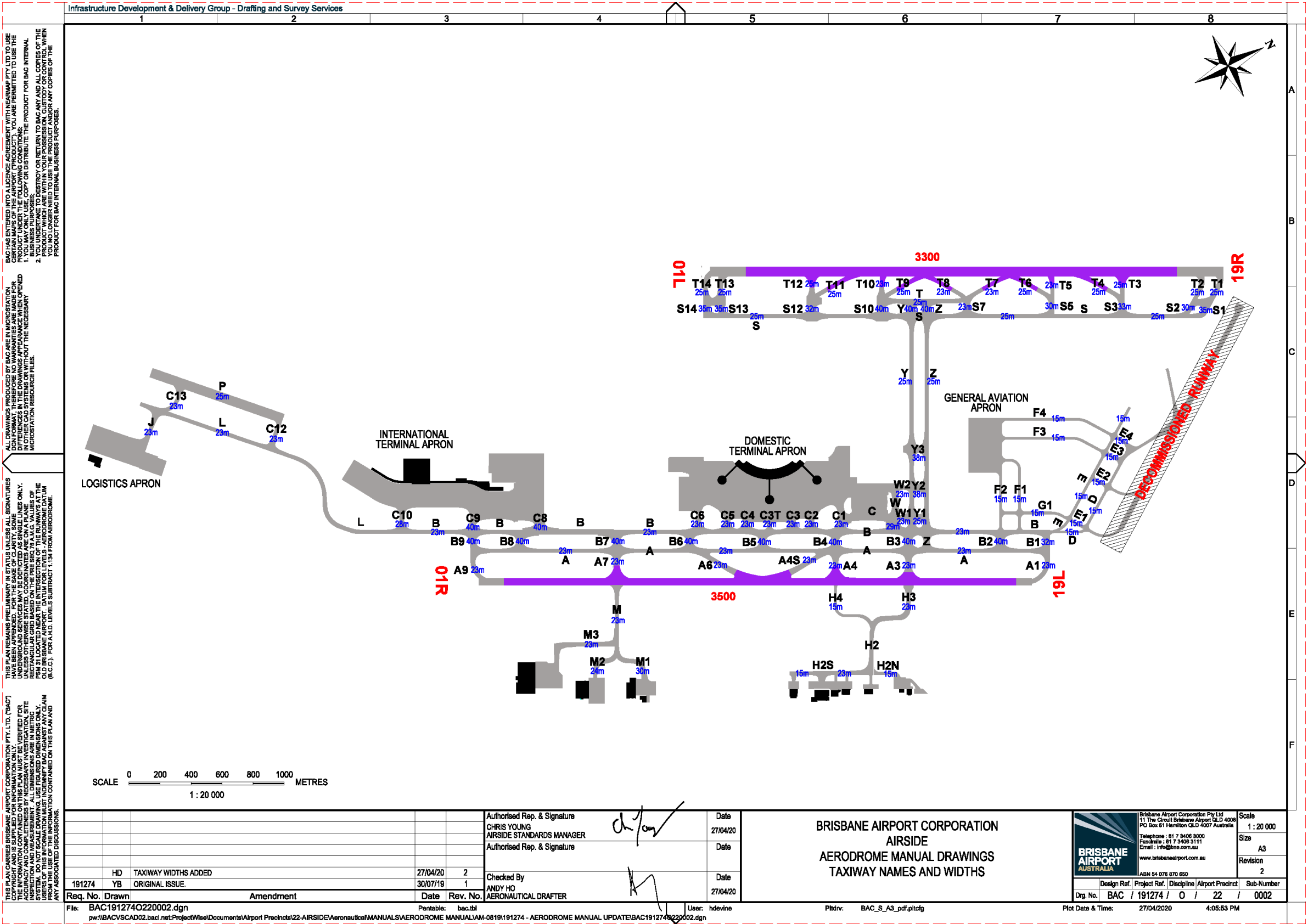


Attachment A – Existing Airport Layout



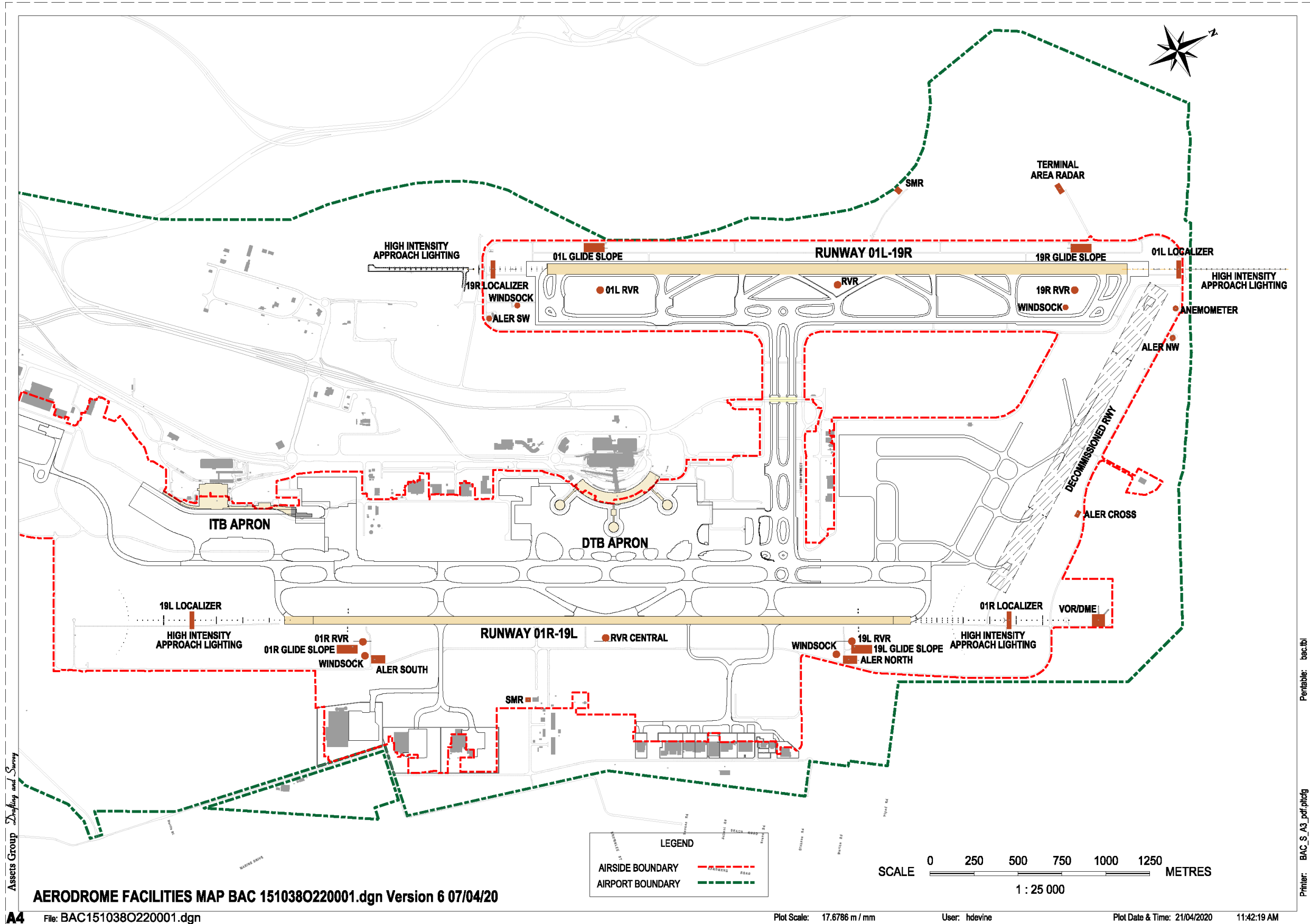


Attachment B – Runways, Taxiways and Aprons Names and Widths



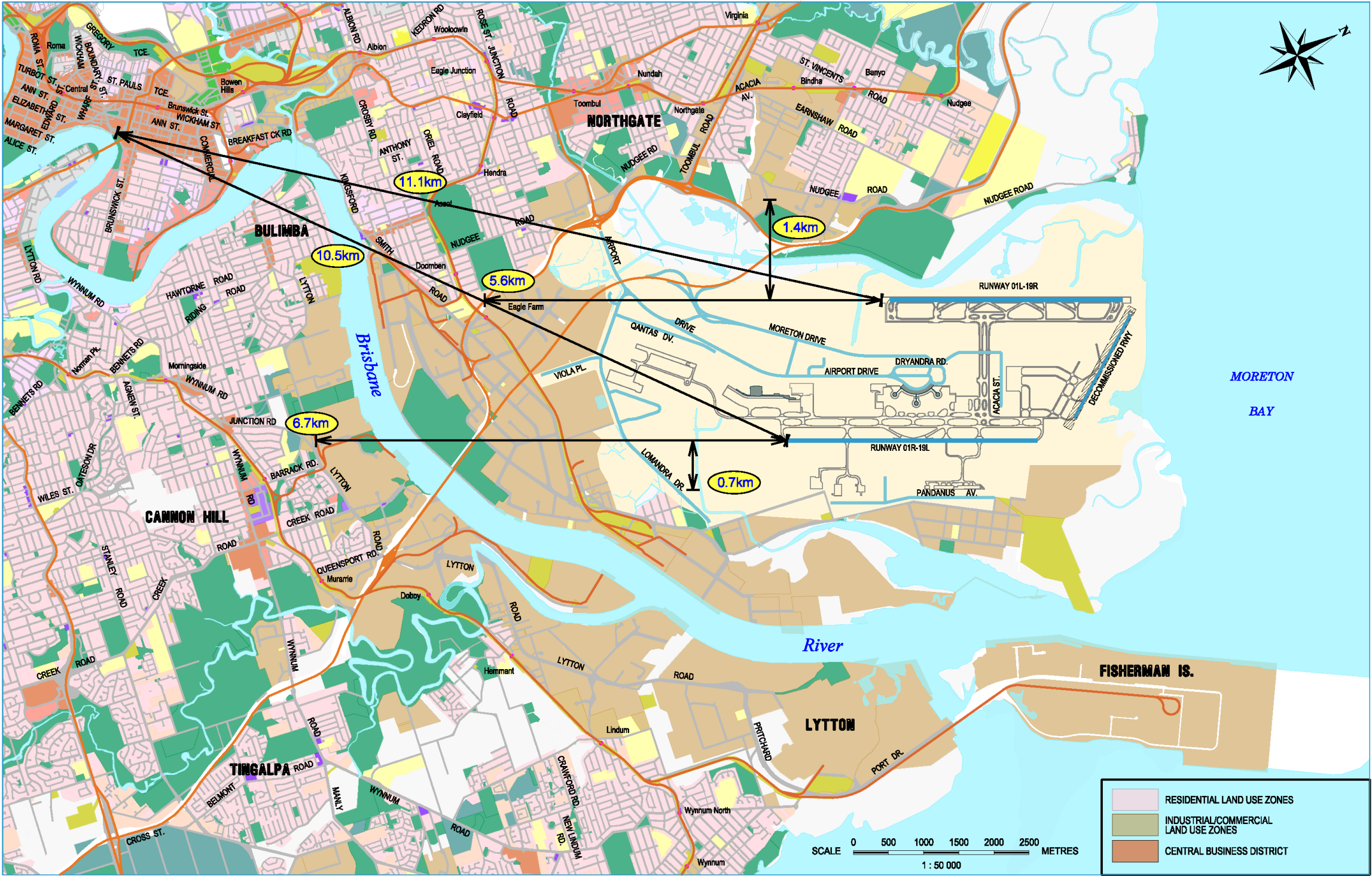


Attachment C – Brisbane Airport Facilities Map





Attachment D – Brisbane Airport CBD and Residential Areas



MAY 2020

BRISBANE AIRPORT
CBD AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS

BAC141429000SK01.dgn

1.2 Aerodrome Certificate Conditions

To meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Safety Regulation (CASR) CASR 139.095(a) (iv) this section deals with the particulars of any condition to which the operator's aerodrome certificate is subject.

The airport meets the certification requirements of CASR 139.B. There are no conditions attached to the certificate.

A copy of the Aerodrome Certificate for Brisbane Airport is shown below. (Figure 1)

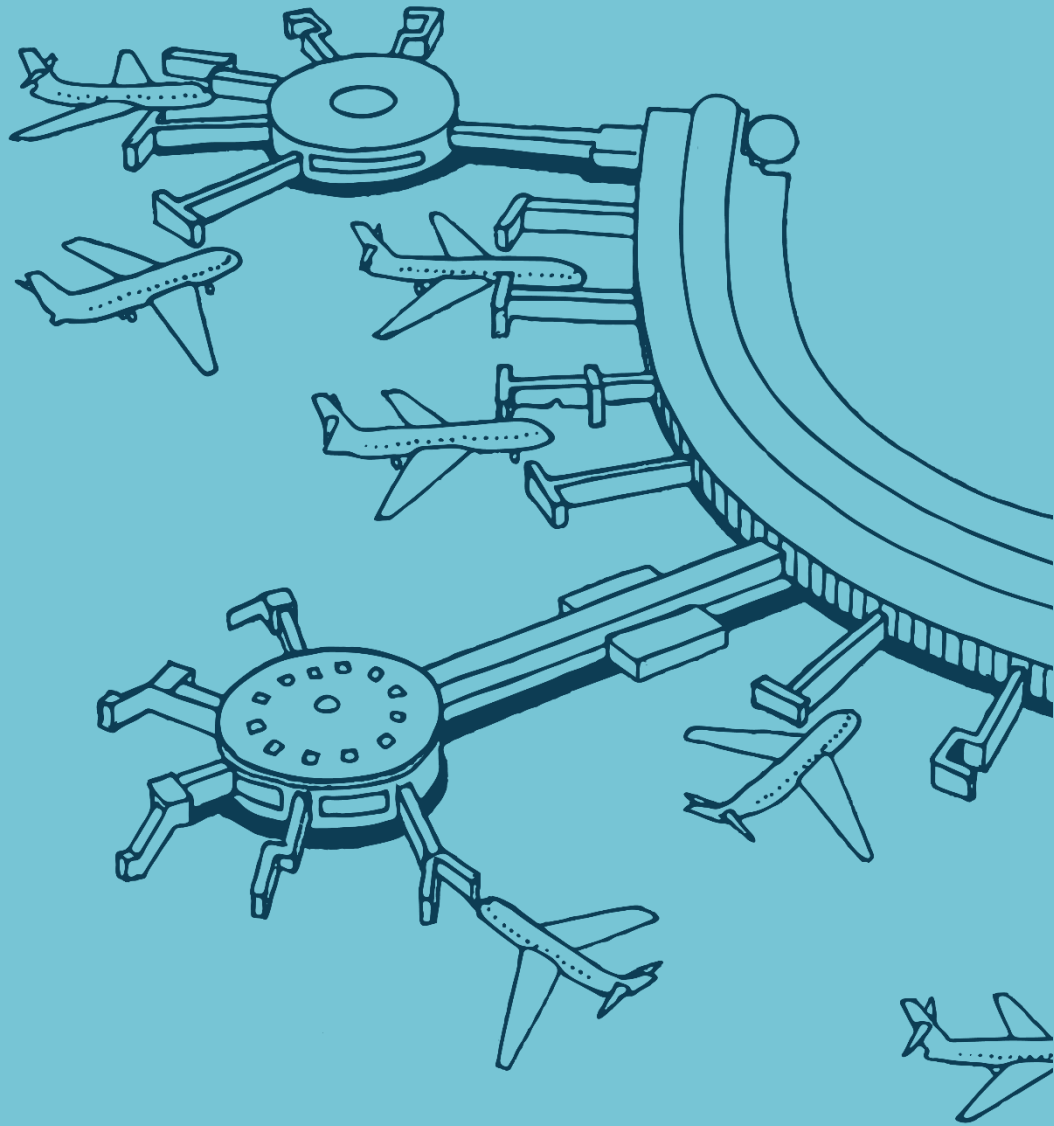
References

CASRs

Subpart 139.B Certified Aerodromes

Figure 1 *Aerodrome Certificate*





Part 2 Aerodrome Administration and Operating Procedures

Section 1 – Aerodrome Administration

2.1 Aerodrome Administration

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 CASR subparagraph 139.095 (a) (ii) this section deals with the “Particulars of the aerodrome administration and operating procedures”. For subparagraph 139.095 (a) (ii), the particulars are as follows:

- (i) The organisational structure
- (ii) The management positions responsible for the operation and maintenance of the aerodrome
- (iii) Contact details of the person who is the aerodrome manual controller
- (iv) Contact details for the main persons responsible for aerodrome operations and safety functions.

2.1.1 Aviation Safety Management System

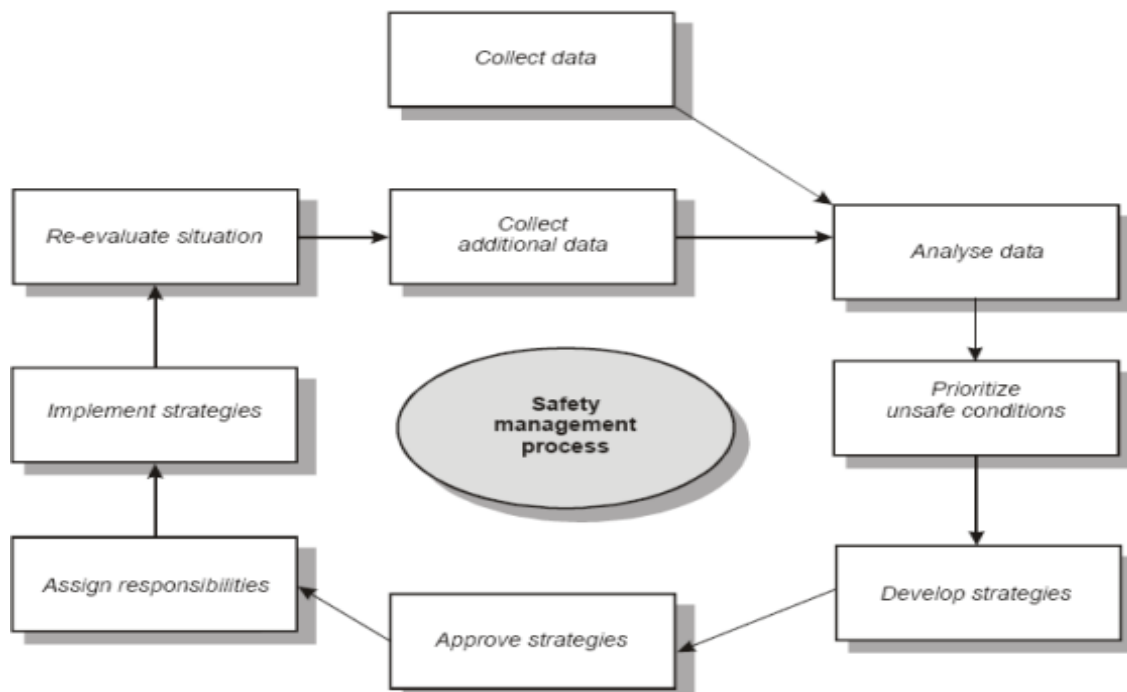
The Brisbane Airport Aviation Safety Management System (SMS) Manual is published and distributed independently of the Aerodrome Manual. It has been prepared to ensure safety and standardisation in the conduct of BAC operations. In accordance with CASR 139.100(3) the SMS has been adopted as Annex 1 to this Manual.

The Aviation Safety Management Manual (SMM) documents BAC’s Aviation Safety Management System as it relates to matters of aviation safety, in order to meet the regulatory requirements, and as part of BAC’s Corporate desire to make the airside at Brisbane Airport as safe as possible.

2.1.2 The Aviation Safety Management Process

The International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) *Safety Management Manual* (Doc 9859) outlines a safety management process, which is represented as a ‘continuous loop’ process below (Figure 2)

Figure 2 Continuous Loop Process - ICAO Safety Management Manual (Doc 9859), p 5-7



The BAC Aviation Safety Management System is a living framework and is continuously monitored to manage emerging risks and incorporate changes to business processes.

The BAC Aviation Safety Management System Elements



The BAC Aviation Safety Management System takes a holistic approach to managing aviation safety, incorporating key elements from various policies and procedures, and complementing BAC's other key management systems, such as the Work Health and Safety Management System, Airport Emergency Plan, the Airside Drivers Handbook, the Transport Security Program, the Aerodrome Manual, Wildlife Hazard Management Plan and the Environment Management Strategy.

The following sections of this manual detail the key elements of the BAC Aviation Safety Management System aligned with the ICAO SMS framework.

The Safety Management Systems Manual has been structured to incorporate portions of other documents such as the:

- Work Health & Safety Management System
- Aerodrome Emergency Plan
- Airside Drivers Handbook
- Transport Security Program
- Aerodrome Manual
- Wildlife Hazard Management Plan; and
- Environment Management Strategy.

Each of these will continue to be amended and published separately to meet other legislative requirements but should be read in conjunction with this *Aviation Safety Management System*. The Manual should also be used in conjunction with Civil Aviation Safety Authority – *Manual of Standards Part 139 – Aerodromes (MOS)*

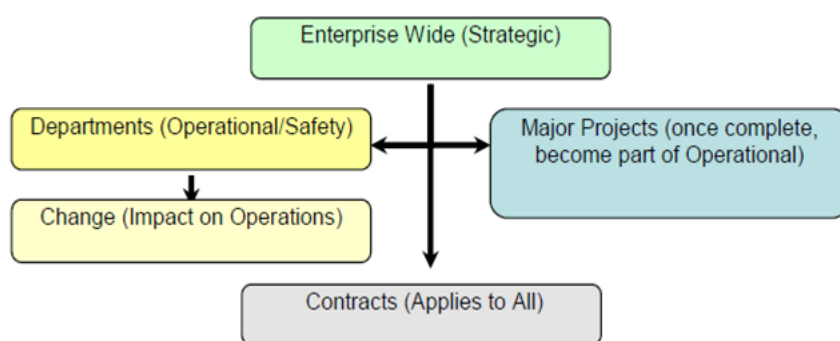
2.1.3 A Risk Based Approach

Risk management is part of the BAC culture and is undertaken at all corporate and business unit / project levels. The overall aim of risk management within BAC is to ensure that organisational capabilities and resources are employed in an efficient and effective manner to manage both opportunities and threats/hazards.

To this end, BAC has a system of Risk Management which is both a top down (Enterprise wide) and bottom up approach (Figure 3) including risk/hazards assessments from;

- Departments;
- Contracts;
- Projects; and
- significant changes to operations.

Figure 3 Risk Management



The objective of this Aviation Safety Management System (SMS) is to provide a formal mandatory process to assist BAC in:

- Developing and implementing procedures to ensure that all risks (including safety risks) are identified, assessed against accepted criteria and that appropriate measures are implemented;
- Defining and documenting a risk management system of responsibilities and processes required to integrate risk management into all facets of the business;
- Establishing a culture of risk awareness and management;
- Creating customised risk management tools such as this system and Tracker Airside which was developed to address Aviation Safety and also to meet the needs of specialised units of the business, whilst ensuring a consistency in language and a sustainable outcome for the business;
- Encouraging understanding by managers and their staff of the implications of risk exposures, opportunities and their risk management, in their day-to-day work and in strategic and operational/safety planning activities; and
- Linking risk management to corporate, safety, project and business process planning.

The procedures documented in this manual are initially developed to address generic hazards/risks in airport operation identified by Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) in accordance with Appendix 1 to CASR 139.095. These procedures have been refined over time and a number of additional procedures have been adopted to address hazards/risks specific to Brisbane Airport operations.

Tracker Airside is utilised by BAC Airside Operations to record, track and influence aerodrome compliance, safety, incident management, operational maintenance and overall aerodrome analytics.

In each case the procedure has evolved and/or has been developed through application of the SMS and measures have been identified as necessary to monitor and/or manage the associated hazards/risks.

A number of these procedures require further risk assessments to be carried out when changes are proposed or detected in the physical condition or operational environment of Brisbane Airport.

The *Safe Planning and Conduct of Aerodrome Works* is an example where risk assessments have identified general safeguards, processes or procedures to be adopted, but where further risk assessment is anticipated when specific details of projects are known. This project or task specific risk assessment is used formulating the relevant *Method of Working Plan* (MOWP) and/or *Safe Work Method Statement* for time limited works.

Hazards might arise from unexpected changes in the physical condition of facilities or environmental hazards such as the presence of birds on or in the vicinity of the airport. Day-to-day operations require regular checks of facilities and monitoring of the operating environment. These routine tasks themselves need to be managed in a way that does not cause a hazard to aircraft operations.

Emergency situations need to be anticipated and planned for in a manner that optimises the response and through the Aviation SMS, exercises, briefs and debriefs, hazards can be identified, and risks mitigated.

Following are some examples of activities whereby the SMS is routinely applied in the day-to-day operation of Brisbane Airport.

- Low Visibility Procedures
- Firearm Safety and Storage
- Wildlife Management (culling, dispersal, handling)
- Airside Spills (fuel, oil, sewage)
- Movement Area Closures
- Serviceability Inspections
- Escorts; and
- Works Safety.

2.1.4 Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) consist of a set of instructions having the force of a directive and covering those features of operations that lend themselves to a definite or standardised procedure. SOPs can act as effective catalysts to drive performance-improvement and improve organisational results. The procedures in this manual will be reviewed annually or as required.

Individual SOPs have been developed for the relevant sections of the Aerodrome Manual Section 2, to be reviewed as required. All SOPs are available for access through Tracker Airside.

2.1.5 Notice to Officers (NTOs)

'Notice to Officers' is a communication tool to assist in the communication process across the Airside Operations Centre to ensure everyone receives the same message and acknowledges receipt of that message to ensure consistency of our operating procedures. All new NTOs issued will appear in Tracker Airside when logging on to a new shift and must be read and accepted before the Software Application allows the user any further access to the program.

This supporting document set should be read in conjunction with the current Aerodrome Manual and Standard Operating Procedures.

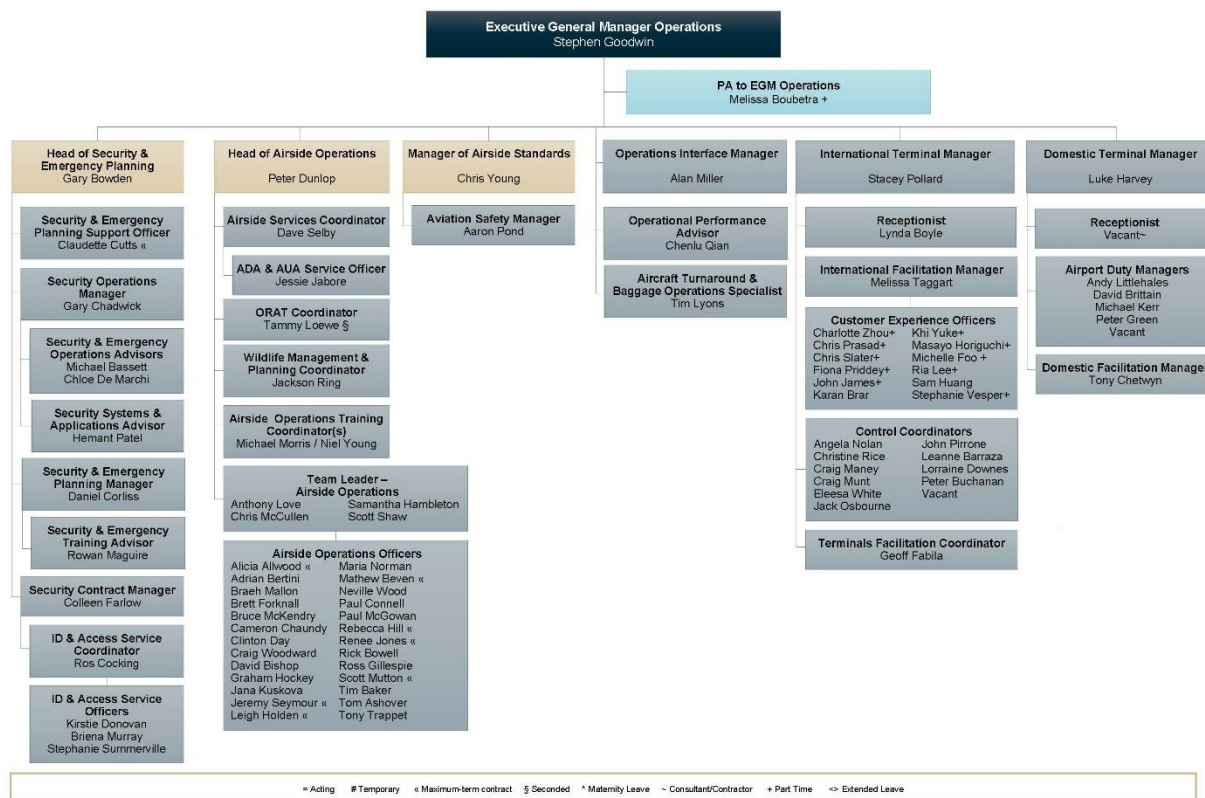
2.1.6 Organisational Structure

The organisation chart for Brisbane Airport Corporation Operations Group, including Airside Operations is detailed in Figure 4

Figure 4 Operations Group

25 May 2020

OPERATIONS GROUP



2.1.7 Roles and Responsibilities

Below is an outline of the management positions responsible for the operation and maintenance of the aerodrome:

- a. The CEO has overall responsibility for formulation of policy and procedures to ensure the airport is managed, operated and maintained safely to meet its legal obligations.
- b. The EGM Operations is responsible for ensuring that:
 - airport facilities and equipment are planned, constructed, installed and maintained in accordance with MOS requirements
 - procedures are in place and documented to promote safety and meet CASA standards; and
 - Resources are available to implement the procedures safely, efficiently and effectively.
- c. The Head of Airside Operations is the Aerodrome Manual controller. The contact details can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual. The Head of Airside Operations maintains the electronic master copy of the Manual. The Head of Airside Operations is responsible for:
 - implementing the procedures
 - carrying out or arranging technical inspections
 - ensuring Airside Operations Staff and Works Safety Officers are trained in accordance with the requirements of the CASRs, MOS and applicable industry standards
 - keeping training records
 - ensuring appropriately qualified persons conduct technical inspections
 - organising amendments to the Manual; and
 - the day to day oversight of the safety aspects of all airside operations
- d. The Manager of Airside Standards is responsible for providing high level technical expertise in ensuring BAC maintains compliance with Aerodrome Certificate and regulatory requirements through the management of day-to-day airside legislative and regulatory obligations.
- e. The Aviation Safety Manager is responsible for the management and implementation of BAC's Aviation Safety Management System across all aspects of aerodrome operations. Ensuring best practice procedures are in place. Review, approve and maintain oversight of scheduled airside construction and maintenance works.
- f. The Airside Services Coordinator is the key point of contact on the day of operations at the AOC to manage stakeholder requests received through the Airside Operations Control room. Assist Team Leaders in day-to-day AOO activity planning ensuring all relevant information is passed on to AOO's as applicable to improve Safety, efficiency and Customer Satisfaction.
- g. The Head of Security and Emergency Planning is responsible for compliance of Aviation Transport Security Regulations and associated policy development, the preparation, maintenance and exercising of the airport emergency plan and development of BAC security policy in accordance with the transport security program and ASIC program.
- h. The Head of Airport Facilities is responsible for terminal maintenance, apron floodlighting and other apron facilities.
- i. Airport Duty Managers (ADMs) are responsible for operational response to any incident in post code 4008 (i.e. Brisbane Airport). This includes but is not limited to, all other precincts including Skygate, parking infrastructure, roads, retail facilities, terminals, and all airside infrastructure.

Their responsibilities include acting as the key operational decision makers and point of contact in the event of disruption or incident response (24/7), as well as the management of day-to-day airport operations and activities.

2.1.8 Manual Amendments

The Head of Airside Operations and/or Standards Manager are the only people who can authorise amendments to the Manual. The need to amend the Manual may be triggered by:

- Changes to CASA standards/requirements
- Changes in published airport information
- Changes to documented procedures identified by airport staff, users and/or tenants or
- Changes to organisational structure and/or contact details.

The Head of Airside Operations and/or Standards Manager reviews the continued appropriateness of Manual procedures with the Manager of Airside Standards, Aviation Safety Manager, Airside Services Coordinator and others as required at least annually or as necessary.

Refer to the amendment checklist for confirmation.

The Amendment Checklist is also amended to reflect the changed pages, amended date and the new version number. Once complete, the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate notifies CASA of the amendment within 30 days

If circumstances require a temporary deviation from documented procedures to ensure the safety of aircraft, the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate notifies CASA within 30 days of the deviation being made.

2.1.9 CASA Directions

Under CASR 139.105(2), CASA may give written directions to the airport operator requiring the operator to amend the manual in accordance with the direction. CASA may also direct an amendment to procedures in the Manual in the interests of aircraft safety under CASR 139.145(2). If given such directions, the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate organises an appropriate amendment.

In addition to those managers responsible for the operation and maintenance of the airport, the Airside Operations Officers, under the direction of the Head of Airside Operations and supported by BAC technical staff are responsible for the safe day to day operation of the airport. The contact details for those responsible for aerodrome operations, maintenance and safety functions can be found on the Telephone Contact List.

2.1.10 Current exemptions

To meet the requirements of Part 11 Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 (CASRs) a The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate is responsible for applying to CASA for an exemption or approval.

Current exemptions and approvals are listed below. Copies of these exemptions are held on file.

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
EX02/17	24.02.2017	Electronic Surveillance Equipment fitted to vehicles

2.1.11 Current Agreements

- j. CASR 139.100 (3) states that if CASA approves, the Aerodrome Manual may consist of more than one document. CASA approval CASA.ADMAN.0017 BRISBANE/Brisbane INTL Aerodrome Manual.



Australian Government
Civil Aviation Safety Authority

AIR NAVIGATION, AIRSPACE AND AERODROMES BRANCH

02 June 2020

BRISBANE AIRPORT CORPORATION LTD
PO Box 61
HAMILTON CENTRAL QLD 4007

Email: chris.young@bne.com.au

Dear Mr Young,

RE: Approval CASA/ADMAN.0017 BRISBANE/Brisbane INTL Aerodrome Manual

I refer to your application for approval dated 1 October 2015 requesting approval for the Aerodrome Manual to consist of more than one (1) document.

CASA has considered the request and in accordance with regulation 139.100(3) of the Civil Aviation Safety Regulations (CASR) I hereby approve the BRISBANE/Brisbane INTL Aerodrome Manual to consist of more than one document by comprising the Manual and the following documents:

- Aiside Vehicle Control Handbook and Aiside Drivers Pocketbooks;
- Aerodrome Obstacle Charts;
- Standard Operating Procedures;
- Wildlife Management Plan;
- Aerodrome Emergency Plan;
- Aerodrome Lighting Manual; and
- Safety Management System.

The Aerodrome Manual and the annexed documents need to be provided to CASA in accordance with regulation 139.090(2) of the CASR 1998.

Updates to those documents need to be provided to CASA within 30 days of their update in accordance with regulation 139.110(1) of the CASR 1998.

The annexed documents are to be listed and referenced in the Aerodrome Manual.

A copy of this approval letter must be included in the Aerodrome Manual.

GPO Box 2005 Canberra ACT 2601 Telephone 131 757

If you should require additional information or guidance on any of the above matters, please contact the Aerodromes Branch on 131 757.

Yours faithfully,



Ivan Ingham
Team Leader Aerodromes
Air Navigation, Airspace & Aerodromes
National Operations & Standards

- k. Subsection 2.1.2.3 of the MOS requires the airport operator to provide details in the Manual of existing aerodrome facilities that do not comply with the MOS Part 139. Facilities that do not comply are detailed in this section of the manual.

2.1.12 Current Variations

The following facilities do not comply with the standards currently published in the CASA Manual of Standards Part 139 – Aerodromes.

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
TWY LIMA shoulders between TWY PAPA and TWY JULIET not sealed to a width of least 3 metres	1974	MOS 139 6.3.10.1 (b) If the taxiway is intended to serve a wide body jet, such as a Boeing 747 aeroplane or Airbus 380 aircraft, being an aircraft whose engines overhang the shoulders – sealed to a width of at least 3 metres on both sides of the taxiway. Facility complies with the standard of the day; 'Airport Engineering Instructions, Volume II – Part 4 –Section 9.12.2	When a major reconstruction of the TWY is undertaken. (Est. 2030) Interim safety measures are tightly banded grass shoulders; Outboard engines to idle refer ERSA Local Traffic Regulation (7). Limited 4 engine aircraft taxing under power, most under tow.
Runway 01R/19L Gable marker The use of non-standard flush gable markers at runway 01R/19L strip end.	1990	MOS 139 8.2.2 The Use of Markers on a Runway Strip MOS 139 8.2.2.2 Runway strip markers must be white, and may be gable, cone or flush. Gable markers are preferred, and flush markers must only be used where runway strips overlap. The spacing of gable or cone side strip markers must not exceed 180 m or 90 m respectively, as shown below.	Safety measure due Jet blast. Approval – Non-standard use of markers on runway strip, Instrument Number; CASA.ANAA.0017.02 21December 2016

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
<p>RWY 01R/19L MAG signs</p> <p>MAG signs 22.5m offset for 60m Code F runway applied for 45m runway width.</p> <p>MAG signs permitted to meet the ICAO frangibility standard requirements</p>	2017	<p>MOS 139 8.6.4.1 – table 8.1-1</p> <p>Perpendicular distance from defined runway pavement edge to nearside of sign.</p> <p>Code 4 runway: 8-15m</p> <p>MOS 139 8.6.5.1</p> <p>MAGS must be lightweight and frangible mounted. They must be constructed so as to withstand a wind velocity of up to 60 m/sec without sustaining damage. Mounting must be constructed so as to fail, for frangibility requirements, under a static load not exceeding 8 kPa distributed over the sign face.</p>	<p>CASA approves locating the MAGS for 45m runway 01R/19L at a perpendicular distance of 22.5m from the defined runway pavement edge to the near side of the sign, instrument number CASA 37/17. CASA approves use of MAGS for runway 01R/19L that meet the standards in paragraphs 4.9.5 and 4.9.6 of ICAO document 9157 AN/901, Aerodrome Design Manual Part 6 – Frangibility, first edition, 2006, as it exists on the day this instrument number CASA 37/17 is signed.</p>
Non-standard pre-runway-end Markings – Runway 01L	2020	<p>MOS 139 8.1.1.1, 8.3.2.2, 8.3.2.3 Pre-runway-end markings are used where an area exceeding 60m in length before the runway end, has a sealed, concrete or asphalt surface, which is not suitable for normal aircraft usage. Marking must consist of yellow chevrons, spaced 30 m apart, comprising lines 0.9 m wide and angled 45 degrees to the runway centreline. the markings must terminate at the runway end marking. This area will not normally be used for landing or take-off. If declared as a stopway, an aircraft in an abandoned take-off from the other direction may only use the area</p>	<p>CASA. ANAA.0017.04 Approval to use non-standard markings.</p>

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
Non-standard Wind Direction Indicator Location: RWY 01L	2020	MOS 139 8.1.1, 8.7.1.6 & 8.7.1.7 A wind direction indicator provided at the threshold of a runway must be located: except if it is not practicable to do so, on the left-hand side of the runway as seen from a landing aircraft; and outside the runway strip; and clear of the transitional obstacle limitation surface. If practicable to do so, a wind direction indicator provided at the threshold of a runway must be located 100 metres upwind of the threshold.	CASA. ANAA.0017.01 Approval for Non-standard Wind Directional Indicators location: RWY 01L
Obstacle Assessment RWY 01L/19R existing HV Pylon adjacent Nudgee golf course	2020	MOS 139 (annex 14) transitional surface	CASA File Reference EF 12/10673-15
720m precision approach Category I lighting system	2020	MOS 139 9.7.2.2 A precision approach Category I lighting system must consist of a row of lights on the extended centreline of the runway extending, wherever possible, over a distance of 900 m from the runway threshold, with a row of lights forming a crossbar 30 m in length at a distance of 300 m from the runway threshold.	CASA EX22/17 Exemption to provide a precision approach runway category I lighting system that extends over a distance of 900m.
Aerodrome Lighting (Green Chromaticity)	2020	MOS 9.2.2.1, The chromaticity's of aerodrome lights must be within the boundaries.	CASA EX30/19 Exempt from compliance, subject to ensuring compliance with paragraph 2.3 of volume I Annex 14, Aerodromes

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
Runway inset lighting, and taxiway longitudinal, slopes and MAGs frangibility	2020	<p>MOS 9.1.12.2, requires elevated edge lights</p> <p>MOS 6.3.4, Taxiway Y and Z longitudinal slopes when crossing taxiway, A and B.</p> <p>MOS 8.1.1.1 frangibility of MAGs</p>	<p>CASA EX75/17, Exempt from installing elevated runway edge lights (inset lights installed runway 01L/19R.</p> <p>Taxiway Y and Z exempt from longitudinal slope compliance at taxiway A and B intersection</p> <p>Exempt from MOS 8.1.1.1 and apply ICAO document 9157 AN/901 requirements.</p>
Not to install Medium Intensity Runway Edge Lights runway 01L/19R.	2020	MOS 9.10.2.2, requirement for omnidirectional lights runway	CASA EX30/20, Exemption not to install Medium Intensity runway edge lights 01L/19R (will install High Intensity Runway Lights) circle approach available runway 01R/19L
<p>Illuminated Wind Directions Indicators (IWDIs)</p> <p>2 of 2 IWDI Non-conforming locations and distance from threshold</p>	1990	<p>MOS 139 8.7.1.6 A wind direction indicator provided at the threshold of a runway must be located:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) except if it is not practicable to do so, on the left-hand side of the runway as seen from a landing aircraft; and (b) outside the runway strip; and (c) clear of the transitional obstacle limitation surface. <p>MOS 139 8.7.1.7 If practicable to do so, a wind direction indicator provided at the threshold of a runway must be located 100 metres upwind of the threshold.</p>	Safety measure to remain outside ILS critical areas and to meet aircraft separation clearances requirements.

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
TWY M2 currently has a change in grade of 1% in 23m. This curve affects a section of taxiway 32.4m in length.	1988	<p>MOS 139 6.3.4.2</p> <p>If slope changes cannot be avoided, the transition from one longitudinal slope to another must be accomplished by a vertical curve, with a rate of change not more than:</p> <p>(a) if the taxiway's code letter is C, D, E or F — 1.0% per 30 m (minimum radius of curvature of 3,000 m);</p>	<p>When a major reconstruction of the TWY is undertaken. (Est. 2040).</p> <p>Interim mitigation measures:</p> <p>Low use taxiway, servicing single maintenance hangar.</p> <p>Aircraft usually under tow.</p> <p>No reported issues from Qantas (occupier of the hangar).</p> <p>No reported incidents since construction.</p>
Non Standard use of line marking contrast	1990	<p>MOS 139 8.1.4</p> <p>Visibility 8.1.4.1 – Markings must be clearly visible against the background upon which they are placed. When required, on a surface of light colour, a contrasting black surround must be provided: on a black surface, a contrasting white surround must be provided.</p> <p>8.1.4.2 – Where provided, the width of surround colour must ensure an adequate visibility contrast. In the case of the line markings, the width of surround on either side of the marking must not to be less than the line width.</p>	<p>CASA.ANAA.0017.03 approves Brisbane Airport to provide contrasting black surround width on either side of the primary marking to be not less than:</p> <p>(a) Line Marking less than 0.3m – Contrast to be no less than width of the line marking</p> <p>(b) Line marking greater than 0.3m – Contrast to be no less than 0.3m</p>

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
Stop Bar Microwave Barrier Devices (MBD) within the obstacle restricted area	2019	<p>MOS 139 7.1.1.2 Obstacle is: (a) any object that stands on, or stands above, the specified surface of an obstacle restriction area which comprises the runway strips, runway end safety areas, clearways and taxiway strips;</p> <p>7.1.2.1 Objects, except for approved visual and navigational aids, must not be located within the obstacle restriction area of the aerodrome without specific approval of CASA;</p> <p>7.1.2.2 Equipment and installations required for air navigational purposes are to be minimum practicable mass and height, frangible and mounted, and sited in such a manner as to reduce the hazard to aircraft to a minimum.</p>	<p>CASA.ANAA.0017.07 Approval to install MBD and support posts within the obstacle restriction area of Brisbane aerodrome subject to conditions.</p> <p>(a) Must publish in the AIP-ERSA information about the location and kind of MBDs and support posts that are within the obstacle restrictions area and remain current.</p> <p>(b) The support post used to hold the MBD meet the intended frangibility requirements.</p> <p>(c) Provide information about the location of all MBDs and support posts within the obstacle restricted area to any aircraft operator.</p> <p>(d) Report incidents to CASA in writing within 3 business days any aircraft or, vehicle or equipment hitting or touching an MBD or support post.</p>

<p>RVR Equipment Transmissometers within the runway obstacle restricted area</p>	<p>2019</p>	<p>MOS 139 7.1.1.2 Obstacle is: (a) any object that stands on, or stands above, the specified surface of an obstacle restriction area which comprises the runway strips, runway end safety areas, clearways and taxiway strips; 7.1.2.1 Objects, except for approved visual and navigational aids, must not be located within the obstacle restriction area of the aerodrome without specific approval of CASA; 7.1.2.2 Equipment and installations required for air navigational purposes are to be minimum practicable mass and height, frangible and mounted, and sited in such a manner as to reduce the hazard to aircraft to a minimum.</p>	<p>CASA.ANAA.0017.08 Approval to install RVR equipment and support posts within the obstacle restriction area of Brisbane aerodrome subject to conditions. (a) Must publish in the AIP-ERSA information and type of transmissometers and support posts within the obstacle restriction area. (b) The aerodrome operator must ensure the information in condition1, that is published in AIP-ERSA, remains current. The aerodrome operator must ensure that, when installed, the support posts used to hold the transmissometers meet, and continue to meet, the intended frangibility requirements. (c) The aerodrome operator must provide to any aircraft operator, on request, information about the location of all transmissometers and support posts that are within the obstacle restriction area of the aerodrome and the risks they pose to aircraft. (d) The aerodrome operator must report the following incidents in writing to CASA, within 3 business days after the day the incident occurred:- any aircraft , vehicle or equipment hitting or touching a transmissometer support post within the obstacle restriction area, unless this was required for</p>
--	-------------	---	--

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
			inspection or repair purposes.
Physical characteristics of the Movement area at Brisbane Aerodrome (YBBN) Taxiway Bridge	2019	<p>MOS 139 6.3.14.3 States that no portion Of the taxiway strip Beyond the graded Portion must project Upwards through the Plane surface.</p> <p>6.3.15.1 states that a Taxiway strip must be Free of fixed objects Other than visual or navigational aids used for the guidance Of aircraft or vehicles.</p> <p>6.3.17.1 states that a Separation distance Between the centerline of a taxiway and a building or structure</p> <p>11.1.4A.1 states that, unless its function requires it to be there for air navigation purposes, equipment or an installation must not be located on a taxiway strip.</p>	CASA EX70/16, 13 th August 2020
Precision Approach Path Indicator (Approach Slope and Wheel Clearance Runway 01L/19R	2019	<p>MOS 139 9.9.4.8 (d) Mentions that the special minimum wheel clearance shown in column (3) specifies a special wheel clearance of 6M for the threshold of a runway that is regularly used by aircraft with an eye-to-eye height that is equal to or greater than 8M & up to but not including 14M.</p>	CASA EX75/20

Existing Facility	Constructed	MOS Standard	Expected Compliance
Alternative Location of Illuminated Wind Direction Indicator RWY 19R	2019	<p>MOS 139 8.7.1.6 (a) and 8.7.1.7 A wind direction indicator provided at the threshold of a runway must be located:</p> <p>(a) Except if it is not practicable to do so, on the left hand side of the runway as seen from a landing aircraft.</p> <p>(b) If practicable to do so, a wind direction indicator provided at the threshold of a runway must be located 100m upwind of the threshold.</p>	<p>CASA.ANAA 0017.09</p> <p>Approval to install IWDI on the Left-Hand side of Runway 19R, approximately 352M upwind of the Runway 19R Threshold.</p>

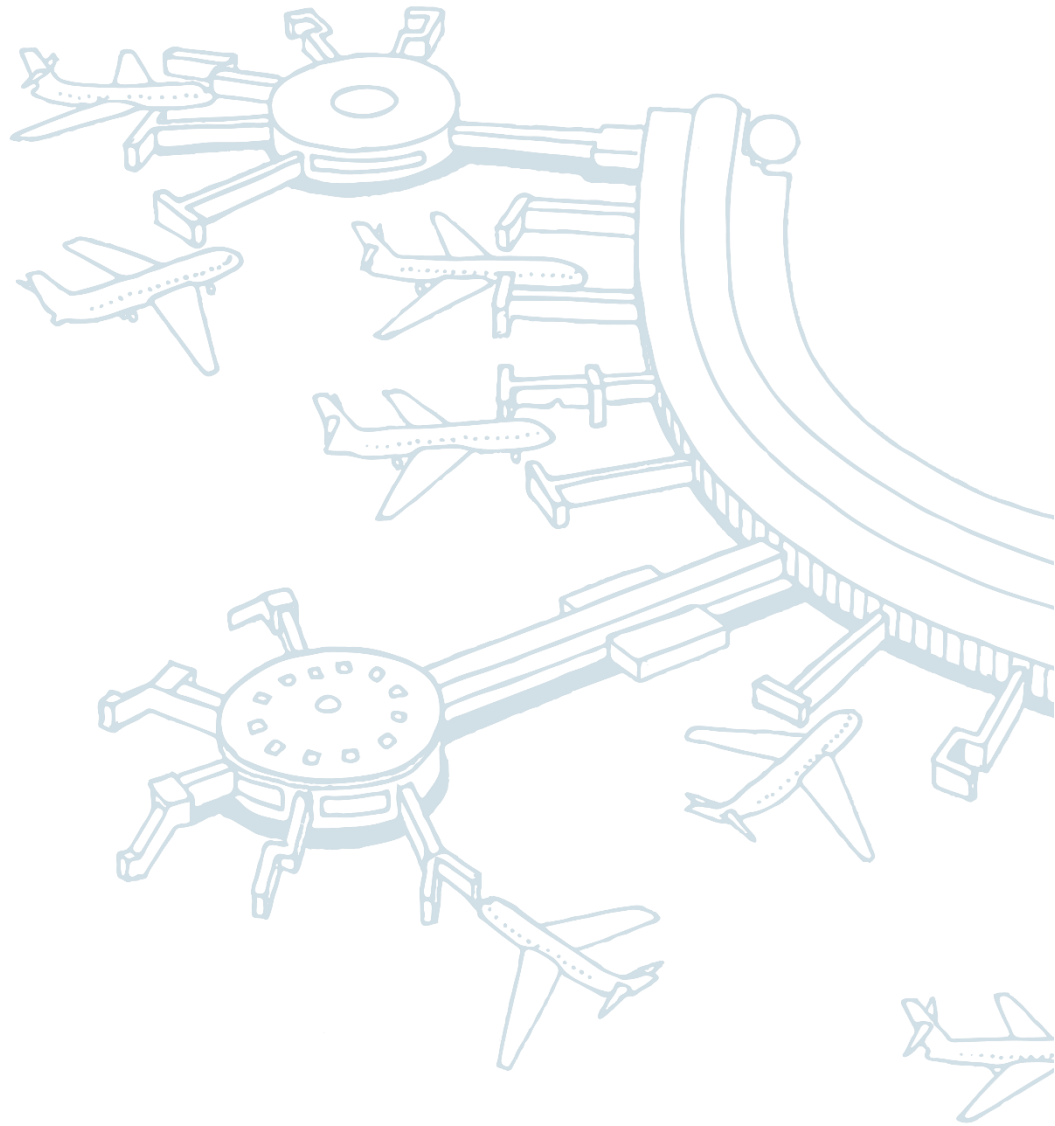
References

CASRs

139.105	<i>Amendments of aerodrome manual</i>
139.145	<i>Aerodrome manual procedures</i>
139.250	<i>Safety management system</i>

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Chapter 1	<i>Introduction</i>
Chapter 2	<i>Application of Standards to Aerodromes</i>
Chapter 3	<i>Applying for an Aerodrome Certificate</i>
Chapter 4	<i>Applying to Register an Aerodrome</i>
Chapter 5	<i>Aerodrome Information for AIP</i>
Chapter 6	<i>Physical Characteristics</i>
Chapter 7	<i>Obstacle Restriction and Limitation</i>
Chapter 8	<i>Visual Aids provided by Aerodrome Markings, Markers, Signals and Signs</i>
Chapter 9	<i>Visual Aids provided by Aerodrome Lighting</i>
Chapter 10	<i>Operating Standards for Certified Aerodrome</i>
Chapter 11	<i>Standards for Other Aerodrome Facilities</i>



PART 2

Section 2 - Aerodrome Emergency Plan

2.2 Aerodrome Emergency Plan (AEP)

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii), this section deals with the particulars of the Aerodrome Emergency Plan including details of the following:

- i. purpose and objectives for the Airport Emergency Committee (AEC) are set out in:
Section 2.1 of the AEP
- ii. key responsibilities of each emergency service organisation involved in the plan set out in:
Section 1.8 of the AEP
- iii. activation, control and coordination of the emergency service organisations are set out in:
Section 4 of the AEP
- iv. aerodrome emergency facilities and arrangements for keeping them in readiness are set out in:
Section 3 of the AEP
- v. management arrangements, including the location of emergency assembly areas for the marshalling of off aerodrome response resources are outlined in:
Section 4.3 of the AEP
- vi. response to local stand-by call outs are set out in:
Section 4.5 of the AEP
- vii. response to full emergency outs are set out in:
Section 4.6 of the AEP
- viii. arrangements to return the aerodrome back to operational status after an emergency are set out in:
Section 5.3 of the AEP
- ix. arrangements for periodic review (at least annually) of the AEP are set out in:
Section 1.7 of the AEP
- x. arrangements for testing the AEP are set out in:
Section 1.5 of the AEP

The Brisbane Airport 'Aerodrome Emergency Plan' (AEP) details the arrangements for the coordination of the activation, response, and initial recovery process for any incident requiring response agencies within or adjacent to Brisbane Airport. This plan is also based on the assumption that every agency and aviation industry participant with a statutory responsibility has in place appropriate supporting Standard Operating Procedures which detail the agency's response in accordance with this plan. In accordance with CASR 139.100(3) the AEP has been adopted as Annex 2 to this Manual. It is understood that responding agencies will develop their own procedures for implementing the AEP.

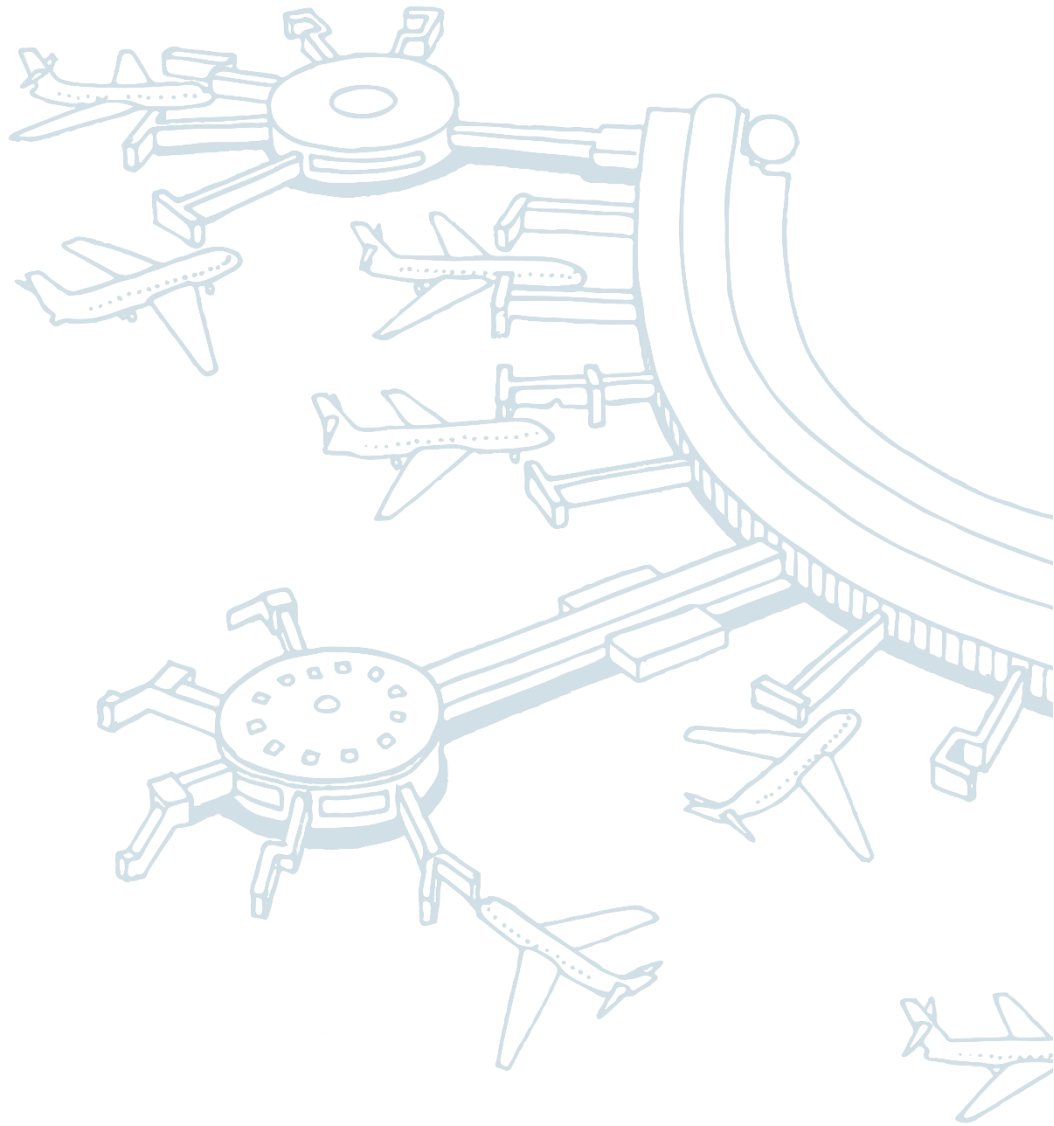
References

CASRs

139.205	<i>Aerodrome emergency committee</i>
139.210	<i>Aerodrome emergency plan</i>
139.215	<i>Testing of aerodrome emergency plan</i>

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 10.7	<i>Aerodrome Emergency Planning</i>
Section 10.8	<i>Guidelines for Aerodrome Emergency Plans</i>



PART 2

Section 3 – Airport Lighting

2.3 Airport Lighting

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095 (a)(ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures for the inspection and maintenance of the aerodrome lighting (including obstacle lighting) and supply of standby power. Details of the following are discussed:

- An inventory/description of the airport lighting system.
- The arrangements for carrying out inspections and the checklist for inspections
 - (i) The arrangements for recording the results of inspections and for taking follow-up action to correct deficiencies
 - (ii) The arrangements for switching lights on and off, including back-up arrangements for pilot-activated lighting
 - (iii) Details of location of switches and Pilot Activated Lighting (PAL) cabinets, switching procedures etc.
 - (iv) The arrangements for carrying out routine maintenance and emergency maintenance
 - (v) The arrangements for providing secondary power, stand-by power and portable lighting.
 - (vi) The titles and roles of the persons who are responsible for the inspection and maintenance of the lighting.

2.3.1 Airport Lighting Inspections

The arrangements for carrying out inspections and the check list for inspections:

A regular inspection and maintenance program is undertaken to ensure the appropriate brightness and the intensity of individual light fittings, and the reliable operation of the complete lighting system;

Inspection frequencies and maintenance requirements are programmed in the BAC Computerised Maintenance Management System (CMMS) designed specifically for Brisbane Airport.

Inspection frequencies are:

- Precision Approach Path Indicators (PAPIs):
 - Monitored: Daily/Nightly; and
 - Inspected: Weekly (Saturday Night)
- Stop Bars:
 - Monitored: Daily/Nightly; and
 - Inspected: Weekly (Saturday Night) Please note – looking for outages only, this is not a functionality test
- Approach Lighting:
 - Monitored: When outages are identified; and
 - Inspected: Weekly (Saturday Night)

2.3.2 Serviceability and performance inspections

Serviceability inspections of the airport lighting facilities (including obstacle lights) are carried out by the duty Airside Operations Officer as specified in *Part 2, Section 6 Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections* of the Manual. He/she uses Tracker Airside to record the inspections undertaken.

2.3.3 Technical inspections

Technical inspections of the airport lighting facilities are based on the requirements of:

- MOS Part 139 Chapter 9
- Airport Lighting Equipment Handbooks, Vol. 1-17
- Relevant Manufacturers Operating Manuals

The Fleet and Mechanical Coordinator and Building Facilities Coordinator conduct the monthly technical inspection of the standby generating plant in conjunction with Airport Lighting staff.

2.3.4 Recording Inspection Results

The arrangements for recording results of inspections and for taking follow-up action to correct deficiencies are:

- All obvious defects or damage noted during the daily serviceability inspections are reported and recorded in Tracker Airside
- The duty Airside Operations Team Leader/Officer inspects and reports on individual light fitting unserviceability's each Saturday night through Tracker Airside. This is forwarded to the Facilities Maintenance Department upon completion.
- Airport Lighting section staff record equipment faults and repair details in the appropriate Airport Lighting equipment room logbook and enter the appropriate airport lighting equipment faults in the CMMS
- Standard reports confirming all tests of airport lighting facilities and maintenance history can be generated from the CMMS and/or Mobile Airfield Light Monitoring System (MALMS) Engineer as required
- Airservices Australia's Technical Customer Interface (TCI) monitors and reports airport lighting system fault conditions
- Faults detected during normal working hours by Air Traffic Control (ATC), the TCI or other sources are reported to the Electrical Maintenance Officers as the first point of contact or, alternatively, Airside Operations Centre. ATC categorises the fault and notifies the duty Airside Operations Officer
- Faults detected after hours are reported to the duty Airside Operations Team Leader who in turn contacts appropriate BAC staff; and
- Airport Lighting staff assess priorities for repairs and ensure that all airport lighting equipment is maintained at a serviceable standard in accordance with MOS 139, Chapter 9.20.

2.3.5 Lighting Operations & Backup Arrangements

The arrangements for switching lights on and off, including back-up arrangements are as follows::

- ATC operates the airport lighting for aircraft use, by direct switching at the Control Tower console;
- In an emergency, or if the primary switching mechanism fails, Electrical Maintenance Officers will operate the lighting by local switching, under direction of ATC. In normal circumstances BAC operates the lighting only for maintenance purposes. These requirements are coordinated with ATC;
- Apron floodlighting on the International, Domestic, Logistics and General Aviation aprons is normally operated by daylight control switching.

2.3.6 Routine Maintenance

The arrangements for carrying out routine maintenance and emergency maintenance:

- Routine maintenance of the airport lighting facilities are based on the requirements of *MOS Part 139 Chapter 9; the Airport Lighting Equipment Handbooks, Vol. 1-17* and relevant Manufacturers Operating Manuals
- The airport lighting maintenance schedule and tasks are programmed into the CMMS;
- The Fleet and Mechanical Coordinator and Building Facilities Coordinator conduct the monthly test run of the standby generating plant in conjunction with Airport Lighting staff;
- Prior to the beginning of each month the Airport Lighting staff generates a standard report from the CMMS which details the maintenance to be performed for each lighting system in that month. He/she raises Work Orders for each scheduled task and closes each Work Order as the maintenance is completed
- Before any airport lighting facilities are withdrawn from service for maintenance, test switching or other purpose, Airport Lighting staff co-ordinate their requirements with ATC and TCI. In all cases ATC and TCI are advised of the expected unavailability and recall times for the withdrawn airport lighting equipment
- If faults are found during routine maintenance which render airport lighting equipment unserviceable, BAC notifies ATC and TCI of the details of the fault and expected unserviceability times. This also applies if system failure is detected during the daily serviceability inspection
- ATC and TCI are advised on completion of maintenance and the return of equipment to service;
- Maintenance of airport lighting generating plant is coordinated in the same manner; and
- In an emergency, electrical maintenance officers are on call at all times and are contacted by the duty Airside Operations Officer at Airside Operations Centre.

2.3.7 Stand-By Power

Arrangements for stand-by power, if any, and if applicable, particulars of any other method of dealing with partial or total and system failure:

- During extended mains power failures and loss of local generating plant, power may be supplied from portable external generating plant.

2.3.8 Airport Lighting Facilities

Details of airport lighting facilities provided by BAC at Brisbane Airport are included in Aeronautical Information Publication-Enroute Supplement Australia (AIP-ERSA) Full details of the airport lighting and associated cabling are maintained on a CAD data base by BAC Assets Group;

- BAC has installed internally illuminated mandatory movement area guidance signs (MAGS), PAPI system and information signs along with Runway Guard Lighting (RGL) and Stop Bars for the 01R/19L Runway system;
- Airservices Australia owns and maintains the Airport Rotating Beacon located on the roof of the Control Tower, and the Air Traffic Control (ATC) Signal Light located in the Control Tower cab; and
- Details of the airport lighting installation are shown on the BR-141 400 series of plans held by the Electrical Maintenance Officers. Full details of the airport lighting and associated cabling are maintained on the CAD database.

2.3.9 Stop Bar Lighting

Stop Bars are operated by ATC dropping the Stop Bar (turning the lights off). A pre-determined timer is set to raise the Stop Bar or ATC can force the Stop Bar back on.

The pre-determined timer settings are requested by ATC considering the holding point geometry, refer Table 2 for timer settings and Attachment E for Stop Bar locations.

Table 2 Timer Settings for Stop Bars at RWY Holding Points

Taxiway	Holding point location	Stop Bar Trigger	Time Delay
TWY or RWY Intersection	Distance of RHP from RWY Centreline (m)	Timer / Microwave / Loop / Other	Time to reset Stop Bar (s)
Alpha 1	107.5	Timer	75
Alpha 3	90	Timer	50
Alpha 4	90	Timer	50
Alpha 4S	90	Timer	50
Alpha 6	90	Timer	50
Alpha 7	90	Timer	50
Alpha 9	107.5	Timer	75
Mike	90	Timer	50
Hotel 3	90	Timer	50
Hotel 4	90	Timer	50
Tango 1	107.5	Timer	75
Tango 2	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 3	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 4	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 5	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 6	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 7	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 8	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 9	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 10	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 11	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 12	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 13	107.5	Timer	50
Tango 14	107.5	Timer	75
Tango 1	107.5	Timer	75

Version 12.01 |



2.3.10 Obstacle Lighting

Obstacle lights are installed on several structures within the horizontal limits of the Brisbane Airport obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS). Technically some of these are not obstacles as they do not infringe the OLS. A plan identifying these obstacle lights is included as an attachment to *Part 2, Section 6 Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections* of this Manual. Obstacle control and lighting is also dealt with in *Part 2, Section 12 of the Manual*.

2.3.11 Apron earthing points

- The CMMS contains details of all apron earthing points. Routine inspections of earthing points are recorded in the CMMS.
- Apron earthing points are inspected visually every 3 months and resistance tested at 12-month intervals. Earthing points that fail to comply with the resistance to earth requirement of not exceeding 10 000 ohms are indicated with a red circle and programmed for repair. All serviceable earthing points are identified with a white painted circle.

2.3.12 Planning, installing and maintaining new and existing equipment

- New and existing airport lighting facilities are planned, installed and maintained in accordance with *MOS Part 139, Chapter 9, ICAO Annex 14* and manufacturer's handbooks. BAC also obtains prior agreement from CASA and/or Airservices.
- Before certain lighting facilities are put into operation and where appropriate they are:
 - a. checked by qualified Airport Lighting section staff
 - b. surveyed by a suitably qualified person; and/or
 - c. Flight checked by a CASA approved pilot (where requested).
- The results of the checks are forwarded to CASA for approval of the issue of a permanent NOTAM (followed by publication in AIP-ERSA).

2.3.13 Roles and Responsibilities

- The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure are provided on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual. The Civil & Airport Lighting Asset Maintenance Manager ensures that the airport lighting system is appropriate for the intended level of aircraft operations at night and during low visibility operations, and that standby power generating equipment is provided.
- Where CASA determines that a permanent or temporary obstacle such as a building or a construction crane requires lighting, the owner/operator is required to install, operate and maintain the appropriate obstacle lights;
- The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (DITRDC) may also require the owner/operator of a permanent or temporary obstacle to install, operate and maintain appropriate obstacle lights as a condition of approval to carry out a "controlled activity" under the *Airports Act 1996*;
- The Civil & Airport Lighting Asset Maintenance Manager programs has the overall responsibility to ensure that the technical inspections and maintenance of airport lighting facilities using the CMMS occurs. All inspections and maintenance are recorded in the CMMS. All faults other than routine lamp failures are recorded in the CMMS;

- The Airport Lighting Coordinator maintains and directs the technical inspections of the airport standby power generating systems using the CMMS. All inspections and maintenance are recorded in the CMMS;
- Airside Operations Officers carry out daily visual inspections to monitor defects, damage or unusual operation that affect the serviceability of airport lighting (including RGL and Stop Bars), illuminated visual aids and obstacle lights. The results of these inspections are reported to the Airport Lighting department of BAC and notified through a NOTAM.

References

CASRs

- 139.190 *Visual approach slope indicator system*
139.195 *Lighting of movement area*
139.200 *Checking of lighting systems*

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

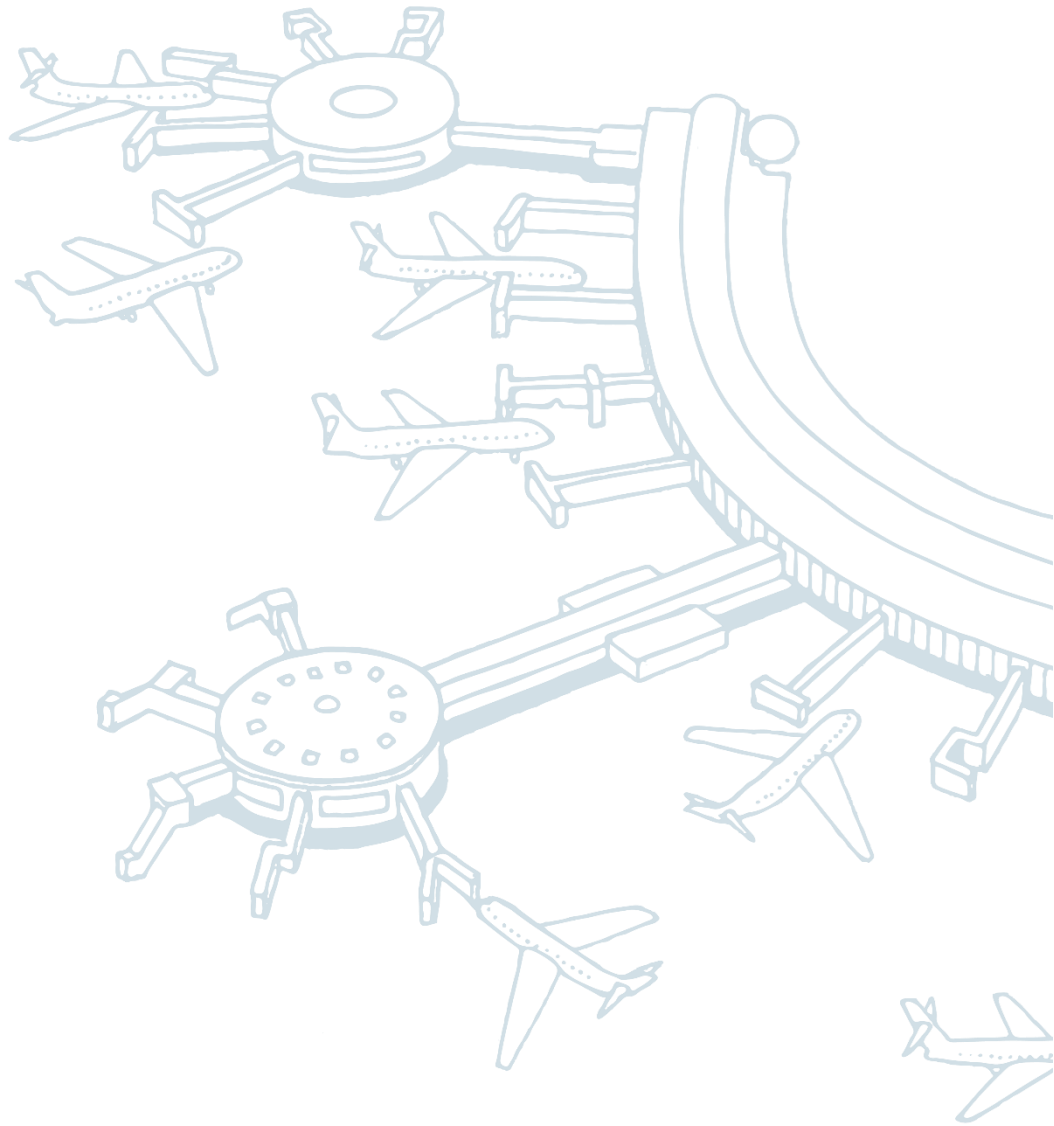
Chapter 9 *Visual Aids Provided by Aerodrome Lighting*

Section 10.2.4 *Aerodrome Markings, Lighting, Wind Direction Indicators and Ground Signals*

Other

Airport Lighting Equipment Handbooks (Vols. 1 – 17)

Manufacturers Maintenance Manuals



PART 2

Section 4 – Aerodrome Reporting

2.4 Aerodrome Reporting

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures for reporting any changes including:

- (i) The arrangements for reporting any changes that may affect aircraft operations to AIS and local air traffic services and recording the reporting of changes during and outside the normal hours of aerodrome operation
- (ii) Details of the persons and organisations to which changes are to be reported. The telephone numbers for contacting these persons are included in the master contact list.
- (iii) The titles and roles of the persons who are responsible for aerodrome reporting
- (iv) The arrangements for reporting and filing changes of aerodrome information published in AIP to AIS and CASA;
 - Changes to physical conditions
 - Changes to published information
 - Obstacle information; and
 - Changes to serviceability of Aerodrome Frequency Response Unit (AFRU) and PAL.
- (v) The arrangements for keeping records of reports made in respect to Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) and AIP amendments.

2.4.1 Reporting Requirements

Tracker Airside is utilised by BAC Airside Operations to record, track and influence aerodrome compliance, safety, incident management, operational maintenance and overall aerodrome analytics. The types of changes that may affect aircraft operations and require reporting are:

- those which affect the availability or serviceability of the maneuvering area (aprons are not usually subject to NOTAM action unless the problem is significant, i.e. stands not available, or there is an effect on nearby taxiways);
- a change in the aeronautical information published in the AIP-ERSA
- aerodrome works which affect the maneuvering area or the OLS
- temporary obstacles to aircraft operations
- bird or animal hazards on or near the airport; or
- a change in the availability or serviceability of airport markings, visual aids, airport and other lighting.

2.4.2 Reporting Temporary Changes

The designated Reporting Centre for Brisbane Airport is:

- Air Traffic Control (ATC) for verbal reports
- The Australian NOTAM Office (NOF) for NOTAM action.

Anything that may have an immediate effect on the safety of aircraft operations is reported to ATC in the first instance and then confirmed as quickly as possible by NOTAM.

In other cases ATC is also alerted to check that a NOTAM is issued. Attachment F (NOTAM Request) contains the standard Airservices Australia NOTAM Request Form including the contact details of the Reporting Centre (Airside Operations Centre).

Reports made to the NOF are advised by email through Tracker Airside or by using the standard NOTAM Request Form (Attachment F), although urgent reports may be made by telephone and confirmed by email later.

A standard NOTAM once issued to NOF, is stored electronically.

In most cases airport conditions or new obstacles that need to be reported immediately, will be detected during the daily serviceability inspections. The procedures for these inspections and requirements for logging the results of them are detailed in *Part 2, Section 6 (Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections)* of the Manual.


The Airside Operations Officer who detects a new obstacle which requires temporary changes in published information, advises the Manager of Airside Standards (or delegate) to originate a NOTAM.

Obstacle NOTAMs are issued by approved BAC personnel pursuant to the delegation of powers under the *Airports Act 1996 and Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996*. If revised declared distances are to be notified, the calculation is performed by two appropriately qualified BAC personnel so that an independent check can be made.

The NOTAM text emailed to the NOF is encoded using the standard word abbreviations and phrase contractions. Where an uncertainty exists in the encoding, the NOF can be supplied with simple English content, including the definition of start, duration and completion in local time format.

Attachment F – NOTAM Request Form

2.4.2.1 Reporting temporary changes:

RESET FORM		SAVE FORM SUBMIT FORM	
Airservices Australia NOTAM Request Form			
			
To: Australian NOTAM Office Ph: 02 8288 6083 Fax: 02 8288 6044 Email: not@airservicesaustralia.com			
(Office use only) <input type="checkbox"/> Group <input type="checkbox"/> Originator <input type="checkbox"/> NOTAM directory <input type="checkbox"/> ERSAs <input type="checkbox"/> Qcode <input type="checkbox"/> T/P/S <input type="checkbox"/> INTL abbrev <input type="checkbox"/> Summary line			
Item A)	Location	<input type="radio"/> AD <input type="radio"/> FIR <input type="radio"/> Airspace	
NOTAM N	<input type="checkbox"/> New		
NOTAM R	<input type="checkbox"/> Review (amend/extend)	NOTAM No. _____	
NOTAM C	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancel (item R must be WIS)	NOTAM No. _____	
Template Number (if applicable): _____			
Date/Time Convention <input type="checkbox"/> Eastern Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Central Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Western Standard <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UTC/Zulu (preferred) <input type="checkbox"/> Eastern Daylight <input type="checkbox"/> Central Daylight			
Item B)	Start time	Date (YYYYMM) _____	Time (HHMM) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Immediately (WIS)
Item C)	Finish time	Date (YYYYMM) _____	Time (HHMM) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Confirmed
		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent (to be incorporated into AIP) <input type="checkbox"/> Estimated (requires review or cancellation)	
Item D)	Periods of Activity	(leave blank for all CNL NOTAM) or <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	
(optional)	Individual times YYYYMMDDHHMM	FROM _____	TO _____
	Daily times HHMM	FROM _____	TO _____
	or	FROM _____	TO _____
	<input type="checkbox"/> HJ	FROM _____	TO _____
	<input type="checkbox"/> HN	FROM _____	TO _____
		FROM _____	TO _____
		FROM _____	TO _____
Item E) New/Review – Full text of NOTAM to be included or For cancellations – First line of NOTAM only			
Obstacle NOTAM <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Assessment code: _____ No impact <input type="checkbox"/>			
Has the obstacle been assessed by Airservices IFP? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required			
Item F)	Lower Limit:	<input type="checkbox"/> Flight Level <input type="checkbox"/> Feet AGL <input type="checkbox"/> Feet AMSL	
(optional)	<input type="checkbox"/> SFC or _____	<input type="checkbox"/> *UNE, or _____	
		(Leave blank for cancellations) (Leave blank for cancellations)	
NAIPS User Name: _____		NOTAM Group Name: _____	
Contact Name: _____		Phone Number: _____	
Email: _____			
Organisation: _____			
ORIGINATOR MUST CHECK NOTAM FOR ACCURACY AFTER ISSUE Automatic email transmission of NOTAM can be arranged with the NOTAM Office.			

ATS-FORM-0010

Version 12: Effective 26 May 2020

- Air Traffic Control
Brisbane SMC D on 121.7 MHz or ATC Team Leader
Brisbane SMC S on 122.25 MHz or ATC Team Leader
Brisbane SMC N on 124.05 MHz or ATC Team Leader
- Airservices Australia Reporting Centre
Australian NOTAM Office
25 Constitution Avenue
Canberra ACT 2600
Telephone: (02) 62685063 (24 Hrs)
Email: nof@airservicesaustralia.com

2.4.2.2 Reporting permanent changes:

- Airservices Australia - Aeronautical Information Service
GPO Box 367
CANBERRA ACT 2601
Telephone: (02) 6268 5668 Fax: (02) 6268 5689
Email: docs.amend@airservicesaustralia.com
- Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)
Attention: District Airport Inspector
South Queensland Area Office
GPO Box 2005
Canberra ACT 2601
Telephone: 131 757 Reporting incidents and accidents
- Australian Transport Safety Bureau
PO Box 10024
Adelaide Street
BRISBANE QLD 4000
Telephone: (07) 3831 0628 or 1800 011 034 (24 hrs.) Fax: (07) 3832 1386

2.4.2.3 The designated contacts for Brisbane Airport are:

- Manager of Airside Standards
- Aviation Safety Manager
- Head of Airside Operations
- Airside Services Coordinator
- Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator
- Airside Operations Team Leaders; and
- Airside Operations Officers.

These officers meet the training requirements of MOS Part 139, Section 10.6. A training plan has been developed to meet and in some areas exceed the minimum requirements to attain a Certificate 3 in Aviation Operations. Their names and contact details are provided on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

2.4.3 Reporting changes published in AIP to AIS and CASA

These sorts of changes will be detected during a technical inspection (see Part 2, Section 7) or result from new works affecting published information.

Permanent changes in operational information are reported by the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate.

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate advises AIS (Airservices Australia) of change(s) to aerodrome information for publication in the AIP via docs.amend@airservicesaustralia.com and also provides this advice to the CASA District Airport Inspector for Brisbane Airport.

If the change in published information has an immediate effect on aircraft safety, appropriately qualified Airside Operations personnel also requests the NOF to raise a temporary NOTAM pending permanent notification through the AIP.

2.4.4 Record Keeping

All NOTAM action requested subsequent to the daily serviceability inspection is recorded within Tracker Airside. These records include but are not limited to:

- time of the inspection;
- details of the unserviceability or temporary obstacle; and
- details of the NOTAM advice made to the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate, Head of Airside Operations, or delegate and/or EGM Operations, or delegate.

The standard NOTAM Request Forms, once issued to NOF, are stored electronically.

For permanent changes in aeronautical information the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate retains all correspondence exchanged by BAC, CASA, AIS and the NOF.

2.4.5 Reporting Incidents and Accidents

The Airside Operations Officers report any significant object found in the course of a daily serviceability inspection through Tracker Airside.

If the object is known or thought to be an aircraft component, it is reported immediately to ATC and Airport Duty Manager (ADM) so that an attempt can be made with the Airline to alert the pilot of the aircraft that may have been involved. The Airside Operations Officer may seek the advice of a licensed aircraft maintenance engineer on the airport, in making this decision.

If requested by ATC, the duty Airside Operations Officer also searches for component parts reported to have fallen from an aircraft. Details of these aviation incidents are recorded in Tracker Airside, and reported to the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate, who determines what follow up actions are necessary.

He/she decides whether an Air Safety Incident Report needs to be completed and forwarded to ATSB.

Bird strikes and/or carcasses are reported in accordance with the procedures detailed in Part 2, Section 11 (Wildlife Hazard Management) of the Manual.

The EGM Operations (or a delegate) directs internal investigations into aviation incidents involving BAC staff.

2.4.6 Reporting obstacle penetrations of PANS-OPS surfaces

The Manager of Airside Standards notifies Airservices Australia (Procedure Design Department) of any change in status of existing critical obstacles and any proposed development that is likely to be higher than the critical obstacles.

2.4.7 NOTAM

NOTAM is an acronym for “Notice(s) to Airmen”. They are used to advise pilots and other persons concerned with flying operations about matters of an urgent nature that may affect the safety of aircraft operations. In relation to an airport this includes temporary changes in published information, unserviceability, or newly detected obstacles.

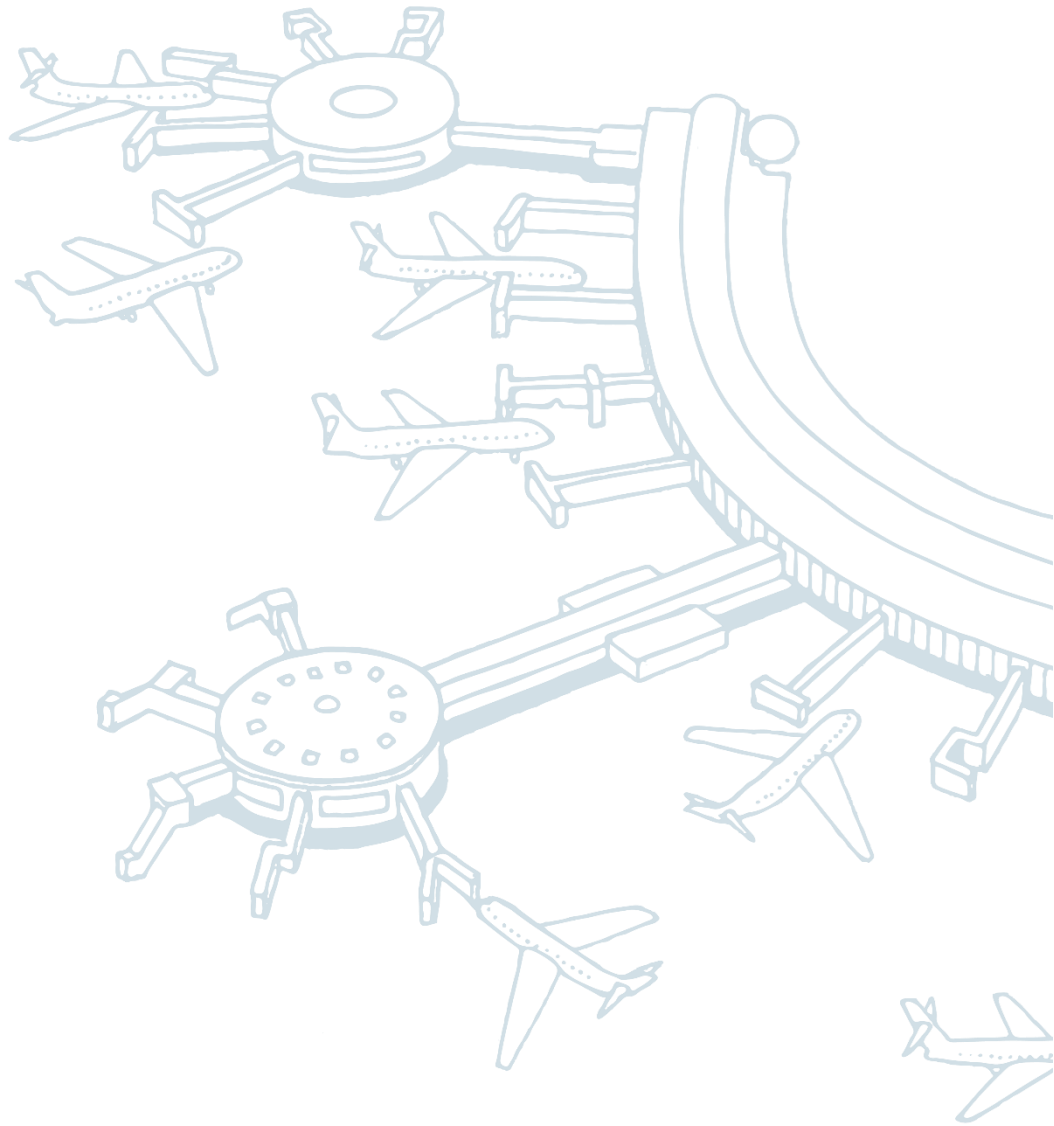
- NOTAM includes the following information:
- name of the airport;
- a description or identification of areas affected;
- reason for unserviceability or change;
- restrictions that apply; and
- expected duration.

Because of the wide range of NOTAM it is not practicable to establish a rigid standard format for their composition. The information included should be a brief but complete report of the facts.

References

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

<i>Section 10.2</i>	<i>Inspecting and Reporting Aerodrome Serviceability</i>
<i>Section 10.3</i>	<i>Initiating a NOTAM</i>
<i>Section 10.4</i>	<i>Sample Aerodrome Report Form</i>
<i>Section 10.5</i>	<i>Examples of NOTAM and Listing of Abbreviations</i>
<i>Section 10.6</i>	<i>Appointment of Reporting Officers</i>
<i>Section 7.1.7</i>	<i>Monitoring of Obstacles Associated with Instrument Runways</i>
<i>Section 7.1.8</i>	<i>Additional Obstacle Assessment for an Existing Non-Instrument Runway to be upgraded to a Non- precision Instrument Runway</i>



PART 2

Section 5 – Unauthorised Entry to Aerodrome

2.5 Unauthorised Entry to Aerodrome

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a)(ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures for preventing the unauthorised entry of persons, vehicles, equipment, plant or animals, or other things that may endanger aircraft safety, into the movement area including details of the following:

- (i) Arrangements for controlling airside access;
 - Authorised access e.g. key register, passes etc.;
 - Physical control methods e.g. fences, gates etc.; and
 - Method of monitoring and recording unauthorised entry.
- (ii) The names and roles of the persons who are responsible for controlling access to the movement area.

The Brisbane Airport Transport Security Program is published and distributed independently of the Aerodrome Manual. It is a restricted document and this section contains only such information as is necessary to meet the requirements of the CASRs. In accordance with CASR 139.100(3) the Transport Security Program has been adopted as Annex 3 to this Manual.

2.5.1 Arrangements for controlling airside access

2.5.1.1 Airside Security

No person is permitted airside without lawful excuse. Whilst in security restricted areas and zones, including airside, they must display a valid Aviation Security Identification Card (ASIC) or a Visitor Identification Card (VIC) and be supervised/escorted by an ASIC holder.

The active and passive security measures adopted by BAC under the Transport Security Program are designed to prevent unauthorised access. Airside Operations Officers carry out random ASIC and vehicle checks of people and vehicles on the airside and coordinate the removal of those there without authority. Breaches are recorded in the OCA Noggin.

2.5.1.2 Airside Vehicle Access and Airside Driving

Airside vehicle access is governed by the provisions of *Part 2, Section 10 Airside Vehicle Control* of the Manual, and the *Airside Drivers Handbook*.

Air Traffic Control approval is required for access to the maneuvering area. Access is limited to those persons who hold, or are escorted by a person who holds, a Category 3 or Category 3-RWY Authority to Drive Airside - *Part 2, Section 10 Airside Vehicle Control* of the Manual.

2.5.1.3 Animals Airside

Animals are only permitted airside if caged or restrained. *Part 2 Section 19 of the Aerodrome Manual* details procedures for livestock loading, unloading and transfers. These include provision to cull animals which may escape airside during loading or unloading operations. If a domestic or feral animal is found airside, the duty Airside Operations Team Leader/Officers may cull it immediately if it threatens the safety of aircraft operations. This is recorded in Tracker Airside.

2.5.1.4 Airside Access

Airside access is generally controlled by a standard security fence. In areas where additional deterrents are required, razor wire is installed. Gate locations are as shown on the plan included as Attachment A.

The AIP (Airside Inspection Point) is the primary airside access point on Ghania Street, off Airport Drive and is also the emergency services assembly point. Gate 12 on the Eastern side, and Gate 155 on the Western side of the Aerodrome, are secondary Emergency Services assembly points and can be accessed by swipe

enabled ASIC with BAC authorisation. All electronic gates on airport are controlled by proximity card readers. Remaining gates are padlocked.

Airside access through the common user areas of the Domestic Terminal is controlled by a proximity activated card reader system. Airside access through the International Terminal is controlled by the same proximity card system.

The Operations Group authorises the issue of ASIC access cards and keys. Cards and keys are issued in accordance with the Transport Security Program.

Restricted access signs are located in buildings that provide direct airside access, at each access gate and at regular intervals along the boundary fence. The wording and location of these signs is in accordance with the Aviation Transport Security Regulations 2005.

2.5.1.5 Airside Boundary

All new security fencing is required to meet BAC planning guidelines. Any changes to the security fence line and/or the access barriers to the airside security areas require approval through the Approvals Section.

Patrols of the airport perimeter fence are conducted on a regular basis 24/7.

2.5.1.6 Airside Security Roles and Responsibilities

The CEO has overall responsibility for aviation security and for the control of airside access to the airport.

The EGM Operations or delegate ensures that a Transport Security Program is prepared for approval by the Department.

This includes the establishment of an Airport Security Committee and Consultative Group and the appointment of a BAC Security Contact Officer (SCO). At Brisbane Airport, this appointment is filled by the Security Operations Manager.

The Head of Security & Emergency Planning implements those aspects of the Transport Security Program that control airside access to the airport.

The Department liaises with BAC, airlines, airport tenants, the Australian Federal Police (AFP), Queensland Police Service (QPS) and other relevant parties on security matters; and provides policy advice to airport management and the respective Airport Security Committees on aviation security matters.

The Australian Federal Police (AFP) are responsible for:

- Command and control of AFP response and coordination of Commonwealth agencies;
- Counter Terrorist First Response (CTFR);
- Aviation law enforcement liaison;
- Investigation of aviation matters;
- Management of aviation intelligence and information; and
- General duties policing.

AFP has primacy for the initial law enforcement response to aviation security and emergency incidents and coordinates with the QPS. In circumstances where AFP resources are insufficient, incidents will be handed over to the QPS in accordance with relevant Queensland Government Acts and Orders, which have effect under the Commonwealth Places (Application of Laws) Act 1970.

Airline operators are also responsible for prevention of unauthorized airside access via any sector of the airport under their direct control, e.g. passenger terminals, aircraft hangars, workshops, buildings and licensed aprons.

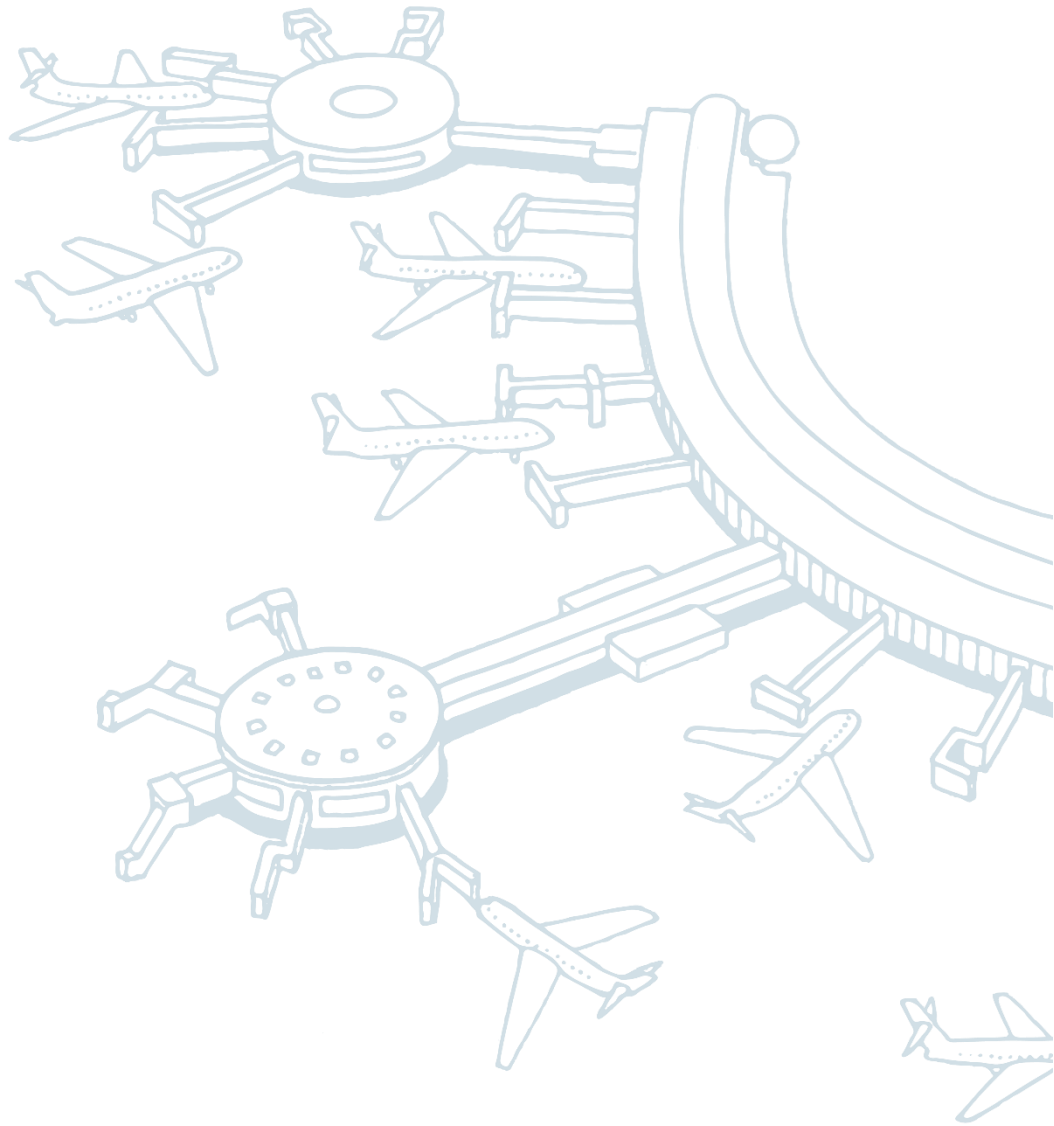
Airport tenants and lessees are responsible for controlling airside access via their buildings and/or leased areas. They are required to establish and enforce procedures to prevent unauthorized airside access through these areas, in accordance with their and BAC's Transport Security Programs (TSP).

The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

References

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 10.9 Control of Airside Access Including Vehicle Control



PART 2

Section 6 - Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections

2.6 Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures for Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections, including details of the following:

- (i) The arrangements for carrying out the inspections during and after working hours;
- (ii) Details of the intervals at which the inspections are carried out and the times of the inspections;
- (iii) The arrangements for keeping an inspection log, what form it takes and the place where it is kept;
- (iv) Details of the inspection checklist;
- (v) The arrangements for communicating with air traffic control, broadcasting intentions on MBZ or monitoring area traffic during the inspections;
- (vi) The arrangements for reporting the results of the inspections and for taking prompt follow-up action to ensure correction of unsafe conditions;
 - Records of corrective action requests, follow up action and acquittal.
 - Arrangements for initiating a Technical Inspection if required following a serviceability inspection.
- (i) The titles and roles of the persons who are responsible for serviceability inspections. The telephone numbers for contacting these persons are included in the master contact list

Airside Operations Officers/Team Leaders are responsible for carrying out serviceability inspections on a continuous basis covering the entire movement area and zones adjacent to the airport boundary complying as per *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations (139.125, 220,225)* and of the *Airside Operations, Standard Operating Procedures Section 3 Serviceability Inspections*.

2.6.1 Aerodrome Serviceability Inspection Reporting

Aerodrome serviceability inspections are recorded through Tracker Airside (Figure 5 and Figure 6). Results of the airport serviceability inspections are recorded in Tracker Airside. The start and finish time is recorded within Tracker Airside. The Airside Operations Officer enters details of deficiencies found and/or provides comments or a detailed report as appropriate.

Airside Operations Officers conduct routine serviceability inspections of the movement area, airfield lighting and the OLS. They work a 24-hour roster to ensure continuous monitoring and maintenance of airport serviceability.

Figure 5 Tracker Airside



2.6.2 Specific Serviceability Inspections

Specific serviceability inspections are also carried out at the request of Air Traffic Control (ATC), especially;

- after a major incident or crash involving closure of a runway;
- after severe storms, a report of foreign object(s) on the runway; or
- after pavement damage or bird strikes.

Inspections are also undertaken on an ad hoc basis to identify specific problems related to:

- aerodrome works;
- potential jet blast impacts;
- runway visibility assessment;
- disabled aircraft; or
- Overheating of aircraft wheels.

2.6.3 Routine serviceability inspections

Routine serviceability inspections include checks on:

- movement area status;
- runways (including lighting (RGL) and Stop Bars) and runway strips;
- taxiways (including lighting), and taxiway strips;
- aprons (including lighting);
- perimeter fences;
- the approach, take-off & transitional surfaces & the inner horizontal surface of the OLS;
- obstacle lights/hazard beacons generally within the horizontal limits of these surfaces of the OLS;
- bird & wildlife hazards;
- FOD; and
- Pavement defect hazards.

2.6.4 Lighting serviceability inspections

During the nightly serviceability inspection, the duty Airside Operations Officer routinely checks obstacle lights/hazard beacons visible from the ground. He/she checks weekly on the additional lights/beacons visible from the control tower cabin. BAC staff do not monitor lights/beacons on structures below the vertical limits of the OLS.

The duty Airside Operations Officer also completes a full lighting serviceability inspection each week.

2.6.5 Lighting serviceability inspections

If the duty Airside Operations Officer detects a lighting defect or anomaly, details are also recorded as described in *Part 2, Section 4* of the Manual.

Details of how the Serviceability Inspections are carried out are listed in the *Airside Operations, Standard Operating Procedures, Section 3 "Serviceability Inspections"*.

Airside Operations Officers carry out routine runway serviceability inspections daily at the following approximate times:

Table 1 Runway Inspection Times

RUNWAY INSPECTION TIMES			
TIME	INSPECTION	RESOURCE	METHOD
FIRST LIGHT	Routine Inspection	2 X Airside Operations Officers	2 Vehicles starting against the direction of travel of aircraft, and travelling down the runway, vacate at the end.
MIDDAY	High Speed	2 X Airside Operations Officers	2 Vehicles starting against the direction of travel of aircraft and travelling down the runway, vacate at the end.
PRE LAST LIGHT	High Speed	2 X Airside Operations Officers	2 Vehicle starting against the direction of travel of aircraft and travelling down the runway, vacate at the end.
MIDNIGHT	Routine Inspection	2 X Airside Operations Officer	2 Vehicle starting against the direction of travel of aircraft, and travelling down the runway, vacate at the end.
0300 HRS	High Speed	2 X Airside Operations Officer	2 Vehicle starting against the direction of travel of aircraft, and travelling down the runway, vacate at the end.

NOTE: All runway inspections shall be conducted with 2 Airside Operations Officers when available.

2.6.6 Communicating with Air Traffic Control

The duty Airside Operations Officer requires a clearance from ATC before entering the runway to carry out a serviceability inspection and maintains communications with ATC at all times using the tower (air-ground) frequency until he/she has vacated the manoeuvring area.

2.6.7 Serviceability Inspection Records

The Airside Operations Team Leaders/Officers complete daily duties within Tracker Airside which populates a record of their serviceability inspections. A representation of the basic duties of the Airside Operations Officers, and the allocation of them to specific operations vehicles are as follows:

2.6.7.1 OPS 20 - Movement area – daily duties:

- RWY 01R/19L RWY Routine Inspections
- 01R/19L TWYs Routine Inspections
- H, M TWYs S Routine Inspections
- RWY 01R/19L Specific Inspections
- RWY 01L/19R RWY Routine Inspections
- 01L/19R TWYs Routine Inspections
- Y, Z, S, T TWYs Routine Inspections
- F, G, D, E TWYs Routine Inspections
- RWY 01L/19R Specific Inspections

OPS 20 Routine Checks	OPS 20 Response	OPS 20 Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 20 Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RWY Inspections 01R/19L & 01L/19R First Light RWY Inspections 01R/19L & 01L/19R Midday TWY Inspections TWY A, B, C, W TWY L, P, M, H TWY Y, Z, S, T TWY F, G, D, E Wind Indicators, Gable Markers, Runway Ground Lighting, PAPI, RGL & Stop Bars OLS Check Aprons LPB, GA Check Aprons DTB, ITB Check Full Lights Check (Saturday) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spill Clean-up Oil, Fuel, Sewage Wildlife Strike Local Standby Full Emergency Low Visibility (LVP) FOD Reports Security AEP Duties 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Escorts as required Breaks Wildlife Duties Other Duties as required Security Checks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sign on Shift Brief Firearms Maintenance Vehicle Serviceability Vehicle Stocks Vehicle Cleanliness (Weekly) Radio Check Firearms Maintenance Administration
Night Specific <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nightly Lights Check RWY Inspections 01R/19L & 01L/19R Last Light RWY Inspections 01R/19L & 01L/19R Midnight Flying Fox Count OPS 21 from 21:30 Wildlife Duties 			

2.6.7.2 OPS 21 - Movement area – daily duties:

OPS 21 Routine Checks	OPS 21 Response	OPS 21 Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 21 Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wildlife Counts Wildlife Patrol Wildlife Hazard management Primary Wildlife Duties for RWY 01R/19L & 01L/19R Wildlife Strikes Wildlife Observations DNA Sample 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wildlife Strike Local Standby Full Emergency AEP Duties Low Visibility (LVP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Security Checks Wildlife Duties Breaks DNA Sample 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sign on Shift Brief Firearms Maintenance Vehicle serviceability Vehicle Stocks Vehicle cleanliness (weekly) Radio Check
Night Specific <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flying Fox Count Nocturnal Count (Friday) OPS 22 from 21:30 – Works / Escorts 			

2.6.7.3 OPS 22 - Movement area – daily duties:

OPS 22 Routine Checks	OPS 22 Response	OPS 22 Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 22 Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airside Works & Escorts Aircraft Parking / Log Temporary Obstacles ITB, DTB, Logistics GA Apron Inspections Bay Inspections Driver Observations Speed Gun Patrol FOD Walks, GSE Audits Spill Clean Up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spill Clean-up Oil, Fuel, Sewage AEP Duties Low Visibility (LVP) Wildlife Strike Wildlife Duties FOD Reports Escorts Full Emergency Local Standby 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airside Escorts Other Duties as required Security Checks Wildlife Duties Breaks Works Car Cleaning (weekends) FOD BOSS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sign On Shift Brief Firearms Maintenance Vehicle serviceability Vehicle Stocks Vehicle cleanliness (weekly) Radio Check Raptor Speed Gun Administrations

OPS 22 Routine Checks	OPS 22 Response	OPS 22 Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 22 Preparation
Night Shift Specific <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OLS Check from Tower (Saturday Night) • Sunset Light Inspection (Night Shift) • Permanent obstacle lighting (Night shift) 			

2.6.7.4 OPS 23 - Movement area – daily duties:

OPS 23 Routine Checks	OPS 23 Response	OPS 23 Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 23 Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Airside Works & Escorts • Driver Observations Speed Gun Patrol • FOD Walks • Spill Clean Up • Training 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spill Clean-up Oil, Fuel, Sewage • FOD Reports • Escorts • Wildlife Strikes • Full Emergency • Local Standby • AEP Duties • Low Visibility (LVP) • Wildlife Duties 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Airside Escorts & Works • Other Duties as required • Security Checks • Wildlife Duties • Breaks • Car Cleaning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign On • Shift Brief • Firearms Maintenance • Vehicle serviceability • Vehicle Stocks • Vehicle cleanliness (weekly) • Radio Check • Raptor • Speed Gun • Administration

2.6.7.5 OPS 24 – Team Leader

OPS 24 Team Leader Routine	OPS 24 Team Leader Response	OPS 24 Team Leader Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 24 Team Leader Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outgoing Brief from TL/HD • Allocate Duties • Communicate NOTAMS & NTOs • Conduct shift briefing for 0500 starters • Communicate Works and Works Permits 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overtime Call Out • AEP Duties • AOC Control Room • Full Emergency • Debriefs – AEP • Low Visibility Call Out – ADM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Airside Escorts & works • Other Duties as required • Security Checks • Wildlife Duties • Airside Patrols • DAMP Call Out 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign On • Firearms Maintenance • Record & Restock Ammunition • Vehicle serviceability • Vehicle Stocks • Vehicle Cleanliness (weekly)

OPS 24 Team Leader Routine	OPS 24 Team Leader Response	OPS 24 Team Leader Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 24 Team Leader Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign In-Out Firearms and Ammunitions • AOC Restock • Administration • Checking of Rosters and Annual Leave requests. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance discussions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration • Radio Check
Night Shift Specific <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Escorts & Works • Bay Inspection • Driver Observations, Speed Gun Patrol • FOD Walks • GSE Audits • Spill Clean Up • Training 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spills Oil, Fuel, Sewage • FOD Reports • Escorts • Wildlife Strike • Low Visibility • Full Emergency • Local Standby 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raptor • Speed Gun

2.6.7.6 OPS 25 - Movement area – daily duties:

OPS 25 Routine Checks	OPS 25 Response	OPS 25 Scheduled and Adhoc	OPS 25 Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Airside Works & Escorts • Driver Observations, Speed Gun Patrol • FOD Walks • Spill Clean Up • Training 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spill Clean-up Oil, Fuel, Sewage • FOD Reports • Escorts • AEP Duties • Low Visibility (LVP) • Wildlife Duties • Wildlife Strike • Full Emergency • Local Standby 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Airside Escorts & works • Other Duties as required • Security Checks • Wildlife Duties • Car Cleaning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Firearms Maintenance • Vehicle serviceability • Vehicle Stocks • Vehicle cleanliness (weekly) • Administration • Sign On • Shift Brief • Radio Check • Raptor • Speed Gun

2.6.8 Reporting Inspection Results

If an Airside Operations Officer detects an anomaly or unserviceability on the movement area, the officer:

- ensures that any unserviceability (or unsafe situation) is correctly marked in accordance with *CASR MOS Part 139 Section 8.9*
- reports the unserviceability, or situation that may affect the safety of aircraft operations, in accordance with the procedures detailed in *Part 2, Section 4* of the Manual;
- if necessary, assesses the condition/facility in consultation with the Head of Airside Operations and/or the Civil & Airport Lighting Asset Maintenance Manager who will arrange a technical inspection if necessary;
- reviews the status of repairs at the nominated time; and
- Advises ATC of the reinstatement of the facility or the expected duration of the continued unserviceability.

2.6.9 Roles and Responsibilities

The duty Airside Operations Officers conducts daily serviceability inspections.

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate is responsible for ensuring the relevant standards for aerodrome facilities are met, negotiating where necessary with CASA and Airservices on issues of exemptions, revised standards and temporary non-compliance.

The Head of Airside Operations is responsible for the day to day monitoring and maintenance of aviation standards and airport serviceability, and ensures that sufficient inspections of airport facilities, the OLS and obstacle lights/hazard beacons are carried out to confirm this.

The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

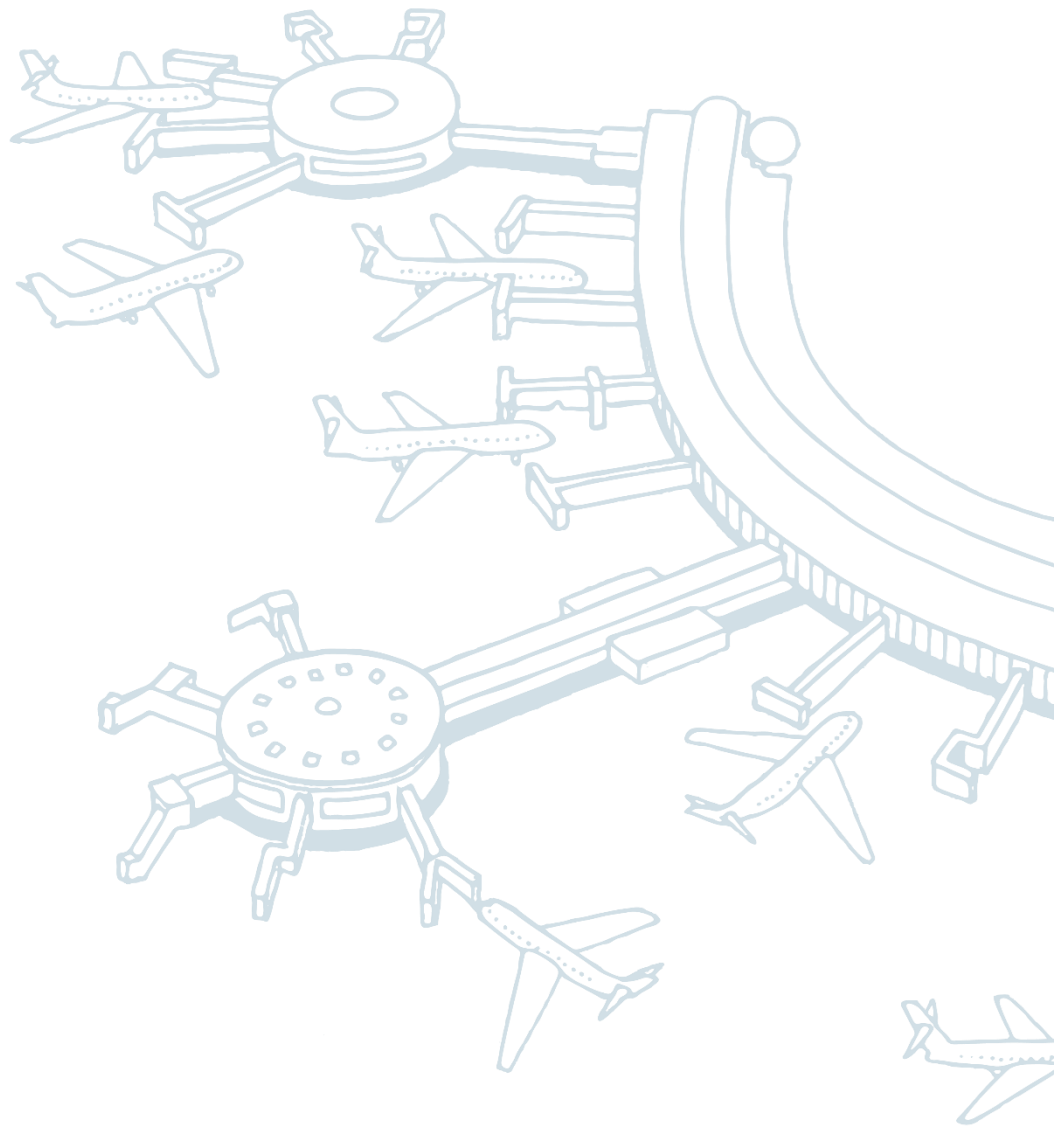
References

CASRs

139.125	<i>Reporting officer</i>
139.220	<i>Aerodrome serviceability inspections</i>
139.225	<i>When aerodrome serviceability inspections must be conducted</i>

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Chapter 8.3	<i>Runway Markings</i>
Chapter 8.9	<i>Markings of Unserviceable and Work Areas</i>
Chapter 9.18	<i>Lighting Associated with Closed and Unserviceable Areas</i>
Chapter 9.20	<i>Monitoring, Maintenance and Serviceability of Aerodrome Lighting</i>
Chapter 10.2	<i>Inspecting and Reporting Aerodrome Condition and Compliance</i>



PART 2

Section 7 – Aerodrome Technical Inspections

2.7 Aerodrome Technical Inspections

To meet the requirements of CASR 139.240 only appropriately qualified persons will carry out Technical Inspections.

CASR 139.235 allows for the conduct of parts of the technical inspection to be at different times, however each part of the technical inspection will be completed at intervals of not more than twelve months. Technical Inspections will also be carried out if the need is identified by a serviceability inspection.

- (i) CASR 139.230 states that items that need to be technically inspected and when the inspections are to be carried out include:
- (a) An instrument survey of the approach, take-off and transitional surfaces including GPS-NPA protection;
 - (b) An inspection and testing of the aerodrome lighting and electrical reticulation systems, including the visual approach slope indicator;
 - (c) An electrical testing of any earthing points at the aerodrome;
 - (d) An inspection and assessment of the movement area pavements and drainage;
 - (e) An inspection of signs on the movement area;
 - (f) An inspection of facilities at the aerodrome used for any of the following:
 - (i) Aerodrome emergencies;
 - (ii) The handling of hazardous materials;
 - (iii) Bird and animal hazard management; and
 - (iv) Stand-by and emergency aerodrome lighting;
 - (g) An inspection of airside vehicle control arrangements (if any);
 - (h) A check of the currency and accuracy of:
 - (i) Aerodrome information published in AIP; and
 - (ii) Aerodrome operating procedures specified in the aerodrome manual for the aerodrome.

The Technical Inspection is intended to ensure that any circumstances or a condition that could make a facility unsafe for aircraft operations is detected

The inspection regime includes either an approach/take-off, transitional surfaces, OLS survey or a Type A survey on an annual basis. The different types of inspections involved results in the inspections being undertaken by a range of different inspectors at different intervals.

2.7.1 Roles and Responsibilities

- A BAC surveyor carries out the OLS survey and the Type A survey.
- Members of the BAC Infrastructure Development and Delivery group (under the guidance of the Civil & Airport Lighting Asset Maintenance Manager) conduct the inspections of movement area pavements and drainage.
- The BAC Airport Lighting team carries out all the electrical inspections.
- The Head of Airside Operations or delegate carries out or organises to have carried out the remaining inspections.
- Technical inspections are also carried out if the need is identified by a serviceability inspection.

2.7.2 The arrangements for technically qualified people to carry out the technical inspections

The Head of Airside Operations or delegate utilises the BAC Computerised Maintenance Management System (CMMS) to schedule the inspections and utilises in-house expertise and/or where necessary engages consultants/contractors to carry out the inspections. The CMMS is not used to engage consultants for the annual Aerodrome Technical Inspection.

He/she, or delegate ensures that all inspectors have suitable experience and are qualified in terms of CASR 139.24.

He/she, or delegate records details of their credentials in the file containing the technical inspection report(s).

2.7.3 Technical Inspections records

The Head of Airside Operations, or delegate retains a copy of the completed Technical Inspection report.

He/she, or delegate files a copy of the Technical Inspection report. Copies of the reports and records of follow up action are kept on file by the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate for at least 3 years in accordance with the requirements of CASR 139.235 (4) a (ii).

If the primary inspection indicates that a permanent or temporary change to published information is required, the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate reports the change in accordance with the procedures detailed in *Part 2, Section 4* (Aerodrome Reporting) of the Manual.

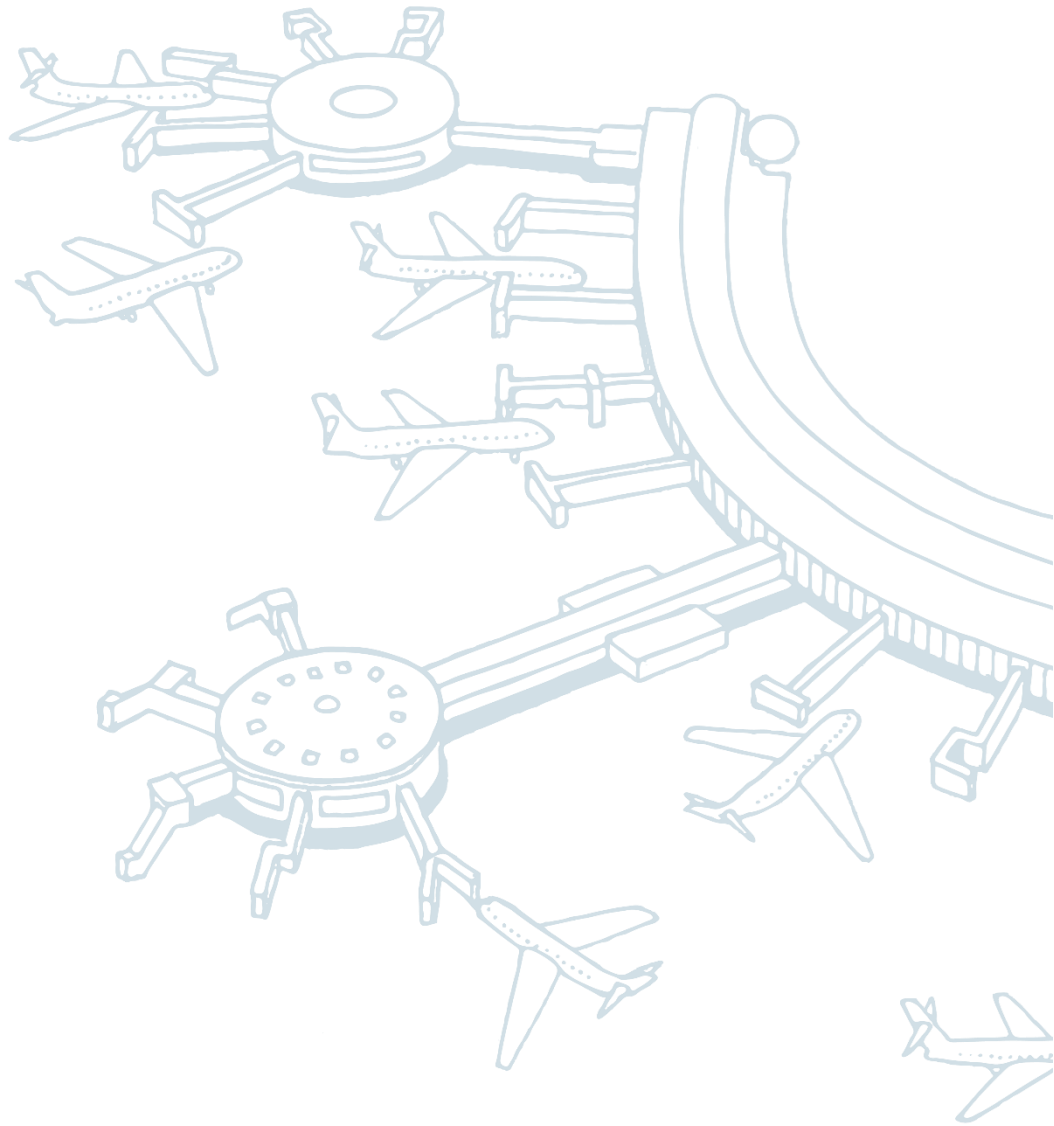
References

CASRs

139.230	<i>Aerodrome Technical Inspections</i>
139.235	<i>When Aerodrome Technical Inspections must be conducted etc.</i>
139.240	<i>Who may conduct Aerodrome Technical Inspections?</i>

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 10.18	<i>Aerodrome Technical Inspections</i>
---------------	--



PART 2

Section 8 - Aerodrome Works Safety

2.8 Aerodrome Works Safety

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to subparagraph CASR 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the procedures for planning and safely carrying out aerodrome works, including works that may have to be carried out at short notice as follows:

Aerodrome Works means: Construction or maintenance works carried out at an aerodrome, on or adjacent to the movement area, that may create obstacles or restrict the normal take-off and landing of aircraft.

Installation of new facilities and maintenance of existing facilities will be carried in accord with the requirements of MOS 139.

All aerodrome works will be carried out in accordance with MOS 139.

- **NOTAMs will be issued not less than 48 hours before commencement of aerodrome works under an MOWP or 24 hours for time limited works.**
- **Time limited works will not be carried out when visibility is less than 5km.**
- **Duties of the Works Safety Officer will be in accord with MOS 139 Chapter 10 Section 10.12.**

Works within runway strips will be conducted in accord with the requirements in MOS 139 Chapter 10 Sub-section 10.10.12.

Arrangements for ensuring compliance with the MOS requirements relating to the period of notice for works.

Arrangements for providing and setting out visual aids for works.

- (i) *Suitable quantities of visual aids available*
- (ii) The MOWP drawing to depict chainages; for runway, equipment limit line [witches hats], runway end [red and white u/s cones] and displaced threshold.

Arrangements for providing a trained works safety officer for aerodrome works.

- (i) The preparation of a method-of-working plan identifying areas of the aerodrome affected during each stage of the work and steps taken to ensure safety standards are met;
- (ii) The distribution list for the method-of-working plan;
- (iii) The arrangements for telling aircraft operators and other aerodrome users of the method-of-working plan and the telephone numbers for contacting those operators and users during and after working hours;
- (iv) The arrangements for communicating with air traffic control and aircraft during the carrying out of the works;
- (iv) The arrangements for carrying out time-limited works;
- (v) Arrangements for ensuring that any works do not create a hazard to aircraft or confusion to pilots.
- (vi) The titles and roles of the persons who are responsible for planning and carrying out aerodrome works. The telephone numbers for contacting these persons must be included in the master contact list.

2.8.1 Method of Working Plan

The preparation of a method-of-working plan identifying areas of the aerodrome affected during each stage of the work and steps taken to ensure safety standards are met.

The MOWP document provides formal and timely advice to the aviation industry of aerodrome works. In particular, it advises of restrictions placed on aircraft operations and the works organiser as a consequence of the works. A MOWP is prepared for works that will have a major operational impact, or cause disturbance to operations over an extended period.

A MOWP is not required for temporary taxiway closures if an alternative taxiway route is available, or for works on aprons which have no significant impact on aircraft operations

2.8.2 Works planning

Airport works on the manoeuvring area are carried out either as:

- “time limited works”;
- while the aerodrome is closed to aircraft operations; or
- Under the provisions of a method of working plan (MOWP).

Except in an emergency or highly abnormal circumstance it is impractical to close Brisbane Airport to aircraft operations.

2.8.3 Stakeholder Consultation

In preparing a MOWP, BAC consults with affected stakeholders and other interested parties in relation to:

- location and estimated time of commencement of work;
- extent of work, proposed stages and amended declared distances (if any);
- proposed operational restrictions, draft NOTAM, duration of each stage; and
- contact details for the Project Manager.

The agreed works restrictions are set out in the MOWP and contract.

2.8.4 Format

The MOWP format is as specified MOS Part 139, Section 10.11. Each MOWP is signed as approved by the EGM Operations and/or delegate. Airside Standards arranges the required signatures and approvals. The MOWP drawing will depict, as appropriate, chainages for the runway, works limit area, runway end and displaced threshold (if any).

2.8.5 Amendments

A MOWP amendment is issued by BAC if:

- the estimated time of commencement or completion varies by more than ten (10) calendar days; or
- information in the original issue of the MOWP requires updating or amendment.

2.8.6 Notification

If works will cause major dislocation of operations and/or interruption to services the final draft is completed and the airlines notified at least five (5) weeks before works commence. This allows for approvals, production and distribution to be completed three (3) weeks prior to commencement.

The MOWP is distributed electronically. This list includes the Airlines and fixed base operators at Brisbane Airport as required by CASA. Approved variations to the MOWP are notified in the same manner, by written amendment approved by the EGM Operations, or delegate. CASA is advised in writing when projects are complete so that check lists of active MOWPs can be kept current.

For planned works that require a MOWP, Airside Standards may decide to issue an Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP) Supplement.

Because these works have either a major or extended impact there is a need to fully notify the aviation industry. He/she will take account of the AIP amendment cycle in planning such works, as this may require 12 weeks advance notice to Aeronautical Information Services.

NOTAM are issued at least 48 hours before the commencement of works.

2.8.7 Work Approval and Notice of Risk Activity

In addition to their air safety implications, some aerodrome work s may also cause potential disruption to the supply of essential services. In planning these works, Project Manager, or delegate issues a Works Approval detailing the precautions necessary to ensure continuity of supply.

All work on airport (other than work undertaken by BAC staff) requires a Works Approval. Where the work is of a specific nature (i.e. working at heights, confined spaces or with HV electricity) a PTCW is required.

2.8.8 Unscheduled works

Airport works caused by unforeseen circumstances do not require a MOWP because it is impractical to prepare one in the time available. In such cases a NOTAM giving the date/time for commencement of the work is issued with as much advance notice as possible, preferably 48 hours. The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate normally acts as the Project Manager for unscheduled works.

2.8.9 MOWP Distribution

The MOWP is distributed electronically and the email distribution list (as required under CASR 139.095 (a) (ii) - Appendix 1(h) (ii & iii)) is maintained and kept by the Manager of Airside Standards (MAS). To update details and/or to be included in this distribution list, contact 07 3406 3169 or email. chris.young@bne.com.au

2.8.10 MOWP notification - aircraft operators and other aerodromes

The names and contact details of fixed base operators and aircraft operators who are to be notified of aerodrome work s are included in the MOWP email distribution list mentioned above.

2.8.11 MOWP notification – Air Traffic Control

For works on active runways, or runway strips, the Works Safety Officer (WSO) maintains communications with ATC at all times using the tower (air-ground) frequency.

2.8.12 Time Limited Works

Works, where personnel and equipment can be cleared from the works site within 10 minutes and will not disrupt normal aircraft operations, are permitted without a NOTAM needing to be issued. Time limited works in this category include activities such as;

- grass mowing;
- pavement sweeping;
- minor repairs to pavements;
- maintenance of markings/markers; and
- Lights, surveys, and inspections.

2.8.13 Works on Runway Strips

Works on Runway Strips: MOS 139 Section 10.10.12 must be complied with fully.

Time limited works requiring more than 10 minutes, but no more than 30 minutes (longer if agreed locally by ATC), are advised by NOTAM which states the nature of the unserviceability, and the length of time required to terminate work and restore the works area to normal safety standards.

NOTAM are issued at least 24 hours prior to the proposed work, to minimise disruption to aircraft flight planning. Significant works such as the installation of MAGS have been possible under this provision.

Time limited works may be carried out at night or when visibility is less than 5 km provided ATC is operational (MOS 10.10.4.2). ATC may suspend works during Low Visibility conditions.

2.8.14 Airside Operations Officer and WSO

In most cases the Airside Operations Officer will be assigned by the duty Airside Operations Team Leader and will perform the functions of a Works Safety Officer (WSO) or a contracted WSO will be resourced to facilitate the works as required. Airside Operations Officer / WSO are nominated to perform the statutory role of the WSO and the specific functions of a WSO are detailed in the *MOS Part 139, Section 10.12*.

During periods of alert, low visibility or activation of the *Aerodrome Emergency Plan*, the Airside Operations Officer / WSO may direct works parties to vacate the site/airside. Works parties must comply with these directions.

The Airside Operations Officer / WSO does not allow works to commence unless suitable equipment and resources are available to reinstate the works area, in accordance with the MOWP and pre-start toolbox meeting.

On completion of works the Airside Operations Officer / WSO ensures that the works area is fully cleaned up and reinstated to normal safety standards. In particular, the Airside Operations Officer / WSO ensures any longitudinal and transverse discontinuities in a pavement surface are within tolerances set in the MOS and that runway markings, taxiway centreline and taxi-holding position markings have not been obscured by spoil or works residue, or have been fully reinstated.

2.8.15 Roles and Responsibilities

The EGM Operations or delegate has overall responsibility for establishing procedures for the safe conduct of aerodrome works.

As required by the CASA, the EGM Infrastructure Development and Delivery or delegate nominates a Project Manager for each work task.

The Head of Airside Operations or delegate is responsible for the day to day oversight of safety aspects of all aerodrome works. An appropriately trained and experienced Airside Operations Officer / WSO shall be allocated to aerodrome works.

The Project Manager and Manager of Airside Standards or delegate nominated for aerodrome works is responsible for:

- detailed planning and co-ordination of the work;
- assessing possible disruptions to aircraft operations;
- liaison with ATC, CASA, works organisations and aircraft operators on Brisbane Airport;
- determining variations to the movement area dimensions published in AIP-ERSA;
- preparation, promulgation and amendment of Method of Working Plans (MOWPs);
- issuing any associated NOTAM;

- determining that sufficient quantities of visual aids are available;
- ensuring that a Permit to Commence Work (PTCW) is raised for each major work; and
- briefing the Airside Operations Officer.

The Airside Operations Officer nominated for aerodrome work is responsible for:

- correct placement and removal of temporary markings and lighting;
- briefing works organisations on general safety matters, and in particular the danger of entry into serviceable movement areas;
- safe handover to the next shift or replacement Officer on duty at works;
- remaining on site during the works; and
- giving direction to any person associated with the work, to ensure the safety of aircraft operations.

The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the telephone contact list at the front of the manual.

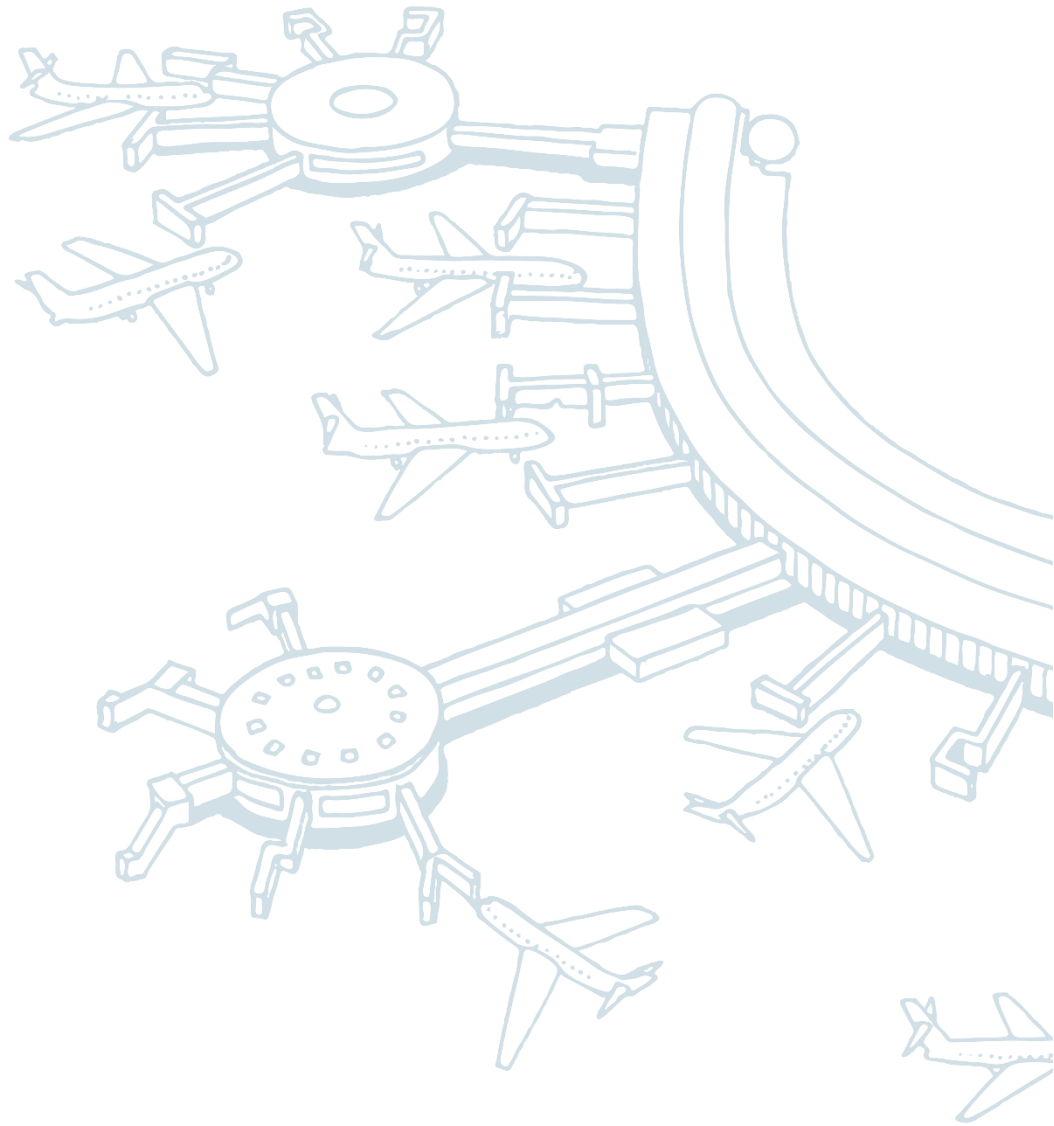
References

CASRs

139.130	<i>Aerodrome Reporting Officer for aerodrome works other than time-limited works</i>
139.135	<i>Aerodrome Reporting Officer for time-limited works</i>
139.170	<i>Aerodrome markings</i>
139.245	<i>Planning and execution of aerodrome works</i>

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 10.10	<i>Aerodrome Works Safety</i>
Section 10.11	<i>Method of Working Plans</i>
Section 10.12	<i>Functions of an Aerodrome Reporting Officer</i>



PART 2

Section 9 – Aircraft Parking Control

2.9 Aircraft Parking Control

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the procedures for aircraft parking control, including the following.

- (i) The arrangements between air traffic control and apron management;
- (ii) The arrangements for allocating aircraft parking positions;
- (iii) The arrangements for initiating engine start and ensuring clearances for aircraft push-back;
- (iv) An inventory and description of the activation and deactivation of any visual docking guidance system used at the aerodrome;
- (v) The marshalling service;
- (vi) The leader (van) service or follow-me service; and
- (vii) The names, telephone numbers and roles of the persons responsible for planning and implementing aircraft parking control.

2.9.1 Apron management

There is no separate apron management function at Brisbane Airport and accordingly, there are no arrangements between ATC and Apron Management.

2.9.2 Allocating Parking Positions

Parking space for aircraft cannot always be assured. Controls are required to ensure the orderly and safe parking of aircraft, with priority given to scheduled regular public transport operations.

Policies and procedures have been developed by BAC in relation to:

- movement of the aircraft on an aircraft stand;
- allocation of particular aircraft bays;
- time limitations applying to the use of aircraft stands; and
- removal of aircraft when a time limitation has been exceeded or in an emergency.

2.9.3 Designated Parking Areas

BAC is responsible for aircraft parking control at all Non-Licensed aprons (i.e.-excludes areas licenced to Qantas and Virgin Australia on the DTB Apron) which includes, but not limited to:

- GA Apron (includes bays G2-G23 inclusive);
- DTB Apron (includes bays 25-38, 50-64, 100-111 inclusive);
- ITB Apron; and the
- LPB Apron.

The extensions of taxiway Lima (including "Lima Loop"), Papa, Echo and taxiway Foxtrot-3 (and other operational areas as determined by BAC) are available for itinerant and layover aircraft parking as directed by BAC. These aircraft parking areas are common user and controlled by BAC. The procedures in this section deal only with aircraft parking in the abovementioned areas. Apron Usability Charts detailing the designated aircraft parking areas can be obtained by contacting the BAC Airside Operations Centre (AOC).

2.9.4 Common User - Bay Allocation Guidelines

BAC Terminal Operations (07 3406 3171) administers the policies and procedures established for allocation and use of the designated aircraft bays.

Aircraft bay allocation is managed by the ADM and/or Control Coordinator utilising Airport resource management software system, Airport 20/20. Bay allocation rules are built into the system to ensure aircraft allocation is consistent with all information and any operating restrictions as reflected in the *Apron Usability Charts* or published in *AIP-ERSA*.

It is the responsibility of each airline/handling agent to ensure that bays are left clear of equipment after each aircraft movement. All items of Ground Service Equipment (GSE) must be stored in the common-user GSE areas or the licensed area.

2.9.5 Apron Servicing Licence Agreement

It is the responsibility for all companies that undertake aircraft servicing activities to ensure they have a current licence with BAC and comply with the conditions of the licence agreement, including those conditions regarding operation of Ground Service Equipment (GSE).

ADA's and AUA's will not be issued to operators without a current *Apron Servicing Licence Agreement* in place. Operators should refer and comply with the relevant sections of the *Aviation Services and Charges Agreement* and the *Terminal Operations Rules* documents as required.

2.9.6 Other Parking Arrangements

BAC requires all aircraft to be parked only in designated areas as controlled by BAC and to comply with the rules developed for allocation and use of these areas. Pilots and operators are to ensure that any aircraft parking, servicing, or manoeuvring operation complies with CASA requirements for clearance and aircraft parking standards, including CAO20.9.

2.9.7 Freight Operations

Part 2, Section 19 Livestock Transfers of this Manual details procedures for the handling of livestock at Brisbane Airport.

2.9.8 Aircraft Clearances

All aircraft departing Brisbane Airport require engine start and push back clearances from ATC. Pilots can contact the relevant SMC Ground frequency.

2.9.9 DTB Visual Docking Guidance

The apron visual guidance docking system at the Domestic Terminal Building (DTB) aerobridges includes:

- aerobridge retracted indicator light unit;
- position identification unit (bay marker);
- center-line guidance unit or azimuth display; and
- stopping indicator unit or side marker light.

The aerobridge retracted indicator light unit consists of two lights (1 green, 1 red) to indicate to the pilot the state of the aerobridge retraction. The green light only operates when the aerobridge is fully retracted, thus indicating safety in proceeding to the docking position. At all other times the red light is illuminated, indicating to the pilot not to proceed with parking.

2.9.10 Domestic Terminal Apron Parking Position

Figure 6 Domestic Terminal Apron Parking Position

PARKING POSITION INFORMATION						
STAND	CO-ORDINATES		ELEV (ft)	CAPACITY	HYDRANT FUEL	DOCKING SYSTEM
1A	27 22 52.73S	153 07 21.17E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
1B	27 22 52.18S	153 07 19.88E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
1C	27 22 51.60S	153 07 18.54E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
1D	27 22 51.70S	153 07 16.97E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
3	27 22 52.59S	153 07 15.59E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
4	27 22 53.99S	153 07 16.46E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
5	27 22 57.83S	153 07 15.35E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
6	27 22 58.37S	153 07 16.79E	12	DH8D	NIL	Marshalled
15	27 22 54.04S	153 07 25.75E	11	B738	NIL	Marshalled
15A	27 22 53.37S	153 07 24.51E	10	B738	NIL	Marshalled
15B	27 22 52.57S	153 07 23.18E	10	B738	NIL	Marshalled
15C	27 22 53.61S	153 07 25.77E	12	B789	NIL	Marshalled
16	27 22 57.11S	153 07 18.42E	12	B738	JET A1	Marshalled
17	27 22 56.93S	153 07 19.88E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
18	27 22 57.48S	153 07 21.06E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
19	27 22 58.49S	153 07 21.77E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
20	27 22 59.69S	153 07 21.85E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
21	27 23 00.90S	153 07 21.09E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
22	27 23 01.69S	153 07 16.65E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
22B	27 23 01.28S	153 07 18.96E	12	B738	NIL	Marshalled
23	27 23 03.51S	153 07 16.81E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
24	27 23 04.82S	153 07 16.29E	12	B744	JET A1	SAFEGATE
25	27 23 07.09S	153 07 16.15E	12	A321	JET A1	SAFEGATE
25B	27 23 07.85S	153 07 17.95E	12	B739	NIL	Marshalled
26	27 23 08.20S	153 07 20.22E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
26A	27 23 08.35S	153 07 20.22E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
27	27 23 08.75S	153 07 21.65E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
28	27 23 09.92S	153 07 20.94E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
29	27 23 11.09S	153 07 20.28E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
30	27 23 12.25S	153 07 19.71E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
31	27 23 13.46S	153 07 18.93E	12	A320	JET A1	Marshalled
32	27 23 12.60S	153 07 17.82E	12	A321	JET A1	Marshalled
38	27 23 09.98S	153 07 14.47E	12	A321	JET A1	SAFEGATE
38B	27 23 11.27S	153 07 16.21E	12	B738	NIL	Marshalled
39	27 23 11.38S	153 07 13.17E	12	B738	JET A1	Centreline+Sidemarker
40	27 23 12.62S	153 07 11.55E	12	A332	JET A1	SAFEGATE
40A	27 23 12.53S	153 07 12.10E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
40B	27 23 13.42S	153 07 11.58E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
41	27 23 13.50S	153 07 09.88E	12	B738	JET A1	Centreline+Sidemarker
41B	27 23 15.82S	153 07 10.71E	12	B738	NIL	Marshalled
43	27 23 16.99S	153 07 11.79E	12	B738	JET A1	Centreline+Sidemarker
44	27 23 18.08S	153 07 11.41E	12	A332	JET A1	SAFEGATE
44A	27 23 18.19S	153 07 11.77E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
44B	27 23 19.43S	153 07 11.57E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
45A	27 23 19.69S	153 07 10.42E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
46	27 23 19.22S	153 07 09.10E	12	B738	JET A1	Centreline+Sidemarker
47	27 23 18.80S	153 07 07.86E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
48	27 23 17.97S	153 07 06.92E	12	B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
49	27 23 16.45S	153 07 07.28E	11	E190	NIL	Marshalled
50	27 23 14.54S	153 07 06.80E	11	E190	NIL	Marshalled
50A	27 23 14.48S	153 07 06.22E	11	ATR72	NIL	Marshalled
53	27 23 19.26S	153 07 02.43E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
54	27 23 20.48S	153 07 01.71E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
55	27 23 21.71S	153 07 01.01E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
56	27 23 22.94S	153 07 00.31E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
57	27 23 24.17S	153 06 59.60E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
60	27 23 24.44S	153 07 04.97E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
61	27 23 25.07S	153 07 06.35E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
62	27 23 25.69S	153 07 07.73E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
63	27 23 26.33S	153 07 09.10E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
64	27 23 26.95S	153 07 10.48E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
100	27 22 52.93S	153 07 27.71E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
101	27 22 51.60S	153 07 28.48E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
102	27 22 50.27S	153 07 29.24E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
103	27 22 48.93S	153 07 29.99E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
108	27 22 49.50S	153 07 31.23E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
109	27 22 50.83S	153 07 30.46E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
110	27 22 52.15S	153 07 29.69E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled
111	27 22 53.49S	153 07 28.93E	12	A321	NIL	Marshalled

2.9.11 Position Identification Unit (Bay Marker)

The position identification unit consists of large white numerals on black background. At night, the numerals are outlined with green neon lights controlled by a photo-electric cell.

2.9.12 Nose-in Guidance System (NIG)

The centre-line guidance and stopping indicator units combined are known as a nose-in guidance system (NIG). The centreline guidance unit or azimuth display produces two vertical beams of coloured light, both being green when on course. Deviation from the centreline provides a red signal on the side of deviation.

2.9.13 Stopping Indicator

The stopping indicator unit or side marker light provides an arrow shaped green light which decreases in size as the aircraft approaches its correct position. Two vertical bars of white light indicate the correct stopping position, while aircraft overshoot is indicated by a single vertical bar of red light.

The docking system is installed on parking bays 17, 18, 20-23, 25, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45 and 46. Bay 24 at the DTB is used by Qantas and has had a dual tunnel aerobridge installed with an alternate docking system – Safegate laser system.

This system provides an incoming aircraft with azimuth guidance and distance to stop data in the one unit. The system displays closing rate as a thermometer type display controlled by an electronic measuring unit mounted adjacent the APIS display unit. The system is also capable of displaying additional data such as flight number.

2.9.14 ITB Apron Visual Docking Guidance

The docking system at the ITB aerobridges includes:

- aerobridge retracted indicator light unit;
- position identification unit (bay marker); and
- combined center-line guidance unit and azimuth display, and stopping indicator.

There is one type of visual docking guidance system used on the ITB Apron, the Safegate laser system. This system provides both the stopping indicator and azimuth guidance in one unit at the front of each bay so that the pilot can observe both azimuth and stop signals without turning his/her head.

2.9.15 International Terminal Apron Parking Positions

Figure 7 International Terminal Apron Parking Positions

PARKING POSITION INFORMATION						
STAND	CO-ORDINATES		ELEV (ft)	CAPACITY	HYDRANT FUEL	DOCKING SYSTEM
69	27 23 57.54S	153 06 44.65E	15	B744/B773	JET A1	MARSHALLER
69A	27 23 57.33S	153 06 44.07E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
70	27 23 55.32S	153 06 45.78E	15	B744/B733	JET A1	MARSHALLER
70A	27 23 55.71S	153 06 45.69E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
70B	27 23 54.63S	153 06 45.16E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
71	27 23 53.75S	153 06 46.63E	15	A388	JET A1	MARSHALLER
71A	27 23 53.46S	153 06 46.09E	15	B739/A321	JET A1	MARSHALLER
71B	27 23 52.63S	153 06 47.15E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
72	27 23 55.07S	153 06 49.14E	15	A388	JET A1	MARSHALLER
72A	27 23 54.69S	153 06 49.27E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
72B	27 23 55.10S	153 06 50.78E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
73	27 23 56.46S	153 06 50.79E	15	A388	JET A1	SAFEGATE
73A	27 23 56.33S	153 06 51.02E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
73B	27 23 57.56S	153 06 51.60E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
74	27 23 58.91S	153 06 49.60E	15	A388	JET A1	SAFEGATE
74A	27 23 58.69S	153 06 49.74E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
74B	27 23 59.95S	153 06 50.30E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
75	27 24 01.48S	153 06 48.03E	15	A388	JET A1	SAFEGATE
75A	27 24 01.27S	153 06 48.11E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
75B	27 24 02.62S	153 06 48.78E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
76	27 24 03.55S	153 06 46.10E	15	A388	JET A1	SAFEGATE
76A	27 24 03.41S	153 06 46.40E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	SAFEGATE
76B	27 24 04.66S	153 06 46.53E	15	A320/B738	JET A1	SAFEGATE
77	27 24 05.69S	153 06 43.66E	15	B744	JET A1	SAFEGATE
78	27 24 07.86S	153 06 42.40E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
79	27 24 10.02S	153 06 41.16E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
80	27 24 12.20S	153 06 39.92E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
81	27 24 14.38S	153 06 38.70E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
82	27 24 16.53S	153 06 37.43E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
83	27 24 18.46S	153 06 36.21E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
84	27 24 19.94S	153 06 34.62E	15	B744	JET A1	SAFEGATE
85	27 24 21.17S	153 06 32.43E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
86	27 24 22.42S	153 06 30.09E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	SAFEGATE
86B	27 24 23.49S	153 06 28.95E	15	A321/B739	JET A1	MARSHALLER
87	27 24 23.73S	153 06 27.66E	15	B744-B773	JET A1	MARSHALLER
87B	27 24 23.91S	153 06 27.31E	15	B757	JET A1	MARSHALLER

2.9.15.1 International apron aerobridge type and parking restrictions

The ITB Apron Usability Chart details the aerobridge types and any aircraft parking restrictions for each bay.

Note: AIP Australia contains additional descriptive and operating detail on all the visual docking systems at Brisbane Airport. Please refer relevant current Apron Usability Charts for information.

2.9.16 Marshalling Service

BAC in accordance with Civil Aviation Order CAO 20.3 does not provide a physical aircraft marshalling service. This is the responsibility of the aircraft operator.

At the request of the aircraft operator, duty Airside Operations Officers will provide a follow me service.

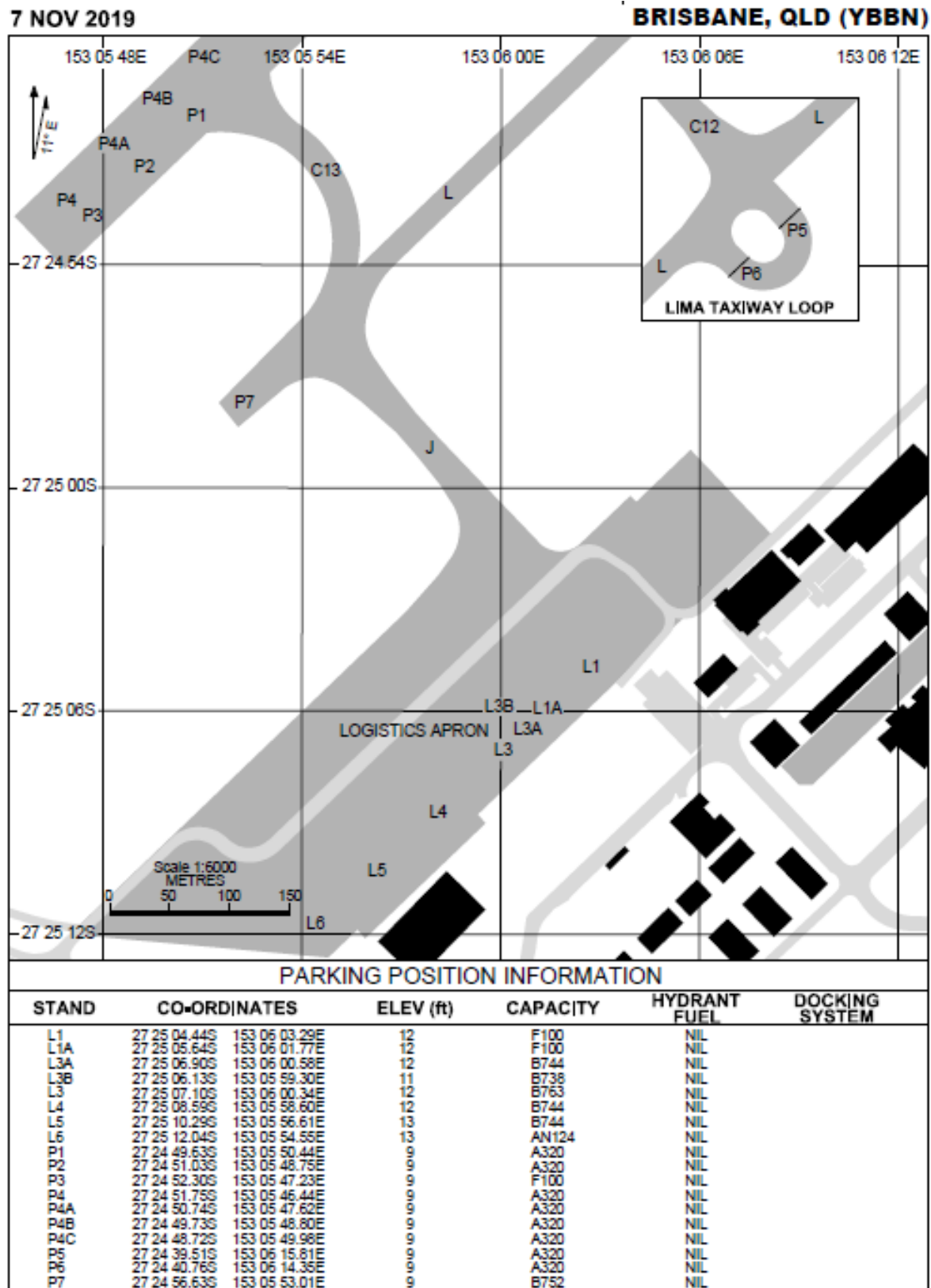
2.9.17 Changes and additions to apron stand layout

All required changes, additions and/or removal of aircraft parking guide lines on the designated parking areas and the extensions of Taxiways Lima and Papa are to be referred to the BAC Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate.

He/she will co-ordinate design review, consultation with Airservices Australia, CASA and airlines of the implementation process. BAC maintains apron markings to a serviceable standard and provides a design, set-out and installation service for required changes to apron markings. Changes and additions to apron stand layout will be forwarded to contacts on the Apron Usability Distribution List.

2.9.18 Logistics Apron Parking Positions

Figure 8 Logistics Apron Parking Positions

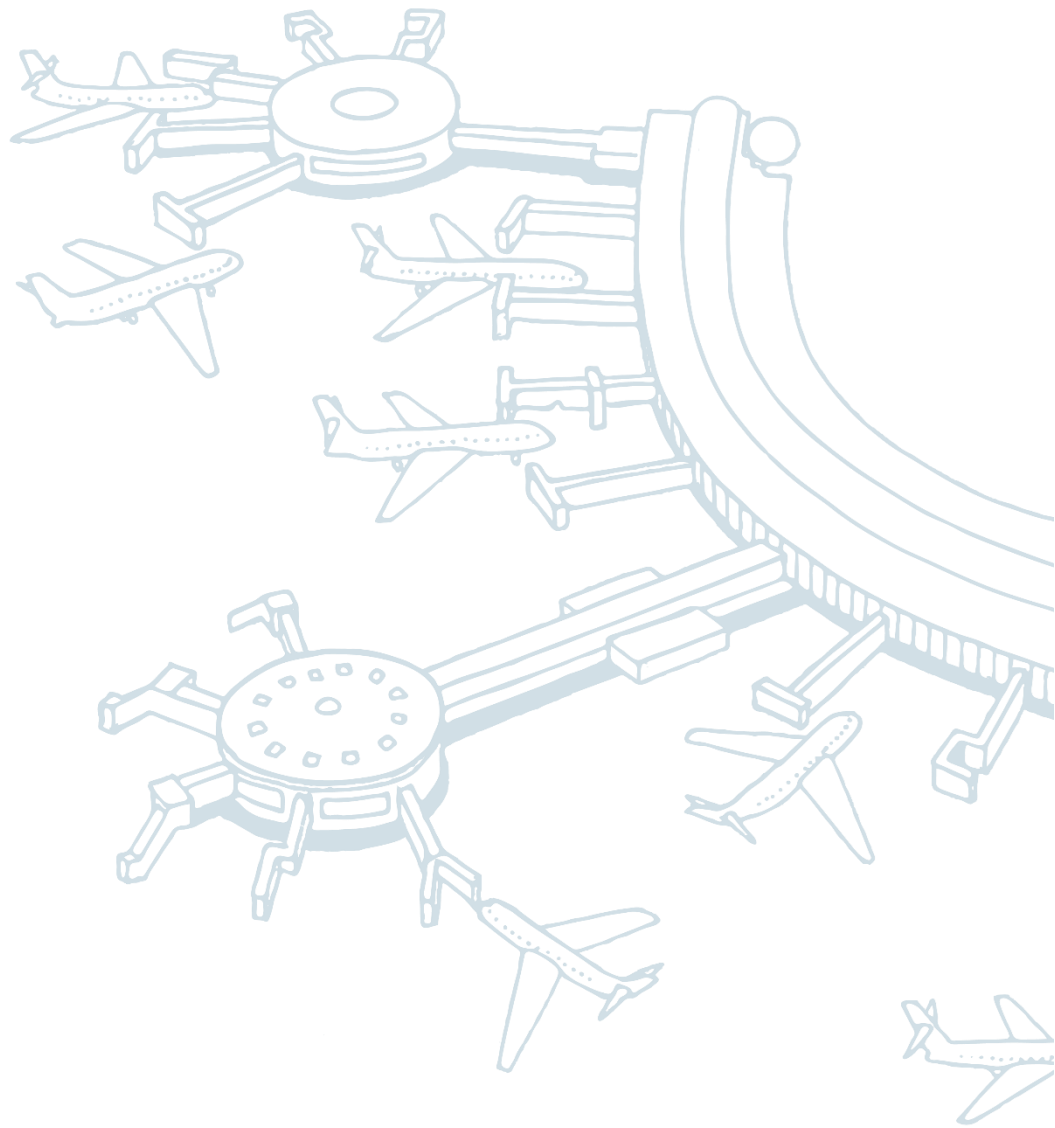


Changes: TWY C12 & C13.

BBNAP04-161

BAC Terminal Operations (07 3406 3171) administers the policies and procedures established for allocation and use of the designated aircraft bays.

Aircraft bay allocation is managed by the ADM and/or Control Coordinator utilising Airport resource management software system, Airport 20/20. Bay allocation rules are built into the system to ensure aircraft allocation is consistent with all information and any operating restrictions as reflected in the Apron Usability Charts or published in AIP-ERSA.



PART 2

Section 10 – Airside Vehicle Control

2.10 Airside Vehicle Control

As required by Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section provides particulars of the procedures for the control of surface vehicles operating on or near the movement area including details of the following:

- (i) The applicable traffic rules (including speed limits) and the means of enforcement of the rules;
- (ii) The method of instructing and testing drivers in relation to the applicable traffic rules;
- (iii) Details of how records are managed; and
- (iii) The names, telephone numbers and roles of the persons who are responsible for airside vehicle control.

In accordance with CASR 139.100(3), the Brisbane Airport Airside Drivers Handbook ('Handbook') is an independent document to the Aerodrome Manual and is kept electronically. This is available on Working at Brisbane Airport website. It sets out the rules and procedures that control vehicles and drivers on the airside.

2.10.1 Authorities

BAC, as the operator of Brisbane Airport, has obligations under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* and the *Aviation Transport Security Act 2004* in relation to safety and security issues associated with surface vehicles operating in such areas.

BAC also has powers under the *Airports (Control of On-Airport Activities) Regulations 1997* and occupational health and safety legislation, to issue directions on matters concerning safety and security at Brisbane Airport, including the control of vehicles on the airside.

In addition, as occupier of the airport site, BAC has a general 'duty of care' at common law, which also entitles BAC to control movements of people and vehicles on the airside. BAC has produced the *Airside Drivers Handbook* the aim of which is to regulate and control the movement of vehicles and equipment to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the airside at Brisbane Airport.

2.10.2 Traffic Rules

Driving rules which apply to airside drivers and vehicles are details in *Rules for Drivers Operating Airside on Brisbane Airport (also known as "Airside Drivers Handbook")*. The Rules are available on BAC's website at

<https://www.bne.com.au/corporate/work-at-bne/airside-driving-centre>

The rules deal with matters such as:

- Authority to Drive Airside (ADA);
- Authority to Use Airside (AUA); and
- Basic Safety Rules and Procedures including speed limits and operating requirements.

Any company wishing to operate vehicle(s) on the airside without escort by another ADA holder is required to obtain an Authority for Use Airside (AUA) and an Authority to Drive Airside (ADA) for each vehicle and driver respectively.

2.10.3 BAC Requirements

Airside Operations Officers and Electrical Maintenance Officers endorsed by BAC to enter operate and leave the manoeuvring area without obtaining a clearance from ATC must do so in accordance with the procedures and conditions set out in the Letter of Agreement between BAC and Airservices Australia (LOA 406). The letter is included in Attachment G.

Attachment G – Letter of Agreement (LOA) 406 BAC and Airservices



Clearance to Operate on the Manoeuvring Area – Brisbane Airport

Letter of Agreement

LoA_406

Version 11

Effective 8 November 2018

Between: Airservices Australia (Airservices)/Northern Operations Brisbane Tower
 Brisbane Airport Corporation (BAC) Pty Ltd

Authorised

Anthony Nugent
Service Manager
Airservices Australia

Stephen Goodwin
General Manager, Operations
Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Ltd

This document remains valid until varied or terminated in accordance with the terms of this Letter of Agreement.

2.10.4 Driver Requirements

Each driver is approved to operate a vehicle airside on Brisbane Airport by an ADA issued under regulation 125 of the *Airports Control of On-Airport Activities Regulations 1997*. Each applicant for an ADA must hold a current State or Territory driver's licence endorsed for the specific type(s) of vehicle(s) to be operated or have a specialist equipment airline endorsement, and an approved Aviation Security Identification Card (ASIC) for Brisbane Airport.

The ADA specifies the area(s) where a driver is authorised operate, namely:

- Category 1 - perimeter roads;
- Category 2 - perimeter roads and aircraft stands;
- Category 2A - perimeter roads, aircraft stands and aprons; or
- Category 3 - movement areas - excluding runways; & movement areas of "RWY 01L/19R associated movement areas west of Y2"
- Category 3RWY (Runway) – all movement areas including runways.

Because a Category 3 and above ADA allows access to all movement areas it will only be issued to persons who also hold an appropriate Aviation Radio Operators Certificate (AROC).

It should be noted that ADA Category 2A will also only be issued to persons holding AROC

2.10.5 Vehicle Requirements

The airside operation of each vehicle is approved by the issue of an AUA which must be displayed on the vehicle. For this purpose, the term vehicle includes any self-propelled vehicle or mobile equipment used in aircraft handling, servicing or maintenance. An AUA is issued under *Airports (Control of on Airport Activities) Regulations 1997*.

Airside vehicles are to be registered or meet a mechanical standard and condition acceptable to BAC. In the interests of airside safety, BAC may elect to inspect vehicles and suspend AUAs as necessary to ensure compliance with this provision.

Vehicles intended for use on the manoeuvring area must have an amber rotating/flashing beacon on the highest part of the vehicle or amber flashing lights visible through 360° (as required under MOS Part -139) and be equipped with two-way radio for communicating with Air Traffic Control (ATC), Brisbane Ground 121.7 MHz 122.25 MHz and 124.05 MHz Brisbane Tower 120.5MHz. Open cab vehicles must be fitted with headsets so that the driver can hear radio transmissions clearly.

Radio Transceiver Call signs are assigned on ATC's behalf by Aerodrome Operator (BAC).

Each company applying to operate vehicles airside is required to complete and sign a standard BAC Airside Vehicle Indemnity and Release.

2.10.6 A-SMGCS

All vehicles operating on the manoeuvring areas of Brisbane Airport are required to have electronic surveillance equipment installed and must comply with the technical specifications set out in MOS 139.

An exception is permitted for any vehicle that is closely escorted by another vehicle that complies with the regulation. The manoeuvring area includes runways and taxiways and does not include the aprons of terminal buildings or aircraft maintenance aprons or the perimeter access roads.

Attachment H – CASA Letter A-SMGCS



Australian Government
Civil Aviation Safety Authority

AIRSPACE AND AERODROMES REGULATION DIVISION

CASA file: EF10/3614

28th April 2013

Mr Peter Dunlop
Airside Operations Manager
Brisbane Airport Corporation
PO Box 61
Hamilton Central
Brisbane QLD 4007

Dear Mr Dunlop,

Designation of Brisbane Airport as an aerodrome to which Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control System (A-SMGCS) applies – Division 139.B.4 of Civil Aviation Safety Regulations (1998) Part 139

Airservices Australia has installed and recently operationally commissioned an Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control System (A-SMGCS) at Brisbane Airport for use by Air Traffic Control (ATC) for surface movement control and as a means of mitigation of the risk of runway incursions by aircraft and surface vehicles operating on the manoeuvring areas particularly during low visibility conditions. The A-SMGCS system provides the control tower with electronic surveillance of suitably equipped aircraft and surface vehicles operating on the aerodrome.

Civil Aviation Safety Regulations Part 139 and the Manual of Standards (MOS) Part 139 include regulatory requirements and standards for aerodromes to which A-SMGCS applies. The relevant regulations and technical standards appear at:

- a) Division 139.B.4 of CASR Part 139, including Regulations 139.251, 139.252 and 139.254; and
- b) MOS 139 section 10.9.4 being technical standards for electronic surveillance equipment fitted to vehicles.

In accordance with subregulation 139.252(1), CASA, by notice of this letter, hereby designates Brisbane Airport as an aerodrome to which A-SMGCS applies. The designation is made as CASA is satisfied, on the basis of a safety assessment submitted by Airservices Australia, that the use of A-SMGCS is necessary to ensure the safe control of aircraft and surface vehicles operating on the aerodrome's manoeuvring area. The date of the designation is 1 May 2013.

Subregulation 139.252(3) provides that the date of effect of the designation (i.e. the date that the provisions of Regulation 139.254 take effect) must not be less than 6 months after the date of the designation. In keeping with recent consultation with your office in relation to the timing to comply, CASA has accepted that a period of 12 months may be necessary for Brisbane Airport Corporation to manage the transition. CASA has therefore established the date of compliance with the designation to be 1 May 2014. Earlier compliance is not

precluded and if possible CASA requests Brisbane Airport to give priority to implementing the vehicle installations for those Inspection and Works Safety vehicles that routinely access runways.

Electronic surveillance equipment installed in any vehicles including those of Brisbane Airport Corporation, contractors, airlines and other air operator certificate holders that operate on the manoeuvring area, must comply with the technical specifications in MOS 139. An exception is permitted for any vehicle that is closely escorted by another vehicle that complies with the regulation. The manoeuvring area includes runways and taxiways and does not include the aprons of the terminal buildings or the aircraft maintenance aprons or the perimeter access roads.

The surveillance equipment which is necessary to be fitted to surface vehicles for the purpose of detection by A-SMGCS is termed Automatic Dependent Surveillance – Broadcast (ADS-B) equipment, which has similar functionality to the equipment installed in airline aircraft. The commercial terminology is 'vehicle locator' or 'veelo' equipment. Equipment fitted to a vehicle must be configured with a unique call-sign (e.g. CAR ONE) and a unique ICAO address code. The block of 200 continuous ICAO address codes assigned to Brisbane Airport Corporation for all vehicle allocations, other than the Airservices vehicles, is as follows:

ICAO Address	HEXADECIMAL	DECIMAL EQUIV.
Start	7CF501	8189185
End	7CF5C8	8189384

Brisbane Airport Corporation is requested to maintain an in-house register of the block of codes with the vehicle assignment for each code issued. It is also requested you confirm acceptance of the management and distribution of these 200 codes.

Audits of Brisbane Airport by CASA's Aerodrome Inspectors undertaken after 1 May 2014 may include assessment of compliance with the requirements of Regulation 139.254.

Should you or your staff have questions about the regulatory requirements or vehicle surveillance equipment or vehicle identification requirements, please contact Mr Greg Parnell, the CASA Aerodrome Inspector assigned to your aerodrome, in the first instance.

The cooperation of Brisbane Airport Corporation in implementing the processes to limit access to the manoeuvring area to A-SMGCS equipped vehicles should result in a significant reduction of the risk of runway incursions.

Yours sincerely,



Peter Cromarty
Executive Manager
Airspace and Aerodrome Regulation Division

2.10.7 Speed Limits

Aerodrome speed limits are detailed in the Brisbane Airport Airside Drivers Handbook.

2.10.8 Enforcement

The *Airports (Control of On-Airport Activities) Regulations 1997* allow BAC to regulate the access and operation of vehicles on the airside. The Handbook is issued under the authority provided by this regulation.

The Airports (Control of On-Airport Activities) Regulations provide the legal basis for authorised BAC officers to enforce the rules established in the Handbook. Airside Operations Officers are authorised by BAC to control airside drivers, to issue warnings and record them against offending drivers. They record any breaches of the airside driving rules that they witness and report them to the Airside Services Coordinator.

The Airside Services Coordinator or delegate has the authority to instigate disciplinary action and may withdraw or suspend an authorisation for a company to be an Approved Issuing Authority, an AUA, or the ADA of a person who breaches the conditions of the Handbook.

2.10.9 Airside Safety Committee

BAC has established an Airside Safety Committee. The purpose of this Committee is to discuss and share relevant safety information in a relaxed and open atmosphere so as to maximise the learning and development of ideas to improve safety.

The primary aim of the Airside Safety Committee is to:

- Provide a safe environment for the travelling public, airport users, airport employees and aircraft at Brisbane Airport;
- Provide local oversight of airside safety issues with particular focus on the dissemination and sharing of findings and lessons learnt, evaluating the safety efficacy of new initiatives and making recommendations for procedural improvements, where appropriate;
- To eliminate and / or reduce hazardous conditions, acts and situations as low as reasonably practicable, as well as to prevent and / or reduce accidents, incidents and occurrences as low as reasonably practicable; and
- To promote positive safety attitudes, culture, lateral thinking and new technology through collaboration of all organisations working airside.

2.10.9.1 Airside Safety Committee members

The Committee consists of representatives from the airlines, handling agents, aircraft cleaning companies, aircraft catering companies, refuelling companies, Government agencies and Air Traffic Control.

2.10.9.2 Airside Safety Committee procedures

The Airside Safety Committee will hold ordinary meetings on a quarterly basis, at the offices of BAC or another suitable site of another member. Extraordinary meetings may also be called where it is considered necessary to consider a serious safety issue on an urgent basis.

The Aviation Safety Manager will issue an agenda, together with any necessary supporting material, prior to each meeting of the Airside Safety Committee.

The Aviation Safety Manager will ensure that minutes are taken of each Airside Safety Committee meeting, and that these minutes are distributed via email to members before the next ordinary meeting.

2.10.10 Records

The records of ADAs and AUAs are kept on a database administered by the ADA & AUA Service Officer.

2.10.11 ADA Testing

BAC is the issuing authority of AUA/ADA applications. Applicants for an ADA are assessed for level of competency in the knowledge of:

- rules for Drivers Operating Airside on Brisbane Aerodrome;
- geography of Brisbane Aerodrome; and
- markers, markings and signs.

2.10.12 Airside Escorts

Other vehicles and drivers are permitted to operate airside if escorted by, or under the control of, an Airside Operations Officer or other airside drivers holding an appropriate ADA for the area where the escorted vehicle is being taken. An escorting driver will be responsible for any airside driving offences committed by a driver he/she is escorting.

2.10.13 Roles and Responsibilities

The CEO has the responsibility and the authority to control persons and vehicles entering and operating airside at Brisbane Airport.

The EGM Operations or delegate ensures that the provisions of the Handbook are implemented and that amendments are issued as necessary. He/she has the discretion to determine which persons and vehicles are permitted airside.

The Airside Services Coordinator or delegate has the authority to instigate disciplinary action and may withdraw or suspend an ADA or AUA as necessary.

Airside Operations Officers authorised by BAC to control airside drivers issue warnings and record them against offending drivers. This is supplemented by a points system which has been introduced into the Handbook, where demerit points are recorded against offending drivers, and may result in ADA suspension if a certain number of points are accumulated over a given period.

The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

References

CASR

83 *Use and operation of radio communication systems by Australian aircraft*

83A *Aviation Radio Operators Certificate: issue*

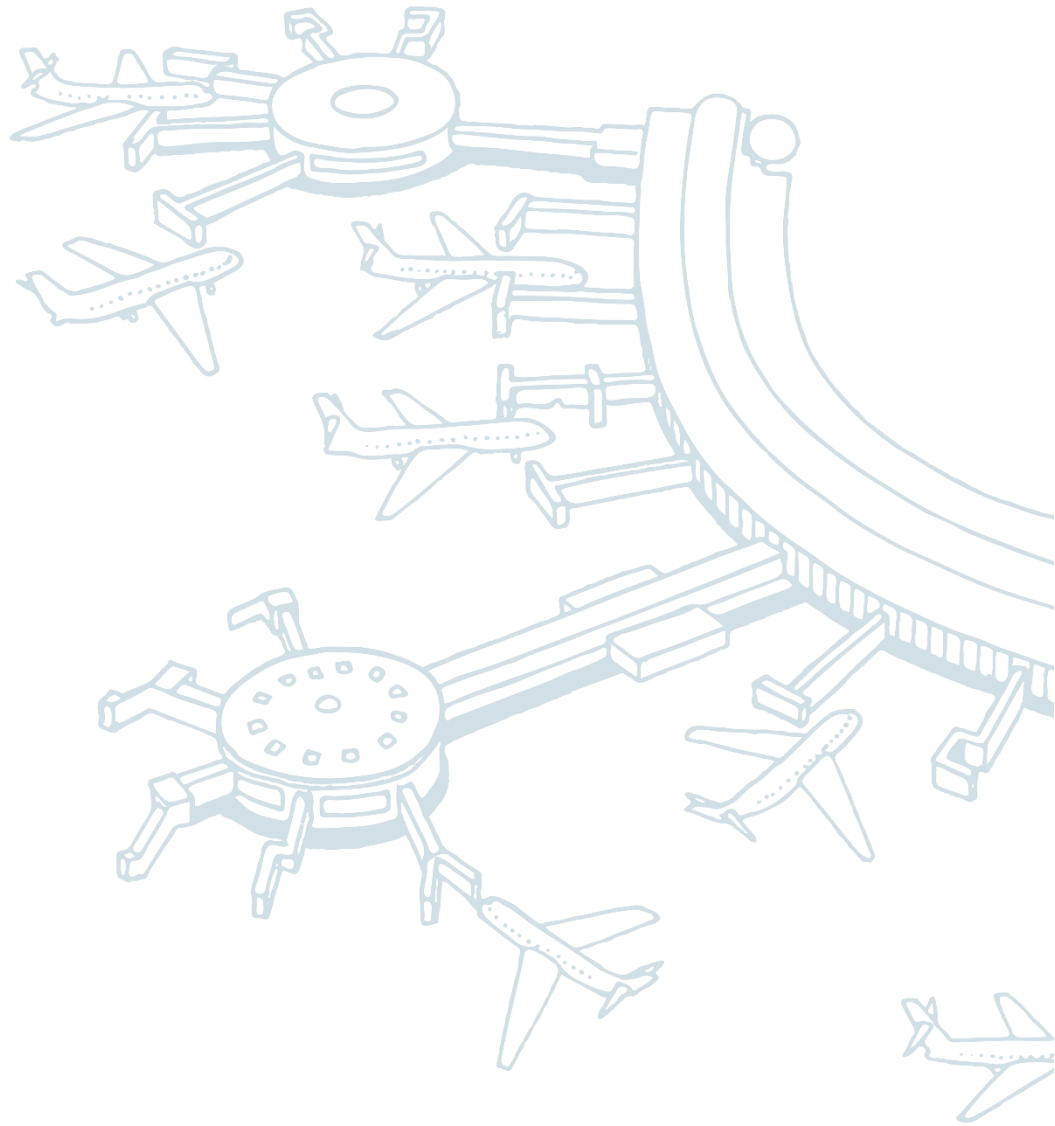
83C *Aviation Radio Operators Certificate: conditions*

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Chapter 14 Control of Airside Access And Vehicle Control

Airports (Control of On-Airport Activities) Regulations

Part 4 Division 4 Airside vehicle operation



PART 2

Section 11 – Wildlife Hazard Management

2.11 Wildlife Hazard Management

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures to deal with danger to aircraft operations caused by the presence of birds or animals on or near the aerodrome

All confirmed bird and animal strikes will be reported to ATSB.

Particulars of the procedures to deal with danger to aircraft operations caused by the presence of birds or animals on or near the aerodrome, including details of the following:

- (i) The arrangements for assessing any bird or animal hazard
- (ii) The arrangements for the removal of any bird or animal hazard
- (iii) Details of licences and permits
- (iv) The names and roles of the persons responsible for dealing with bird or animal hazards, and the telephone numbers for contacting them during and after working hours

The Brisbane Airport *Wildlife Hazard Management Plan (WHMP)* is published and distributed independently of the Aerodrome Manual. It provides a strategy for identifying and minimising wildlife hazards on Brisbane Airport. In accordance with *CASR 139.100(3)* the *WHMP* has been adopted as *Annex 4* to this Manual.

2.11.1 Wildlife Hazard

Birds and animals in general are a threat to aviation safety, particularly if they are present on the airport and in the vicinity of runways. Formal procedures have been developed to manage bird & wildlife hazards and if possible, eliminate the potential for a bird strike with aircraft on landing or take-off. Precautions are also taken to prevent animal access to the movement area where they would pose a serious hazard for aircraft operations.

2.11.2 Data collection

The Airside Operations Officers routinely monitors bird activity on Brisbane Airport:

- during daily serviceability inspections
- bird counts carried out daily (0700-0830L) and
- As required if there is a particular problem, e.g. large numbers present on airport

The Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator and Airside Operations Officers undertake additional monitoring when there is unusual bird activity, or they receive reports/complaints from airport users.

Airside Operations Officers conduct bird counts to record the types and numbers of birds on the airport. The number of each species present is recorded in Tracker Airside.

Nineteen (19) count zones have been nominated with each representing either a different potential bird hazard or a discrete environment which may attract particular bird species. Bird count data is recorded in the bird count database.

If directed, the Airside Operations Officers also note bird flight paths, times of regular bird movements, feeding attractions such as grain, seeds, insects, mice, lice and other times of day at which bird flocks are present.

If an Airside Operations Officer is required to disperse birds shortly before a scheduled bird count, he/she records the number and species dispersed in lieu of the normal count.

2.11.3 Bird strikes

Confirmed Strikes observed by, or reported to, the Airside Operations Officers are recorded in Tracker Airside. The Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator or delegate is responsible for sending the report to the ATSB.

2.11.4 Significant Strike Reporting Procedure

It is the responsibility of the Head of Airside Operations to ensure the significant strike reporting procedure detailed in the Wildlife Hazard Management Plan (WHMP) is followed when such an incident occurs.

Figure 9 Significant Strike Reporting Procedure

Objective	Responsibilities	Timing	Equipment	Definition
To implement a procedure that allows for rapid response and detailed investigation and reporting of significant wildlife strikes at Brisbane Airport	Airside Operations (AO) Officers (AO) Team Leaders Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator Head of Airside Operations	Reporting to ATSB within 72 hours of the significant strike occurring	Significant Strike Incident Investigation Checklist (Attachment I) Significant Strike Incident Investigation Report	A significant wildlife strike is deemed to have occurred whenever: There is damage evident on the aircraft due to a wildlife strike and/or There is an effect on flight (i.e. delays of 60 minutes or more, cancellations due to aborted takeoff or a precautionary return to the airport)

Attachment I – Significant Strike Reporting Checklist

Checklist Actions	Check on completion
Undertake standard strike response, including notifying Head of Airside Operations & WM&PC immediately following a significant strike occurrence.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Undertake runway inspection. Note runway chainage location of any remains.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recover any wildlife remains, bag and tag, and place in remains storage fridge.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Undertake DNA sampling of any smears if carcass is unidentifiable (use DNA kits supplied). Correctly mark the DNA kit slip and dispatch samples to the Australian Museum ASAP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obtain photographs of damage, remains etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Note specific weather conditions at time of strike.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Record any details of discussions with pilots, ATC, engineers or maintenance staff in Wildlife Strike Report.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Note details of any bird attractions present at the time of strike (i.e. maintenance, contractor activities, insects, frogs etc.) in Wildlife Strike Report.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prepare and distribute Wildlife Strike Report in OCA/Noggin and Tracker Airside	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obtain copies of NOTAM's current at the time of the strike incident (referring to wildlife hazards only)	<input type="checkbox"/>
WM&PC to obtain detailed harassment efforts for 2 days prior to incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ensure the hazard is no longer present or has been appropriately managed otherwise issue a NOTAM.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obtain Bird Count records for the previous 2 weeks.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obtain Wildlife Cull records for the previous 2 weeks.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obtain a statement on the maintenance activities at the time of the incident and 2 days before. (Ground Maintenance Coordinator).	<input type="checkbox"/>
WM&PC to obtain extracts of the Daily Duty Logs for the day, and for the 2 days prior and after the strike and obtain a copy of the airline incident report.	<input type="checkbox"/>
If relevant, obtain tide records and other meteorological information for the day, and for the 2 days before the strike incident. (Bureau of Meteorology).	<input type="checkbox"/>
AOO's to increase wildlife hazard surveillance for 2 days after the strike occurring to determine whether the species struck is prevalent or isolated.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Request short turnaround of DNA investigation results (if required).	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obtain copies of any emails, file notes, reports, relevant to reporting of wildlife hazards at the time.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop Significant Wildlife Strike Report.	<input type="checkbox"/>

2.11.5 Animal incursions and strikes

The Airside Operations Officers monitor the movement area for signs of animal fence incursions or collision with aircraft during the daily serviceability inspections and record their findings in Tracker Airside.

The Airside Operations Team Leader records this information on incursions or strikes in Tracker Airside.

2.11.6 Hazard Assessment

On the basis of data collected daily, the Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator and Airside Operations Officers decide the level of hazard to aircraft by carrying out a risk assessment. If it is determined the risk is moderate to severe a NOTAM is raised.

The Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator and delegate undertake the assessment of the data recorded in the database to:

- assist in reviewing and developing appropriate management strategies
- review the wildlife hazard risks and adjusting standard operating procedures as necessary
- ensure Airside Operations Officers have an adequate level of training in species identification and trend analysis.

The Head of Airside Operations and Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator may also undertake wildlife studies to assist in the understanding and management of particular wildlife hazards. In cases where an aircraft has suffered damage, the Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator, or delegate forwards a report to ATSB.

Information on the arrangements for the removal of any bird or animal hazard can be found below.

2.11.7 Bird Control

The Head of Airside Operations or delegate acts on advice received from the Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator and the Head of Environment & Sustainability to reduce and/or control the airport bird population.

If birds are observed on or near a runway, runway strip and/or the closely associated taxiways where they may threaten safe aircraft operations, the Airside Operations Officers harass and disperse them.

The first method of harassment and dispersal is to use vehicle lights, sirens and horns. If this technique does not have the desired effect, pyrotechnic ammunition is used. Live shot is used only as a last resort. Both the timing of, and the harassment technique applied will be such to ensure birds and bird flocks are not startled into the paths of approaching aircraft.

Airside Operations Officers record harassment hours and management action in Tracker Airside.

2.11.8 Animal Control

The Airside Operations Officers conduct animal harassment and dispersal. Techniques include the use vehicle lights, sirens, firearms (live-shot and pyro techniques) horns. If this technique does not have the desired effect qualified contractors are engaged to remove/trap/cull nuisance animals as a last resort.

BAC undertakes a maintenance program to ensure airside perimeter fences and gates are in good order to prevent incursions. All gates and airside access points are kept closed at all times. If pursuing animals, staff take care not to frighten them into the path of aircraft on the movement area and also try to avoid frightening animals potentially causing damage to aircraft.

2.11.9 Licences and Permits

BAC Airside Operations Centre Staff and all firearms provided for their use are licensed in accordance with the Weapons Act 1990 (Qld).

BAC is licensed by the Department of Environment and Science (DES) Under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* to destroy birds causing a potential aircraft safety hazard on Brisbane Airport. Application for a damage mitigation permit (DMP) is submitted by the Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator, with a return of operations sent to DES every 3 months for compliance.

2.11.10 Habitat and Land Management

Ground maintenance and cleaning contractors are required to routinely check public areas at the airport and remove any attractions left by the public such as litter and food scraps. Airside Operations Officers ensure all carry on and litter on the airside are removed and monitor the movement area for water ponding. Regular mowing reduces the chances of grass setting seed.

On-airport development, works or landscaping are planned with consideration given to wildlife control management. Wherever possible, restrictions are imposed on new developments adjacent to the airport to prevent wildlife hazards. Checking of possible wildlife attractions is undertaken at each Annual Technical Inspection (ATI) or as required.

2.11.11 Roles and Responsibilities

The Head of Airside Operations, or delegate, in conjunction with the Aviation Safety Manager, Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator and Head of Environment & Sustainability are responsible for developing the Wildlife Hazard Management Plan.

The Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator and duty Airside Operations Officers implement the plan. They are required to identify significant wildlife hazards at the airport and take appropriate reporting and control action.

The duty Airside Operations Officers carry out wildlife harassment and dispersal. They are authorised to use appropriate firearms and both pyrotechnic and live ammunition but only while on Brisbane Airport property.

Both the Head of Airside Operations and Wildlife Management & Planning Coordinator oversee Airside Operations Officers wildlife management activities and maintain relevant databases and hard copy records.

The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

References

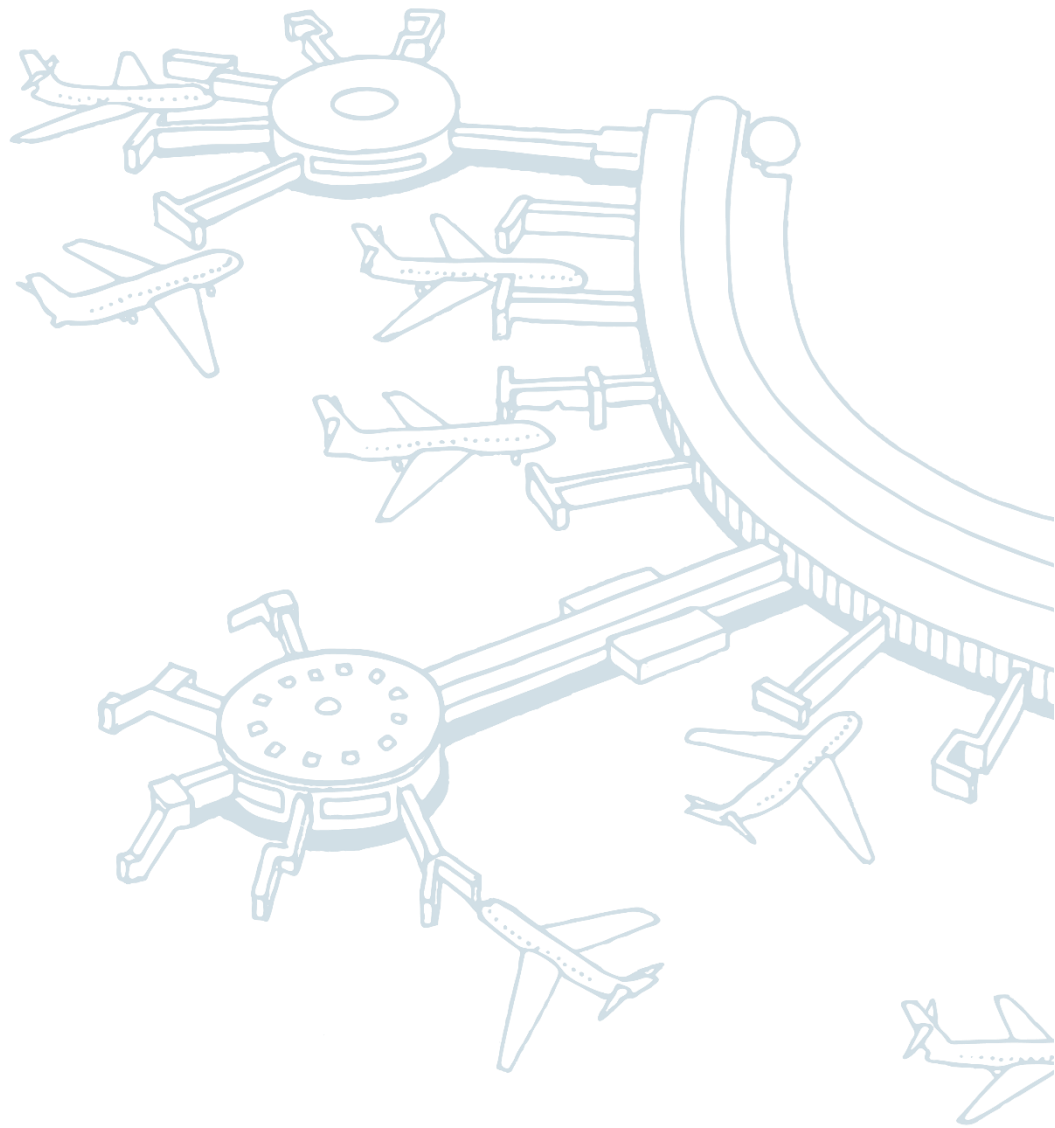
CASR 96 *Dumping of Rubbish*

MOS Part 139 *Aerodromes*

Chapter 10.14 *Wildlife Hazard Management*

Other

BAC Wildlife Hazard Management Plan



PART 2

Section 12 – Obstacle Control

2.12 Obstacle Control

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of:

- (i) The procedures for monitoring the obstacle limitation surfaces and the Type A chart take-off surface for obstacles;
 - o OLS approach/take-off surveys are conducted annually by a consultant and records are kept of all surveys.
- (ii) The procedures for monitoring building developments (in relation to the height of buildings and other structures) within the horizontal limits of the obstacle limitation surfaces;
- (iii) The procedures for monitoring for new objects or building developments in any other areas nominated by the instrument procedure designers;
- (iv) Method for advising procedure designer of change of the status of critical obstacles.
- (v) The arrangements between CASA, local planning authorities and other relevant organisations in relation to the approval of building developments that may infringe the obstacle limitation surfaces;
- (vi) The names, telephone numbers and roles of the persons responsible for planning and implementing obstacle control.

2.12.1 OLS and Type A Surveys

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate arranges OLS surveys as detailed in *Part 2, Section 7 Technical Inspections* of the Manual.

The Type A charts for Brisbane Airport are updated as required in accordance with the requirements of the *Manual of Standards Part 139 - Aerodromes*.

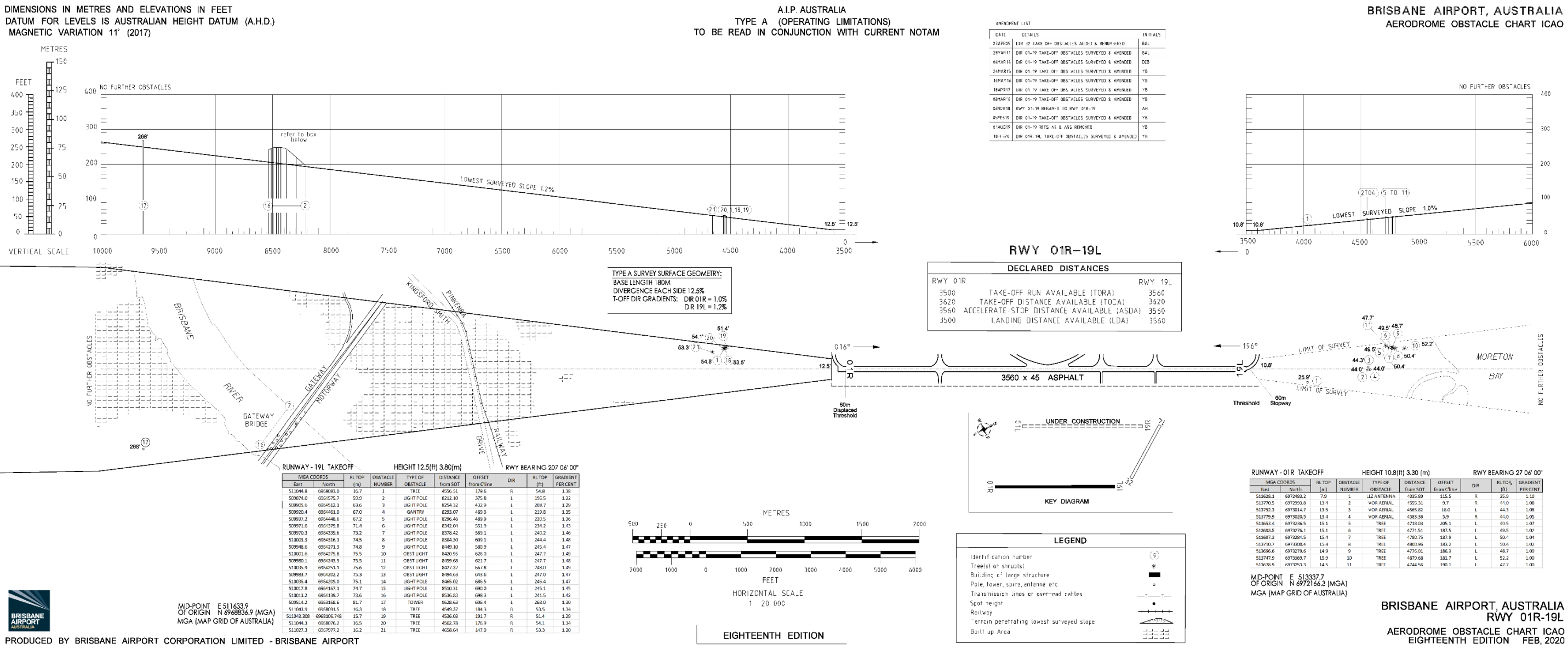
New permanent structures are surveyed during the OLS check or Type A update to determine if changes in Aeronautical Information Package will need to be advised. Changes are advised in accordance with the procedures described in *Part 2, Section 4 (Airport Reporting)* of the Manual.

Results of the annual OLS survey are presented in the airport technical inspection report. The Type A chart is amended at two yearly intervals following the update survey. The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate maintains the distribution list for Type A Chart notifications and Type A Chart records.

The latest Type A charts can be found in Attachment J RWY 01R/19L and Attachment K 01L/19R respectively.

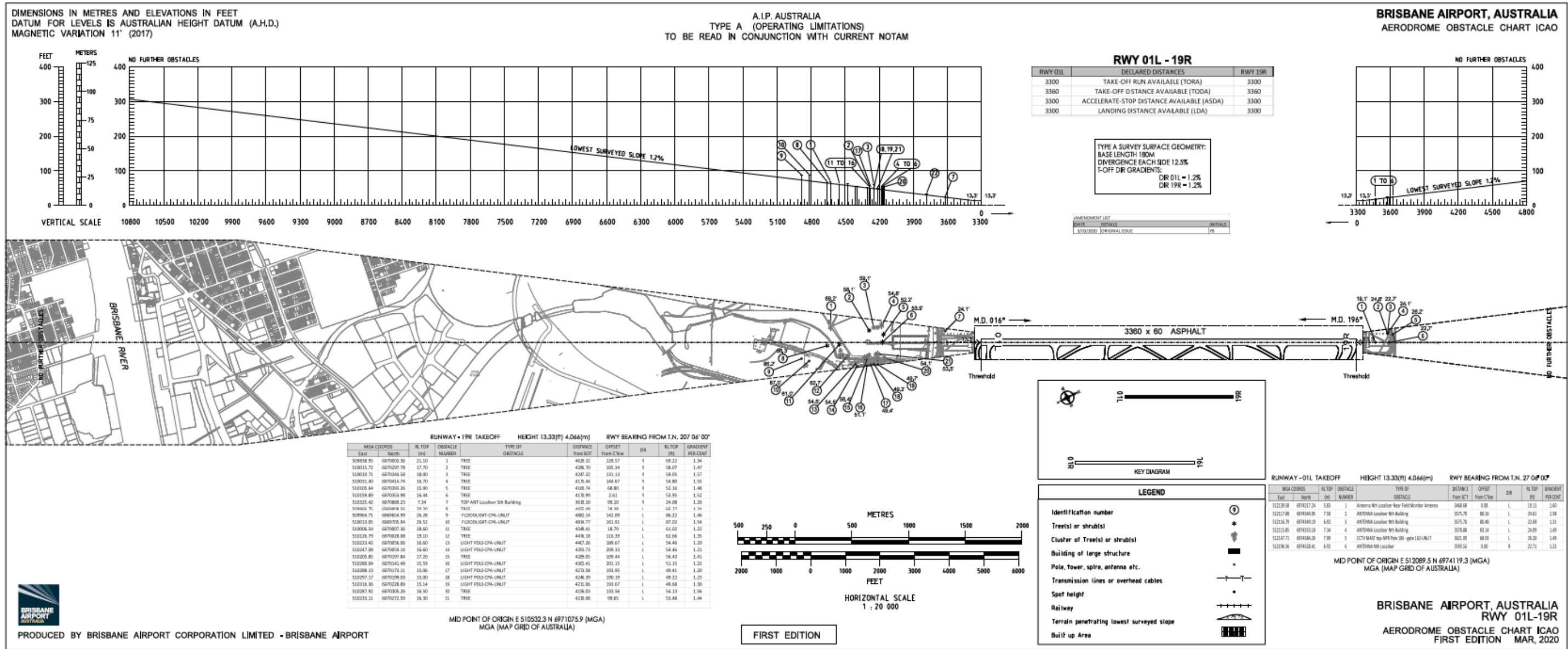


Attachment J – Type A Chart RWY 01R/19L





Attachment K – Type A Chart RWY 01L/19R



2.12.2 Daily monitoring

Airside Operations Officers utilise Tracker Airside OLS drawings to monitor the OLS, Type A chart and take-off surfaces during their airport serviceability inspections. They monitor for cranes, or other temporary obstacles, and check compliance with conditions agreed for their operation.

If a temporary obstacle is erected without prior notification and detected during the airport serviceability inspection, the Airside Operations Officer has it removed immediately if the obstacle is on airport and notifies the Manager of Airside Standards. If the obstacle is off airport he/she ensures that:

- ATC is advised immediately;
- NOTAM action is initiated if required;
- if necessary amended declared distances are advised;
- he/she attempts to negotiate its removal, and if unsuccessful advises the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate of the obstacle; and
- Once the obstacle is removed, ATC is advised and the NOTAM (if any) is cancelled.

Airside Operations Officers record details of the daily serviceability inspections within Tracker Airside and any specific actions taken subsequently to deal with any new temporary or permanent obstacle.

Figure 10 Tracker Airside Temporary Obstacle Assessments

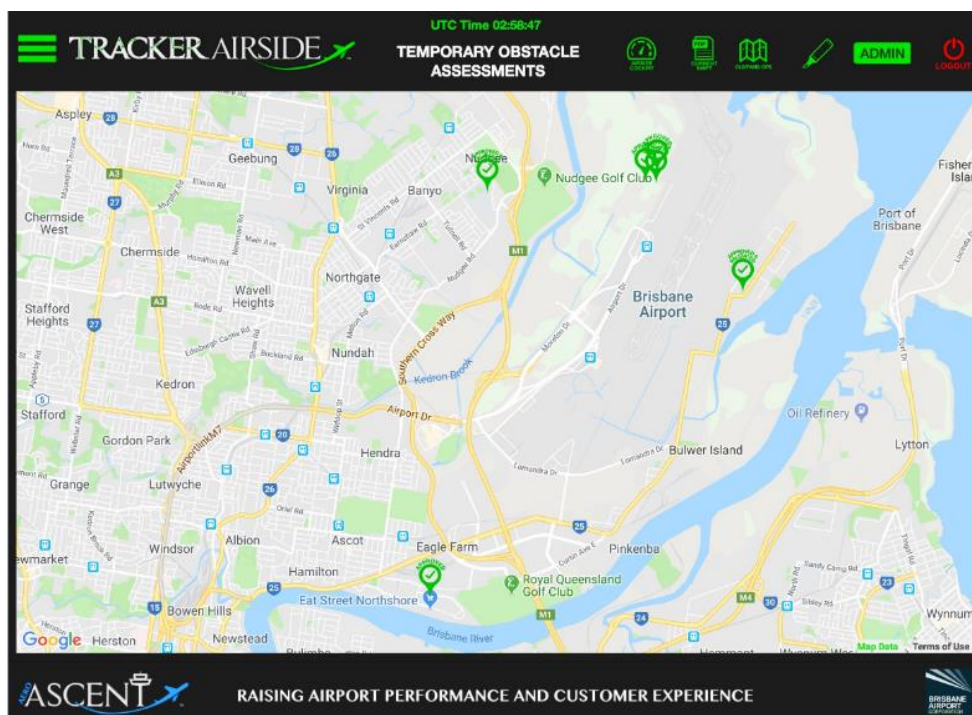
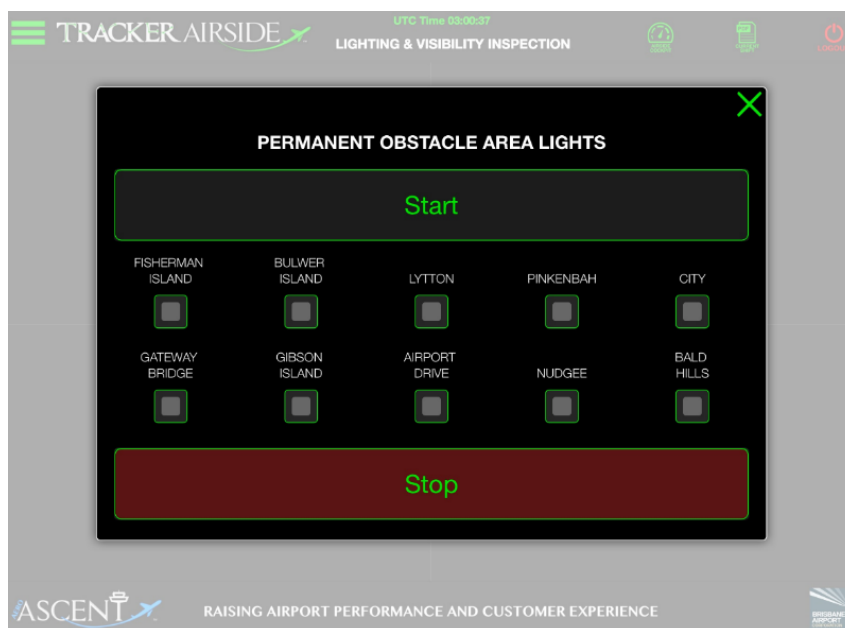


Figure 11 Tracker Airside Permanent Obstacle Area lights Assessments



The Head of Aviation Planning, or delegate, identifies and negotiates long term protection arrangements for the airport's "prescribed airspace" under *Regulation 5 of the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996*. He/she ensures that building control authorities are aware of the extents and implications of the "prescribed airspace" for Brisbane Airport, and assists in the preparation of their development assessment procedures where possible.

If BAC becomes aware of a proposed development which is likely to infringe PANS-OPS surfaces in applying the procedures in the following subsection the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate informs the Airservices Australia Procedure Design Section as required by *Part 2, Section 4 Airport Reporting* of the Manual. Under *Regulation 9 of the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996*, BAC notifies the proponent that the proposal will infringe PANS-OPS surfaces is unable to be approved.

2.12.3 Administration

The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (DIRDC) requires proposals to undertake "controlled activities" of a temporary or permanent nature, or to alter an existing structure, to be submitted to BAC for approval if likely to infringe the airport's "prescribed airspace".

Airside Operations Centre provides a 24 hour contact point for proposals to undertake temporary "controlled activities".

NOTAM's advising details of temporary obstacles are raised in accordance with the procedures detailed in *Part 2, Section 4 (Airport Reporting)* of the Manual. Applications/referrals concerning permanent structures or facilities are directed to the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate for assessment. He/she maintains a file of all enquiries.

If a detailed assessment is necessary (for either a temporary or proposed permanent "controlled activity") the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate co-ordinates the assessments, liaising as required with ASA and CASA.

Applications to undertake "controlled activities" are assessed in accordance with the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications guidelines. Each assessment is registered on an activity database and, when completed, all relevant correspondence and the applications and completed pro-formas are filed.

Under the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996* BAC has accepted a delegation of authority from DIRDC to approve short term “controlled activities” of less than 3 months. The authority is delegated to:

- EGM Operations; and
- Manager of Airside Standards.

Notwithstanding this delegation of authority, short term “controlled activities” may be referred to the DIRDC for decision at BAC’s discretion.

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate maintains a register of all enquiries received which require an obstacle/operational assessment.

All records of decisions made in assessing the operational impact of a proposed structure are filed by the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate.

2.12.4 Short term Controlled Activities

Under the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996*, a ‘short term controlled activity’ is defined as an activity that will be carried out for no longer than 3 months.

Crane operations are assessed and responded to using the *Brisbane Airport – Proponents Crane Application* included as Attachment L.

Crane operations are assessed against the “prescribed airspace” for the existing airport, the inner OLS component being included as Attachment M, and the overall (OLS & PANS-OPS) component as Attachment N. Short-term “controlled activities” other than crane operations are assessed giving consideration to non-structural impacts including air turbulence.

All proposals which constitute or potentially constitute “controlled activities” (including construction equipment) are referred to CASA and AA for an operational assessment and hazard determination. BAC has a delegation of authority from DIRDC to approve short-term “controlled activities”. At BAC’s discretion approval authority may be referred back to DIRDC.

Where a crane operation has been agreed subject to special conditions such as painting and/or lighting, or restricted operating times, the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate advises details to Airport Operations Centre so that the duty Airside Operations Officer can monitor compliance. All crane operation approvals are copied to both Airside Operations Centre and ASA ATC Team Leader for information.

2.12.5 Permanent or Long Term Controlled Activities

Permanent or long-term “controlled activities” are assessed using the *Brisbane Airport - Development Assessment – Airspace Impact* pro-forma included as Attachment N.

DIRDC is the approval authority for permanent or long-term “controlled activities”. They are assessed against the “prescribed airspace” for the master planned airport facilities, the OLS component being included as Attachment M, and the PANS-OPS component as Attachment N.

Artificial and reflected lighting from proposed developments and facilities are assessed against the drawing included as Attachment P and CASA’s Manual of Standards Section 9.21 *Lighting in the Vicinity of Aerodromes*. All proposals which constitute or potentially constitute “controlled activities” (including construction equipment) are referred to CASA and ASA for an operational assessment and hazard determination.

2.12.6 PANS-OPS Considerations

PANS-OPS surfaces used in deriving the published minima for the current Brisbane Airport instrument approach procedures have been identified and are shown on the drawing included at Attachment N. If permitted, new structures which exceed these limits will raise the published minima for one or more of these procedures. In turn this may reduce the all-weather capability of the airport.

PANS-OPS surfaces for the ultimate airport development have been developed in consultation with CASA and ASA and are available in the Brisbane Airport Corporation Masterplan.

The provisions of the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996* require BAC to reject any “controlled activity” that infringes PANS-OPS surfaces without further consultation. However, in certain circumstances, and in close consultation with ASA some PANS-OPS intrusions by “short-term controlled activities” may be conditionally agreed by BAC.

2.12.7 OLS Considerations

Except where PANS-OPS surfaces are protected in preference to the OLS (i.e. where they are lower than the OLS at a particular point) “controlled activities” may be undertaken up to the OLS limits without an operational or hazard assessment.

All “controlled activities” which will exceed the vertical limits of the OLS (including non-structural intrusions and construction equipment) are referred to CASA and ASA for an operational assessment and hazard determination.

OLS infringements may be permissible with the appropriate hazard marking by painting and/or obstruction lighting in accordance with CASA recommendations. CASA will apply shielding principles in their hazard determination, however, the expected lifespan of the shielding structure is considered in the recommendations for hazard marking.

BAC in making a submission to DIRDC on a proposed “controlled activity”, will always emphasise that approval should not be granted if it will affect the safety, efficiency or regularity of existing or future air transport operations at Brisbane Airport, since this is contrary to the intent of the “prescribed airspace” legislation.

2.12.8 Non-Structural Controlled Activities

Non-structural “controlled activities” have the potential to impact on the safety of aircraft operations with the added difficulty of the inability to make them conspicuous by hazard marking. Development proposals that include stacks or vents that discharge into the atmosphere will require assessment against the relevant standards.

CASA will generally require a scientific analysis report of the proposed stack discharge to allow their hazard determination.

Proposals that include facility lighting, and/or large reflective surfaces will also have to be reviewed by CASA for potential impact on aircraft operations. BAC will require proponents to supply sufficient technical data to facilitate CASA’s determinations.

2.12.9 Roles and Responsibilities

The EGM Operations, or delegate has overall responsibility for establishing procedures;

- to protect the airport’s “prescribed airspace”, and
- to monitor and notify obstacles to CASA, and
- to control the erection of new obstacles in the vicinity of Brisbane Airport.

The Head of Aviation Planning identifies and negotiates long term protection arrangements for the airport’s “prescribed airspace” under regulation 5 of the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996*. He/she ensures that building control authorities are aware of the extents and implications of the “prescribed airspace” for Brisbane Airport, and assists in the preparation of their development assessment procedures where possible.

The Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate co-ordinates measures to monitor and protect the airports “prescribed airspace”. He/she ensures that the appropriate consultation with CASA and ASA is undertaken for all temporary infringements of the airports “prescribed airspace”, and NOTAM action is undertaken if required.

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate considers development and construction proposals of a permanent nature that may constitute “controlled activities” on Brisbane Airport or within the “prescribed airspace” extents.

He/she receives and processes applications for approval of “controlled activities” submitted in accordance with the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations*. In considering a proposal he/she consults with CASA, ASA, and the building authority concerned (usually Brisbane City Council).

He/she is responsible for collating any technical assessments of proposed “controlled activities” including input from CASA and ASA, and the notification of the activity to DIRDC with the consolidated technical assessment, within the required timeframes.

The Airside Operations Officers monitor the OLS, Type A chart and take-off surfaces during the daily serviceability inspections. They are required to detect and report new obstacles to the Manager Airside Standards or delegate.

Contact details for BAC staff mentioned in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

References

CASRs

139.230	<i>Aerodrome technical inspections</i>
39.240	<i>Who may conduct aerodrome technical inspections?</i>
139.350	<i>Monitoring of airspace</i>
139.355	<i>Establishment of obstacle limitation surfaces</i>
139.360	<i>Notice of obstacles 139.365 - Structures 110 metres or more above ground level</i>
139.370	<i>Hazardous objects etc.</i>

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Chapter 7	<i>Obstacle Restriction and Limitation</i>
-----------	--

Advisory Circulars

AC 139-05(0)	<i>Guidelines for Conducting Plume Rise Assessments</i>
AC 139-08(0)	<i>Reporting Tall Structures</i>
<i>Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996</i>	

Attachment L – Application by the Proponent - Crane Application



Proponent's Crane Application

 FORM CA
Version 3.0

The Airports Act (1996) and the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations apply to Brisbane Airport Airspace. Penalties apply for non approved Controlled Activities which penetrate airspace surfaces. Crane Companies should refer to [Crane Operational Plan \(BAC Drawing BAC1114110000001\)](#) as a guide to the sensitive areas associated with Brisbane Airport for Crane Operation.

A. Crane Location			
Street Address			
Street Number:		Street Name:	
Suburb:		Nearest Street:	
Co-ordinates			
Northings:		Eastings:	
Latitude (S):		Longitude (E):	
Attach a relevant Street Directory Page with location marked if location descriptions problematic and include with application			
Crane Start Date:		Crane Completion Date:	

B. Contact Details	
Company Name:	
Contact person (Proponent):	
Phone:	Mobile:
Email:	
Crane Operator / Driver Name:	
Crane Operator / Driver Mobile Number:	

1. Crane Operating Hours	
1.1 Crane Start Date	
1.2 Crane Completion Date	
1.3 Crane Start time 24HR	hh : mm
1.4 Crane Completion time 24HR	hh : mm
1.5 Has a work approval been lodged with BAC Approvals	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
A work approval is required prior to any works commencing. To obtain a work approval contact approvals@bne.com.au	

2. Crane Details	
2.1 Ground level (AHD) RL	m
2.2 Crane operating height (above ground level)	m
2.3 Crane operating height (above AHD) Item 2.1 + Item 2.2 = in m AHD	m
2.4 Crane Boom Painted	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Colour	
2.5 Hazard Lights at top of boom	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
	if yes Colour
	Flashing <input type="radio"/> Occulting <input type="radio"/> Steady <input type="radio"/> N/A <input type="radio"/>
2.6 Direct Communication with Crane Operator / Driver	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>

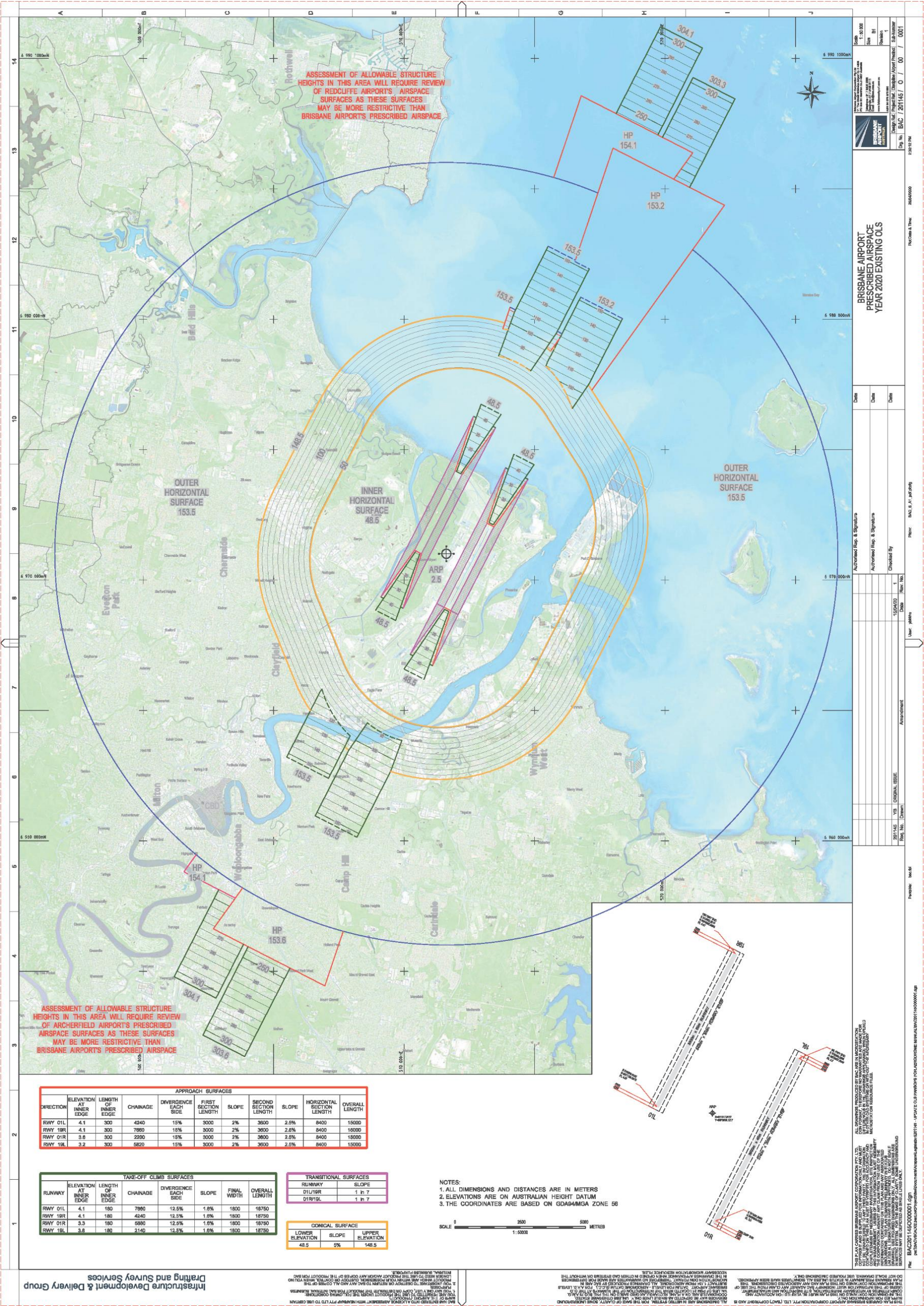
I, the Contractor/Representative for the above application hereby acknowledge that I understand my responsibilities in applying for this crane application and have attached all required documentation.

Office Use Only	Approved	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Approving officer:	
CA			Date:	

Once this form is completed please submit with relevant documents to: craneapplication@bne.com.au, or print the completed form and post to PO BOX 61 Hamilton Central QLD 4007 Australia

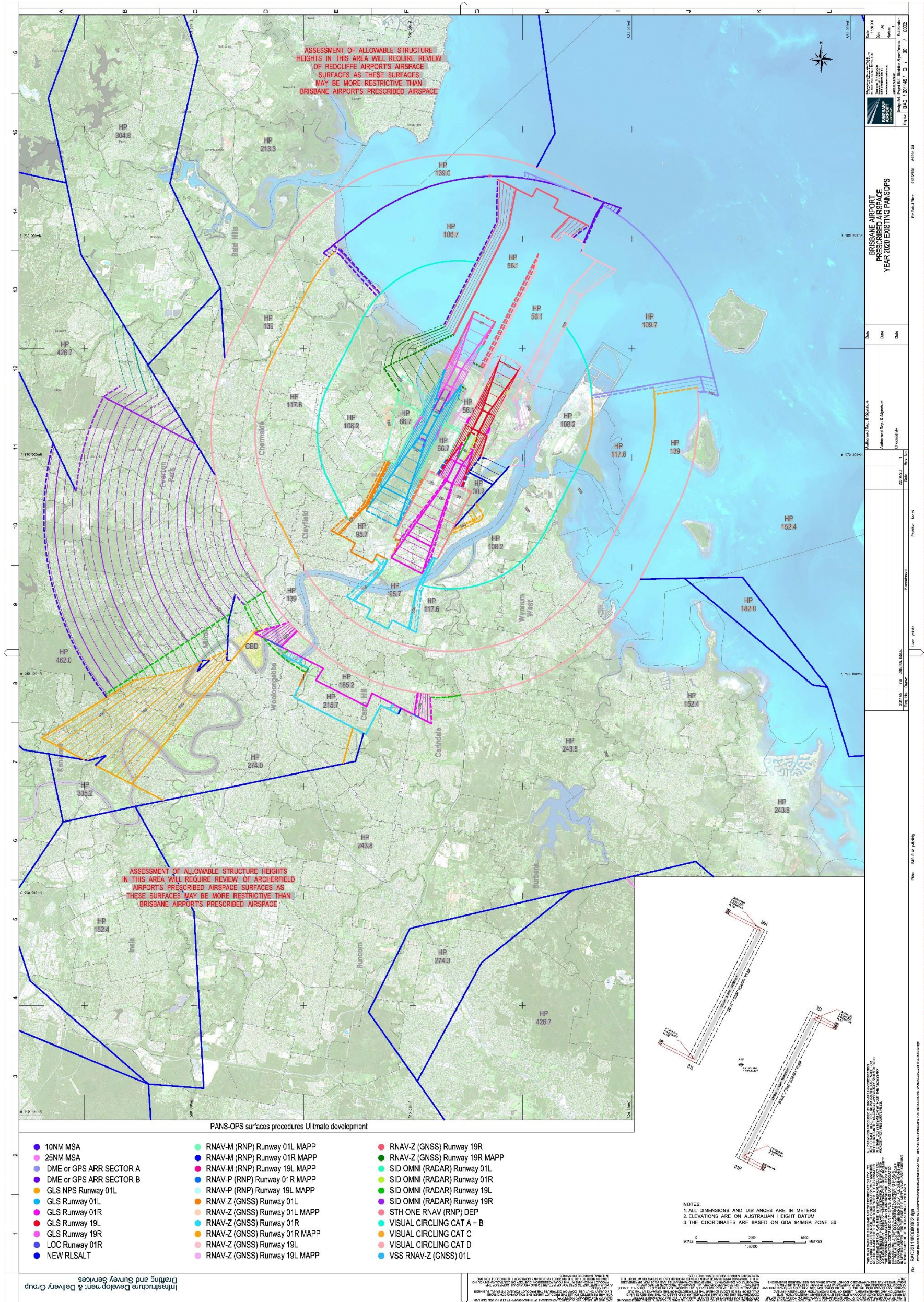
Privacy Note: TBA: Sunda voluptat. To il exodiam, omnis, con expet od occu sit quam fugio verro con etum, expolla voluptur alioet. Quts malora perro quae quata vol elctur sum quaeper accabo. Quts accae. Itatissam fugiam exca am, aliquo temquet oia rom re elant quo conewectur, omnis renihl itatus, ipsum cupatus as necanfero veranibus acca quidiet isqui sum nat.

Attachment M – Obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS)



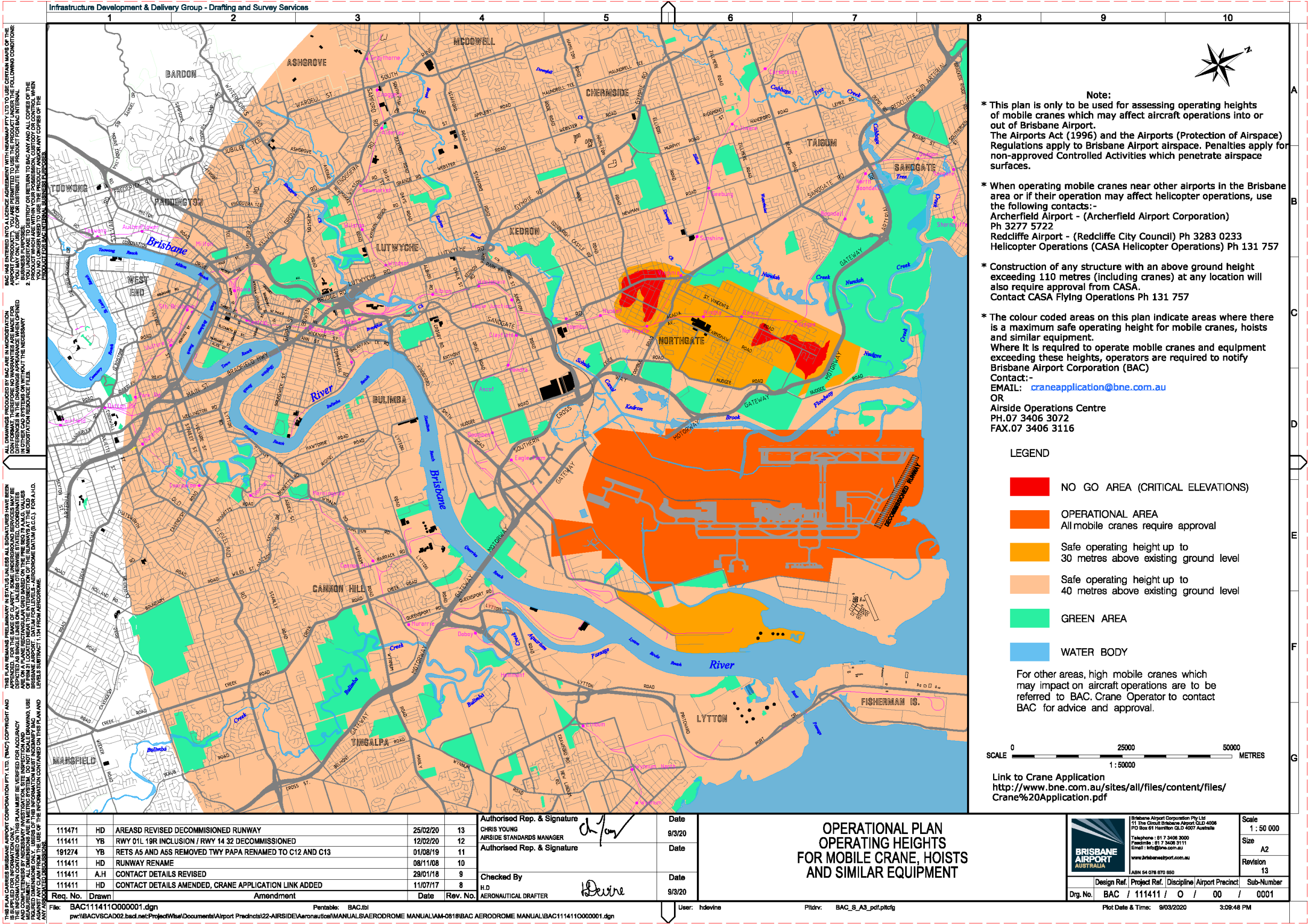


Attachment N – PANS-OPS

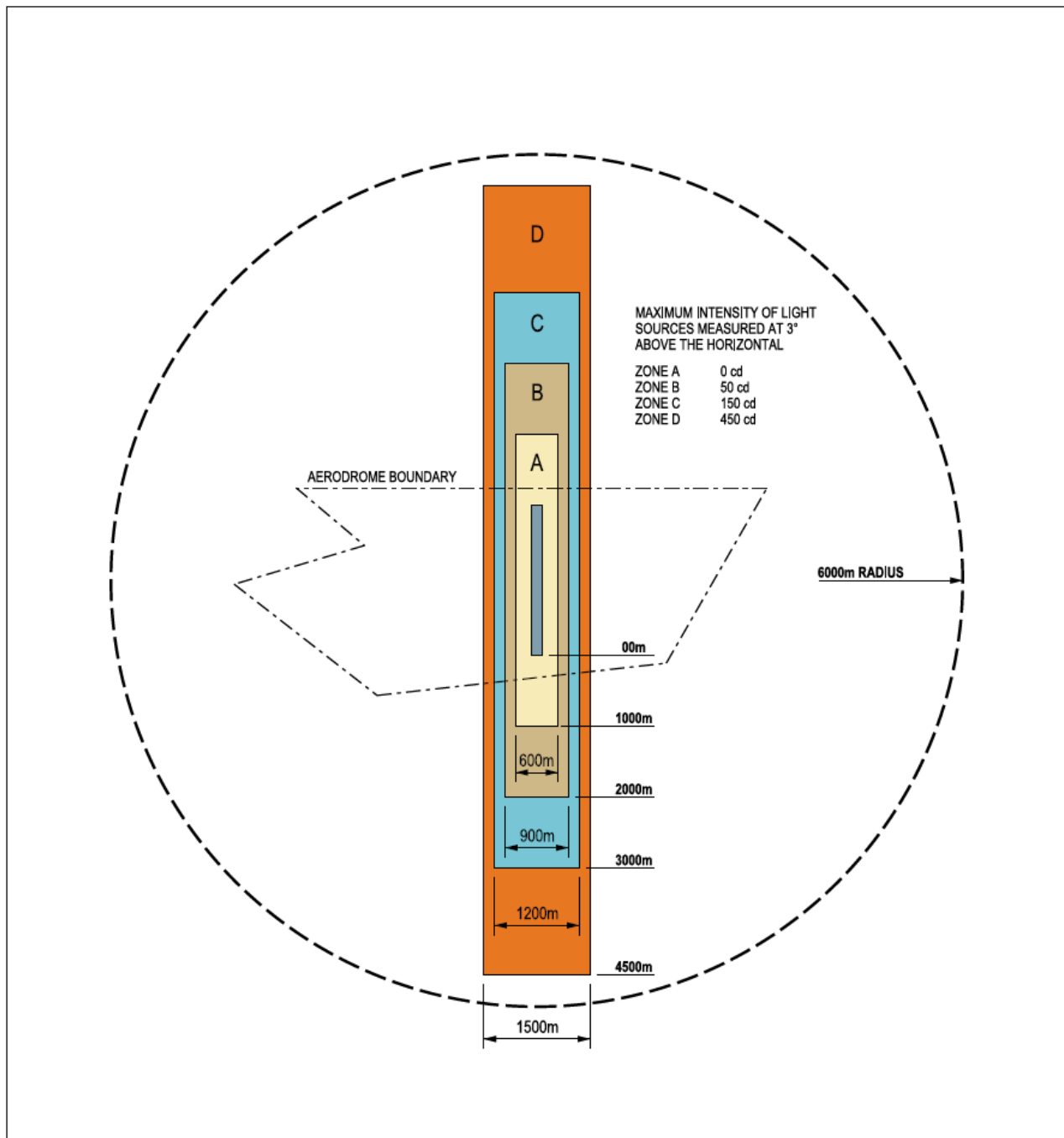




Attachment N – Operating Heights for Mobile Cranes

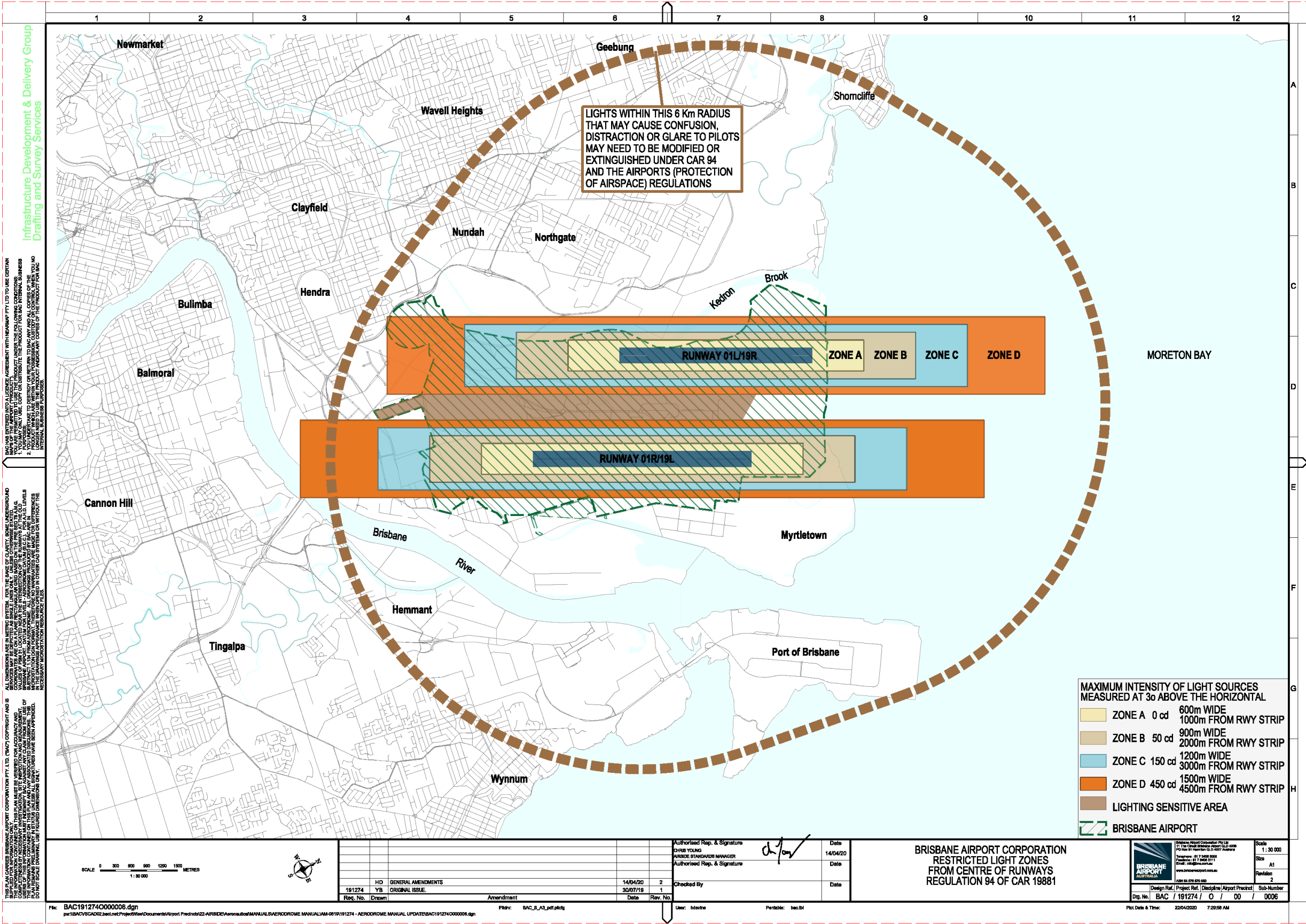


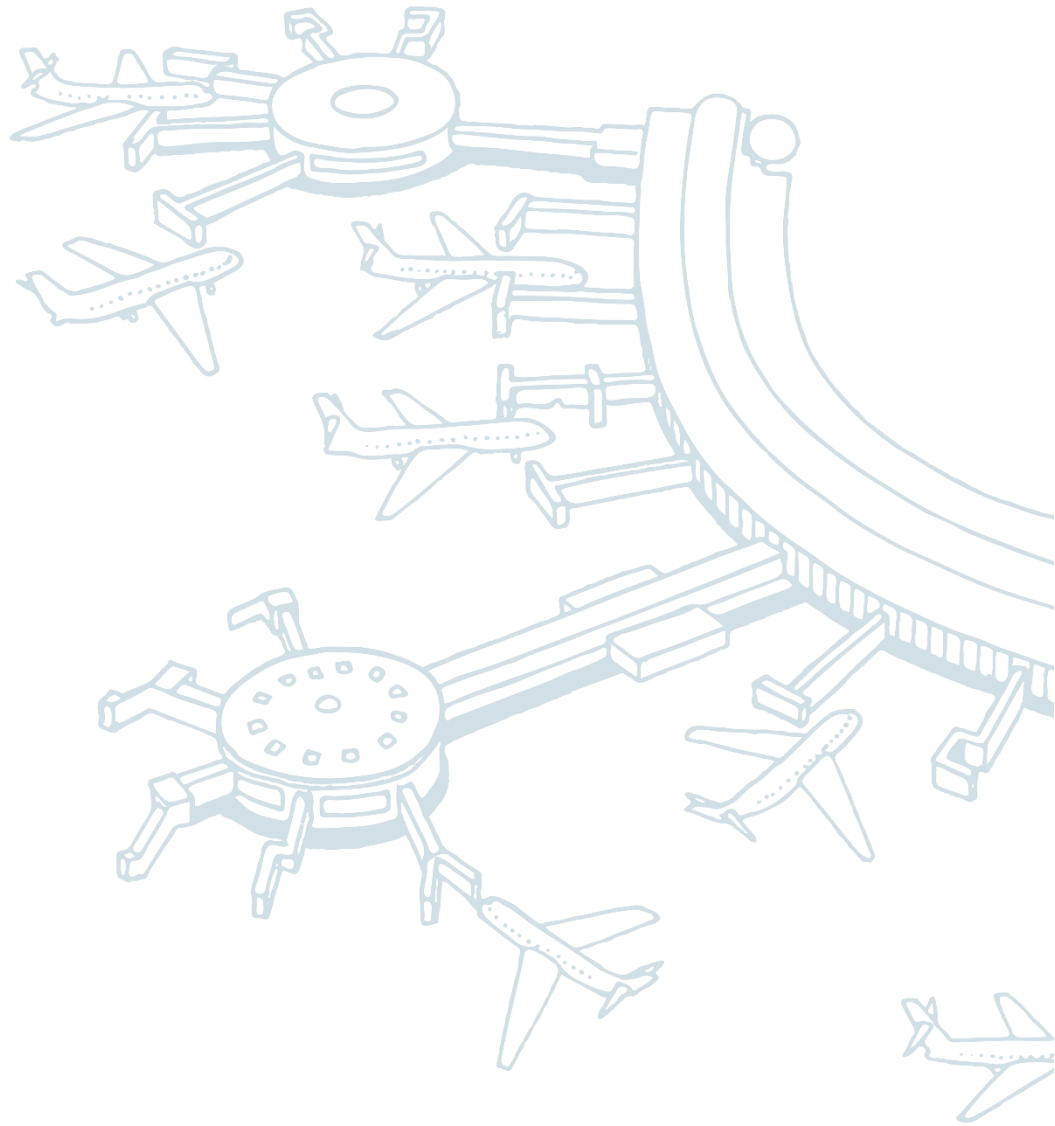
Attachment O – Maximum Lighting Intensities





Attachment P – Restricted Light Zones





PART 2

Sub Section 2.12.10
Controlled Activities Application

2.12.10 Sub Section – Controlled Activities Applications

2.12.10.1 Controlled activities

Part 12 of the Airports Act and the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations provide for the protection of airspace at leased Federal airports. Under Section 182 of the Act, a controlled activity is an activity resulting in an intrusion of the airport's protected airspace (i.e. penetration of either the OLS or PANS-OPS surfaces). Controlled activities include the following:

- structures such as buildings, antennas and cranes; and
- Activities causing non-structural intrusions into the protected airspace of artificial light, reflected sunlight, air turbulence, smoke, dust, steam or other gases or particulate matter.

Controlled activities require approval under the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations. Carrying out a controlled activity without approval is an offence under Section 183 of the Act punishable by a fine of up to 250 penalty units, currently equivalent to \$27,500.

2.12.10.2 How to use these guidelines

The guidelines cover the different requirements for addressing applications to carry out the following types of controlled activities:

- long term PANS-OPS intrusion (Section A);
- long term OLS intrusions (Section B);
- short term OLS or PANS-OPS intrusions – airport operator has authority to approve (Section C);
- very short term OLS or PANS-OPS intrusions – airport operator has authority to approve (Section D); and
- short term OLS or PANS-OPS intrusions – airport operator has no authority to approve (Section E).

2.12.10.3 Long term PANS-OPS intrusions

Upon receipt of the application, the airport operator determines that the application is long term, i.e. of more than 3 months duration, and that it would result in an intrusion of the protected PANS-OPS surface. No further assessment or consultation with other parties is required. Within 7 days of receiving the application, the airport operator notifies the applicant and, if appropriate, the local council, that the application cannot be approved.

2.12.10.4 Long term OLS intrusions

The airport operator assesses the application to determine:

- that the activity is of more than 3 months duration;
- the extent of intrusion, expressed in metres above the OLS; and
- the map coordinates of the proposed development/activity.

Within 7 days of receiving the application, the airport operator should send copies of the application, and the information identified in B1, to the relevant authorities, inviting them to assess/comment on the application. The relevant authorities are:

- CASA;
- Airservices Australia;
- the local council authority responsible for building approvals.

Within 21 days of receiving the application, the airport operator sends the application to the DIRDC, enclosing the assessments of CASA and Airservices and the airport operator company, and comments if any by the other relevant authorities. CASA's assessment is particularly important – DIRDC cannot make a decision on an application without it.

DIRDC is required to make a decision and notify the relevant parties within 28 days of DIRDC's receipt of the application. The relevant parties are:

- the applicant;
- the airport operator;
- CASA;
- Airservices Australia;
- the local council authority responsible for building approvals; and
- in the case of a joint user airport, DIRDC or Department of Defence.

DIRDC may impose conditions on an approval based on recommendations from CASA, Airservices and the airport operator.

2.12.10.5 BAC Approval of Short Term Controlled Activities

The airport operator may approve short term controlled activities if it has accepted a delegation from DIRDC. Such a delegation enables the airport operator to approve short term intrusions of the OLS and, at its discretion, short term intrusions of the PANS-OPS surface.

After receiving an application, the airport operator determines:

- that the activity is of 3 months or less duration;
- that the activity will result in an intrusion of the OLS or PANS-OPS surface;
- the extent of intrusion, expressed in metres above the OLS or PANS-OPS surface; and
- the map coordinates of the development/activity.

Within 7 days of receiving the application, the airport operator provides the local CASA and Airservices offices with copies of the application, including information referred to under C2.

The airport operator waits on the assessments from CASA and, where appropriate, Airservices before making a decision on the application. It is mandatory for the airport operator to receive CASA's assessment before making a decision on an application. Airservices' assessment is not mandatory but may be significant in cases where an approval would result in a penetration of the PANS-OPS surface or a temporary redirection of flight paths.

The airport operator is required to make a decision on an application within 21 days of receiving the application. If the airport operator asks for additional information to use in the assessment of the application, then the airport operator has 21 days from receipt of that information to make a decision on the application and notify the relevant parties of that decision.

The airport operator's decision on a proposal can be either to approve, refuse or refer the application to DIRDC. If the decision is to refer to DIRDC, the airport operator must do so within 21 days of receiving the application and should send CASA's and Airservices' assessments with the application.

Any decision by the airport operator or any conditions which the airport operator imposes on a decision, must be made in the interests of the safety, efficiency or regularity of existing or future air transport operations into or out of the airport. Conditions imposed on approvals may relate to the way the controlled activity is carried out or to marking or lighting of the structure.

The airport operator may revoke an approval or change the conditions of an approval. Such a decision must also be made in the interests of the safety, efficiency or regularity of existing or future air transport operations into or out of the airport.

2.12.10.6 BAC Approval of Very Short Term Controlled Activities

Very short term controlled activities, e.g. an hour or less, could be approved on a less formal basis:

- the application could be informal, e.g. a telephone call by the applicant;
- informal consultation with CASA could be undertaken in the form of a telephone call, but written confirmation should be provided on the same day;
- if consultation with CASA is not possible within the available time, then the controlled activity can only be allowed to take place when the affected runway is not in operation;
- no other parties need be consulted; and
- the airport operator could approve the application subject to any conditions which it saw appropriate.

2.12.10.7 BAC Referred or Refused Short Term Controlled Activities

After receiving the application, the airport operator determines:

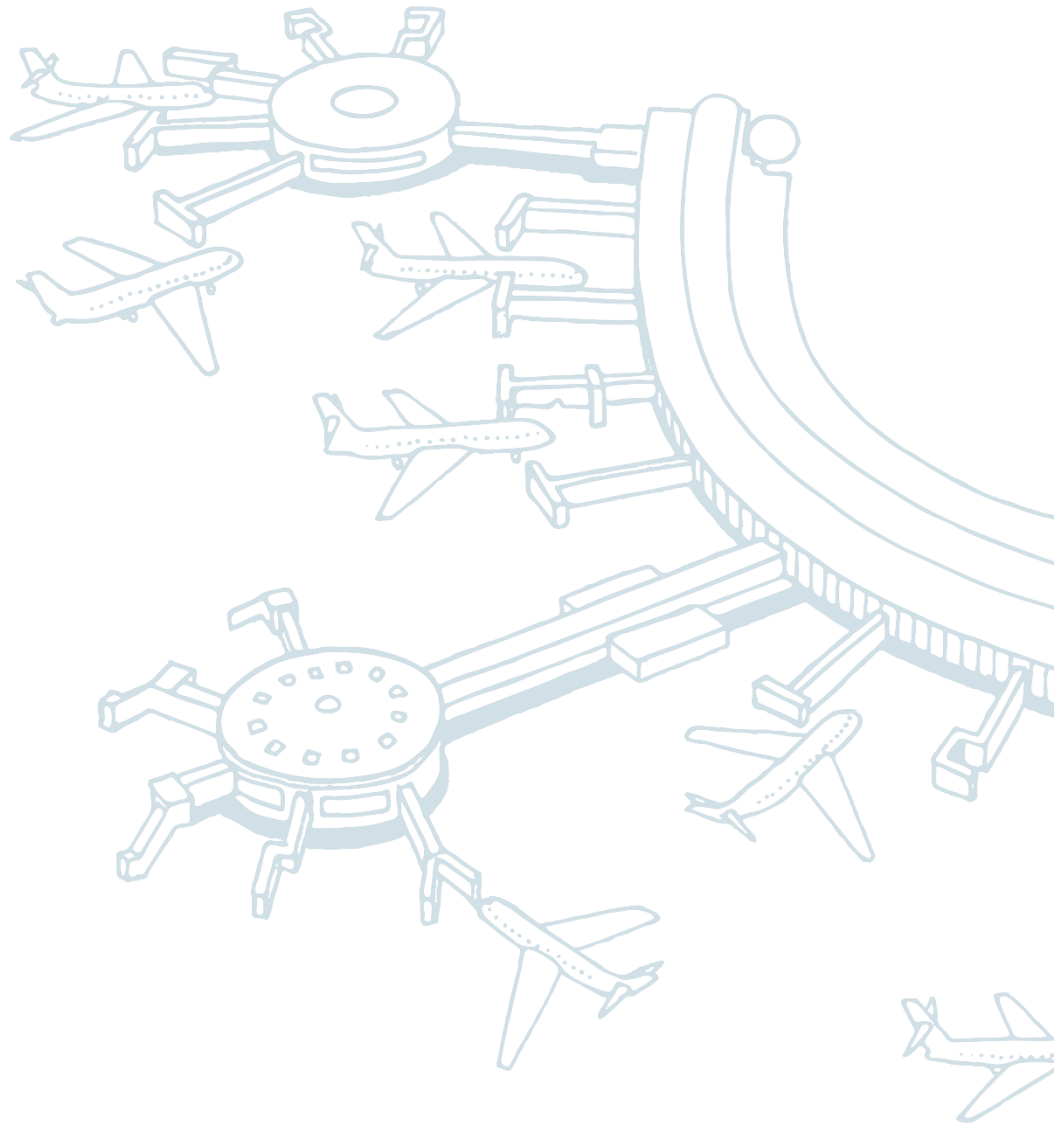
- that the activity is less than 3 months duration
- whether the application will result in a penetration of the OLS or PANS-OPS surface
- the extent of penetration, expressed in metres above the OLS or PANS-OPS surface
- the map coordinates of the development / activity.

Within 7 days of receiving the application, the airport operator provides the local CASA and Airservices offices with copies of the application, including information referred to under E1.

Within 21 days of receiving the application, the airport operator sends DIRDC the application, CASA's assessment and, where appropriate, Airservices' assessment. CASA's assessment is particularly important – DIRDC cannot make a decision on an application without it.

DIRDC is required to make a decision on an application within 28 days of its receipt of the application, and to notify the applicant, the airport operator, CASA and, where appropriate, Airservices of the decision.

DIRDC may impose conditions on an approval based on recommendations from CASA, Airservices or the airport operator.



PART 2

Sub Section 2.12.11

Development Assessment – Crane Operation Application

2.12.11 Sub Section – Crane Applications Overview

Under the provisions of the Airports Act 1996 and the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996, the Secretary of the DIRDC has delegated approval authority for Short-term Controlled Activities affecting Brisbane Airport's Prescribed Airspace to Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Ltd (BAC).

Note – this form (Attachment J) is to be used for cranes and other temporary controlled activities but not permanent structures.

2.12.11.1 Definitions

Controlled Activity: any activity that results in intrusion into Brisbane Airport's Prescribed Airspace. It includes non-structural intrusions such as stack venting, and temporary intrusions such as cranes.

Prescribed Airspace: the airspace for Brisbane Airport ascertained in accordance with the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations, and any additional airspace declared by the Secretary for DIRDC.

Short-term Controlled Activity: an activity that intrudes into Brisbane Airport's Prescribed Airspace that is not expected to continue for longer than 3 months

Note: Short-term controlled Activities are assessed against the Prescribed Airspace definition for the existing Brisbane Airport Runway infrastructure – Drawing FBP 93/0078 Sheet 2.

2.12.11.2 Timing of Submissions and Response

BAC must be given 21 days to assess an application for a short-term controlled activity, and must within that time seek advice from the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) and Airservices Australia (ASA).

Should the proponent not receive a response from BAC within the 21 day timeframe, then the application is deemed to be refused.

(BAC recognises the problems that a 21 day timeframe for approval may impose on the crane industry and will make every effort to facilitate an early response, however, the crane industry in turn must recognise the lead time required in seeking CASA and ASA advice.)

2.12.11.3 Penalties

The Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations has penalty provisions, including fines, for non-compliance with the requirements to notify BAC about a proposed Controlled Activity, or the carrying out of a Controlled Activity without approval. The DIRDC has indicated intent to apply these penalty provisions in the interests of aviation safety.

2.12.11.4 Background

Obstructions in the vicinity of an airport have the potential to create air safety hazards and to seriously limit the scope of aviation operations into and out of the airport. The impacts of individual obstacles may be relatively minor, but together a number of obstacles may seriously limit runway utilisation, cause airspace congestion and reduce the effective handling capacity of the airport. While the most critical areas of concern are the immediate approach and take-off areas, it is equally true that objects up to and beyond 20 kilometres from the airport and apparently unrelated to the runway alignment can cause problems for pilots approaching or departing an airport.

2.12.11.5 What is the law?

Part 12 of the Airports Act and the Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations establish a framework for the protection of airspace at and around airports. The Airports Act defines any activity resulting in an intrusion into an airport's protected airspace to be a "controlled activity", and requires that controlled activities cannot be carried out without approval. The Regulations provide for the DIRDC or the airport operator to approve applications to carry out controlled activities, and to impose conditions on an approval.

Carrying out a controlled activity without approval is an offence under Section 183 of the *Airports Act*, and is punishable by a fine of up to 250 penalty units, currently equivalent to \$27,500. It is an offence under Section 185 of the Act to contravene any conditions imposed on an approval. Under Section 186 of the Act it is an offence not to give information to the airport operator that is relevant to a proposed controlled activity.

2.12.11.6 What is Protected Airspace?

International standards have been adopted which define two sets of invisible surfaces above the ground around an airport. The airspace above these surfaces forms the airport's protected airspace. These two surfaces are the:

- obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS); and
- procedures for Air Navigational Services – Aircraft Operations (PANS-OPS) surface.

The OLS is generally the lowest surface and is designed to provide protection for aircraft flying into or out of the airport when the pilot is flying by sight. The PANS-OPS surface is generally above the OLS and is designed to safeguard an aircraft from collision with obstacles when the aircraft's flight may be guided solely by instruments, e.g. in conditions of poor visibility. For this reason, infringements of the PANS-OPS surface cannot usually be allowed.

2.12.11.7 What is a Controlled Activity?

Any activity that infringes an airport's protected airspace is called a **controlled activity** and requires approval before it can go ahead. Controlled activities include the following:

- permanent structures such as buildings intruding into the protected airspace;
- temporary structures such as cranes intruding into the protected airspace; and
- any activities causing intrusions into the protected airspace by artificial light, reflected sunlight, air turbulence, smoke, dust, steam or other gases or particulate matter.

The Regulations differentiate between **short-term** and **long-term** controlled activities. Short term is less than 3 months while long term is longer than 3 months. The Regulations provide for the airport operator to approve **short-term** controlled activities, including PANS-OPS infringements, within 21 days of the airport operator receiving the application. They provide for DIRDC to approve **long-term** controlled activities, or **short-term** controlled activities referred to it by the airport operator, within 28 days of the airport operator referring the application to DIRDC. However, long term intrusions of the PANS-OPS surface are prohibited.

2.12.11.8 How do you know you need an approval?

The activity you intend carrying out will generally require an approval by State or local government authorities. Larger projects may require an Environment Impact Statement while most projects will require the issue of a building permit by the local council. Local councils in the vicinity of an airport's protected airspace are required to review all building and development applications they receive for any infringements of protected airspace, and to refer proposals to the airport operator if an infringement is likely to occur. The proponent will then need to apply through the airport operator for approval.

Airport operators are required to make charts of the OLS and PANS-OPS surfaces available to the public. In most cases these charts are also incorporated into the local council's planning information databases. To avoid any doubt, applicants (e.g... developers, builders and crane operators) should check with the airport operator or their local council at the earliest possible stage.

2.12.11.9 How do you apply- Controlled Activity?

Applications to carry out a controlled activity are to be made to the airport operator in writing. The information required in the application must include:

- The nature of the proposed controlled activity (building construction, crane operation etc.);
- its precise location (street directory grid references are suitable);
- if the controlled activity consists of the erection of a building or structure;
- the proposed maximum height of the structure above Australian Height Datum including any antennae or towers);
- the proposed maximum height of any temporary structure or equipment intended to be used in the erection of the structure; and
- The purpose of the controlled activity.

2.12.11.10 Assessment of Applications

The airport operator will conduct the initial assessment of the application in terms of:

- whether the activity results in an intrusion into the OLS or PANS-OPS surface;
- the extent of the intrusion; and
- the precise location of the development or activity.

The airport operator is required to invite the following organisations to assess or comment on an application:

- the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA – for an assessment of operational safety);
- Airservices Australia – for assessments of proposals resulting in a penetration of the PANS-OPS surface or temporary redirection of flight paths;
- the local council authority responsible for building approvals; and
- Department of Defence - in the case of joint-user airports.

For short term controlled activities, the airport operator is only required to seek assessments from CASA and Airservices.

2.12.11.11 Approval Process

The approval process varies depending upon the type of controlled activity:

- short-term controlled activities can be approved/refused by the airport operator after consultation with CASA and Airservices Australia, or referred by the airport to DIRDC for a decision;
- long-term controlled activities penetrating the OLS are referred by the airport to DIRDC for a decision after consultation with CASA, Airservices Australia and the relevant building authority; and
- long-term controlled activities penetrating the PANS-OPS airspace are not permitted, and the airport operator can notify the refusal of such controlled activities.

The Regulations require any decision by the airport operator to be made in the interests of the *safety, efficiency or regularity* of existing or future air transport operations into or out of the airport. An approval may be subject to conditions specified by the airport operator. These conditions may concern how the controlled activity is carried out (e.g... hours of operation of a crane), or may require the building or structure to be marked or lit in a certain way. These conditions must also be in the interests of the *safety, efficiency or regularity* of existing or future air transport operations.

The Regulations set the following timeframes for the approval of controlled activities:

- a decision on short term controlled activities is required to be made within 21 days of the airport operator receiving the application, unless the application is referred to DIRDC for a decision;
- a decision on long term controlled activities is required to be made by DIRDC within 28 days of DIRDC's receipt of the application; and
- If the airport operator, CASA, Airservices or DIRDC requires further information in respect of individual applications, the decision is to be made within 21 days (for short-term intrusions) or 28 days (for long-term intrusions) of the extra information being provided by the applicant.

2.12.11.12 The need for approval to operate cranes in protected airspace

Crane operations in the vicinity of an airport have the potential to create air safety hazards and to seriously limit the airport's operations. For this reason, crane operators are obliged by law to have their proposed operations assessed and approved under the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations*.

Carrying out a controlled activity without approval is an offence under Section 183 of the *Airports Act*, and is punishable by a fine of up to \$27,500. It is an offence under Section 185 of the Act to contravene any conditions imposed on an approval. It is an offence under Section 186 of the Act not to give information to the airport operator that is relevant to a proposed controlled activity.

2.12.11.13 How do you apply – Crane operations?

Applications to carry out crane operations are to be made in writing to the airport at least 28 days before the proposed activity. Applications forms will be available at the airport. The information required in the application must include:

- the nature of the proposed activity (i.e. crane operations);
- its precise location (street directory grid references can be used);
- the maximum height of the crane above Australian Height Datum (AHD);
- any marking or lighting installed on the crane; and
- proposed operating hours, and any other relevant information.

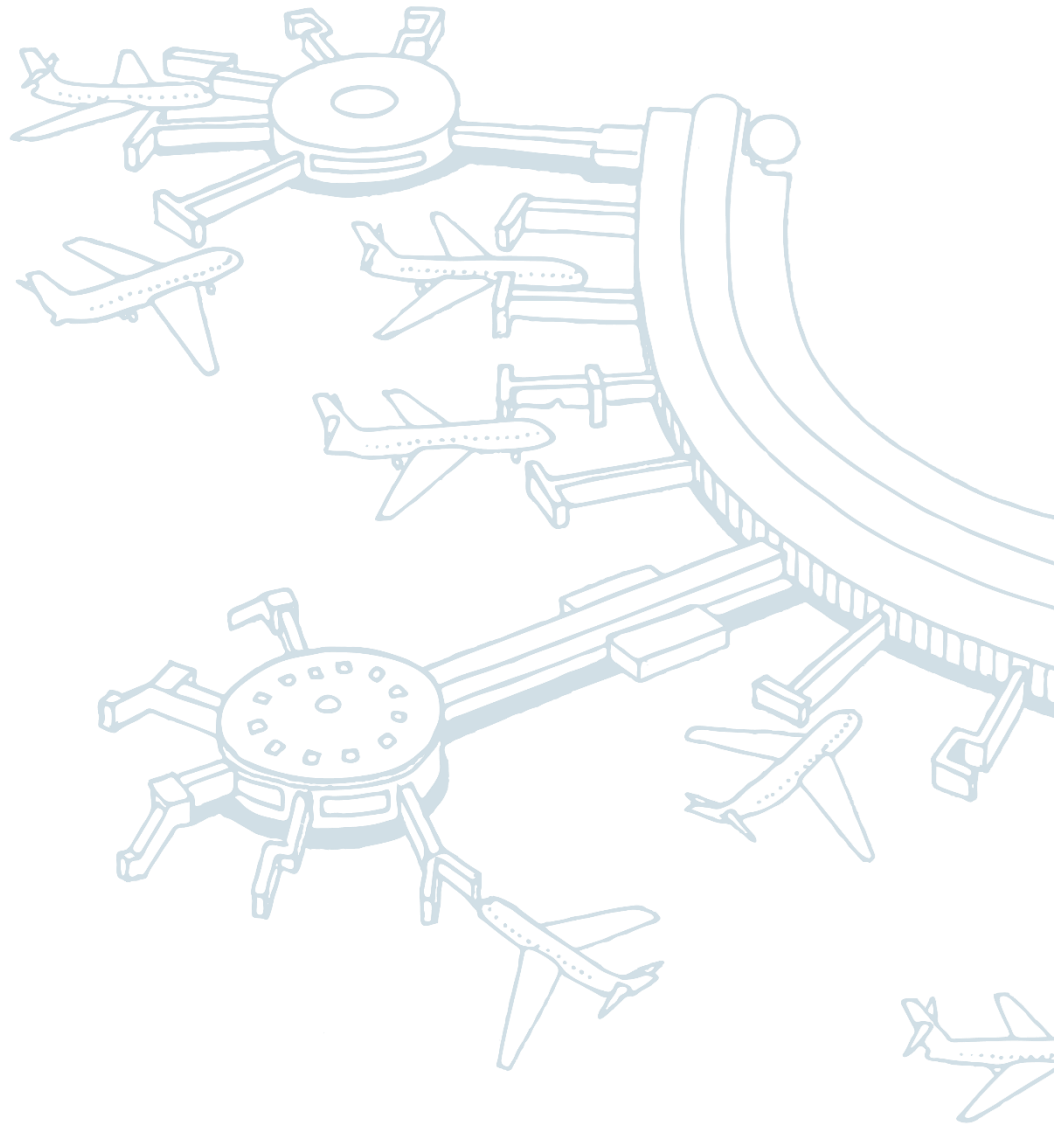
To avoid any doubt as to whether an approval is required, applicants should check with the airport operator at the earliest possible stage.

2.12.11.14 The approval

An approval may carry conditions relating to how the operation must be carried out. These conditions may include marking or lighting, the hours or weather conditions in which the crane can operate, or requirements to maintain contact with the airport during the operation.

2.12.11.15 Further Information

Further information on airspace protection, and application forms, are available from the airport operator.



PART 2

Sub Section 2.12.12

Development Assessment - Permanent Structure

2.12.12 Sub Section – Permanent Structure Overview

Under the provisions of the *Airports Act 1996* and the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996*, the Secretary of DIRDC has approval authority for Controlled Activities affecting Brisbane Airport's Prescribed Airspace.

Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Ltd (BAC) is responsible for seeking submissions regarding the proposed Controlled Activity from the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA), Airservices Australia (AsA), and the relevant Building Authority.

2.12.12.1 Definitions

Controlled Activity: any activity that results in intrusion into Brisbane Airport's Prescribed Airspace. It includes non-structural intrusions such as stack venting, and temporary intrusions such as cranes.

Prescribed Airspace: the airspace for Brisbane Airport ascertained in accordance with the *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations*, and any additional airspace declared by the Secretary for DIRDC.

Building Authority:

- (a) for an activity on-airport – the Airport Building Controller (ABC).
- (b) for an activity off-airport – Brisbane City Council (BCC). (In certain circumstances the Port of Brisbane Corporation or the State Government may be the Building Authority.)

2.12.12.2 Timing of Submissions and Response

An application for the Secretary's approval must be given to BAC at least **28 days** before the proponent's intended commencement of the Controlled Activity. The relevant Building Authority is also under an obligation to inform BAC of a proposed Controlled Activity. If the proposed Controlled Activity intrudes into PANS-Ops Airspace, then within 7 days, BAC must advise both the proponent and the relevant Building Authority that the application cannot be approved.

If, after BAC refers the application to DIRDC, the proponent does not receive a response from the Secretary of DIRDC within 28 days, then the application must be deemed to be refused.

2.12.12.3 Penalties

The *Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations* has penalty provisions, including fines, for non-compliance with the requirements to notify BAC about a proposed Controlled Activity, or the carrying out of a Controlled Activity without approval. DIRDC has indicated intent to apply these penalty provisions in the interests of aviation safety.

2.12.12.4 Lighting in the vicinity of aerodromes

Extracted from Manual of Standards Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 9.21: Lighting in the Vicinity of Aerodromes

9.21.1 Advice to Lighting Designers

9.21.1.1 *This Section supersedes a paper of the same name dated July 1988 issued by the Civil Aviation Authority and referred to in Australian Standard AS 4282-1997, Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.*

9.21.1A Purpose of the Section

9.21.1A.1 *This Section provides advice to those involved in the design or provision of lighting systems for use at or in the vicinity of an aerodrome. The intention is to minimise the potential hazard to aircraft operations from the lighting systems.*

9.21.1A.2 *If an aerodrome operator becomes aware that a lighting installation is proposed to be or is being installed in the vicinity of the aerodrome, it is in the aerodrome's interest to make sure that the person responsible for the lighting system is made aware of the contents of this Section.*

9.21.2 Legislative Background

9.21.2.1 The Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) has the power through regulation 94 of the Civil Aviation Regulations 1988 (CAR 1988), to require lights which may cause confusion, distraction or glare to pilots in the air, to be extinguished or modified. Ground lights may cause confusion or distraction by reason of their colour, position, pattern or intensity of light emission above the horizontal plane. The text of regulation 94 is reproduced below for reference:

94 Dangerous lights

- (1) Whenever any light is exhibited at or in the neighbourhood of an aerodrome, or in the neighbourhood of an air route or airway facility on an air route or airway, and the light is likely to endanger the safety of aircraft, whether by reason of glare, or by causing confusion with, or preventing clear reception of, the lights or signals prescribed in Part 13 or of air route or airway facilities provided under the Air Services Act 1995; CASA may authorise a notice to be served upon the owner of the place where the light is exhibited or upon the person having charge of the light directing that owner or person, within a reasonable time to be specified in the notice, to extinguish or to screen effectually the light and to refrain from exhibiting any similar light in the future.
- (2) An owner or person on whom a notice is served under this regulation must comply with the directions contained in the notice.
Penalty: 25 penalty units.
- (2A) An offence against sub regulation (2) is an offence of strict liability.
Note For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the Criminal Code.
- (2B) It is a defence to a prosecution under sub regulation (2) if the defendant had a reasonable excuse.
Note A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in sub regulation (2B) (see subsection 13.3 (3) of the Criminal Code).
- (3) If any owner or person on whom a notice under this regulation is served fails, within the time specified in the notice, to extinguish or to screen effectually the light mentioned in the notice, CASA may authorise an officer, with such assistance as is necessary and reasonable, to enter the place where the light is and extinguish or screen the light, and may recover the expenses incurred by CASA in so doing from the owner or person on whom the notice has been served.

9.21.3 General Requirement

- 9.21.3.1 Advice for the guidance of designers and installation contractors is provided for situations where lights are to be installed within a 6 km radius of a known aerodrome. Lights within this area fall into a category most likely to be subjected to the provisions of the regulation 94 of CAR 1988. Within this large area there exists a primary area which is divided into four light control zones: A, B, C and D. These zones reflect the degree of interference ground lights can cause as a pilot approaches to land.
- 9.21.3.2 The primary area is shown in Figure 9.21 - of MOS 139. This drawing also nominates the intensity of light emission above which interference is likely. Lighting projects within this area should be closely examined to see they do not infringe the provision of regulation 94 of CAR 1988.
- 9.21.3.3 The fact that a certain type of light fitting already exists in an area is not necessarily an indication that more lights of the same type can be added to the same area.
- 9.21.3.4 Even though a proposed installation is designed to comply with the zone intensities shown in Figure 9.21 - 1, designers are advised to consult with CASA as there may be overriding factors which require more restrictive controls to avoid conflict.

9.21.4 Light Fittings

9.21.4.1 Light fittings chosen for an installation should have their isocandela diagram examined to ensure the fitting will satisfy the zone requirements. In many cases the polar diagrams published by manufacturers do not show sufficient detail in the sector near the horizontal, and therefore careful reference should be made to the isocandela diagram.

9.21.4.2 For installations where the light fittings are selected because their graded light emission above horizontal conform with the zone requirement, no further modification is required.

9.21.4.3 For installations where the light fitting does not meet the zone requirements, then a screen should be fitted to limit the light emission to zero above the horizontal. The use of a screen to limit the light to zero above the horizontal is necessary to overcome problems associated with movement of the fitting in the wind or misalignment during maintenance.

9.21.5 Coloured Lights

9.21.5.1 Coloured lights are likely to cause conflict irrespective of their intensity as coloured lights are used to identify different aerodrome facilities. Proposals for coloured lights should be referred to the Authority for detailed guidance.

9.21.6 Information and Correspondence

9.21.6.1 Check with the nearest CASA office for likely effect on aircraft operations of proposed lighting in the vicinity of an aerodrome.

References

CASRs

139.230	Aerodrome technical inspections
39.240	Who may conduct aerodrome technical inspections?
139.350	Monitoring of airspace
139.355	Establishment of obstacle limitation surfaces
139.360	Notice of obstacles 139.365 - Structures 110 metres or more above ground level
139.370	Hazardous objects etc.

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

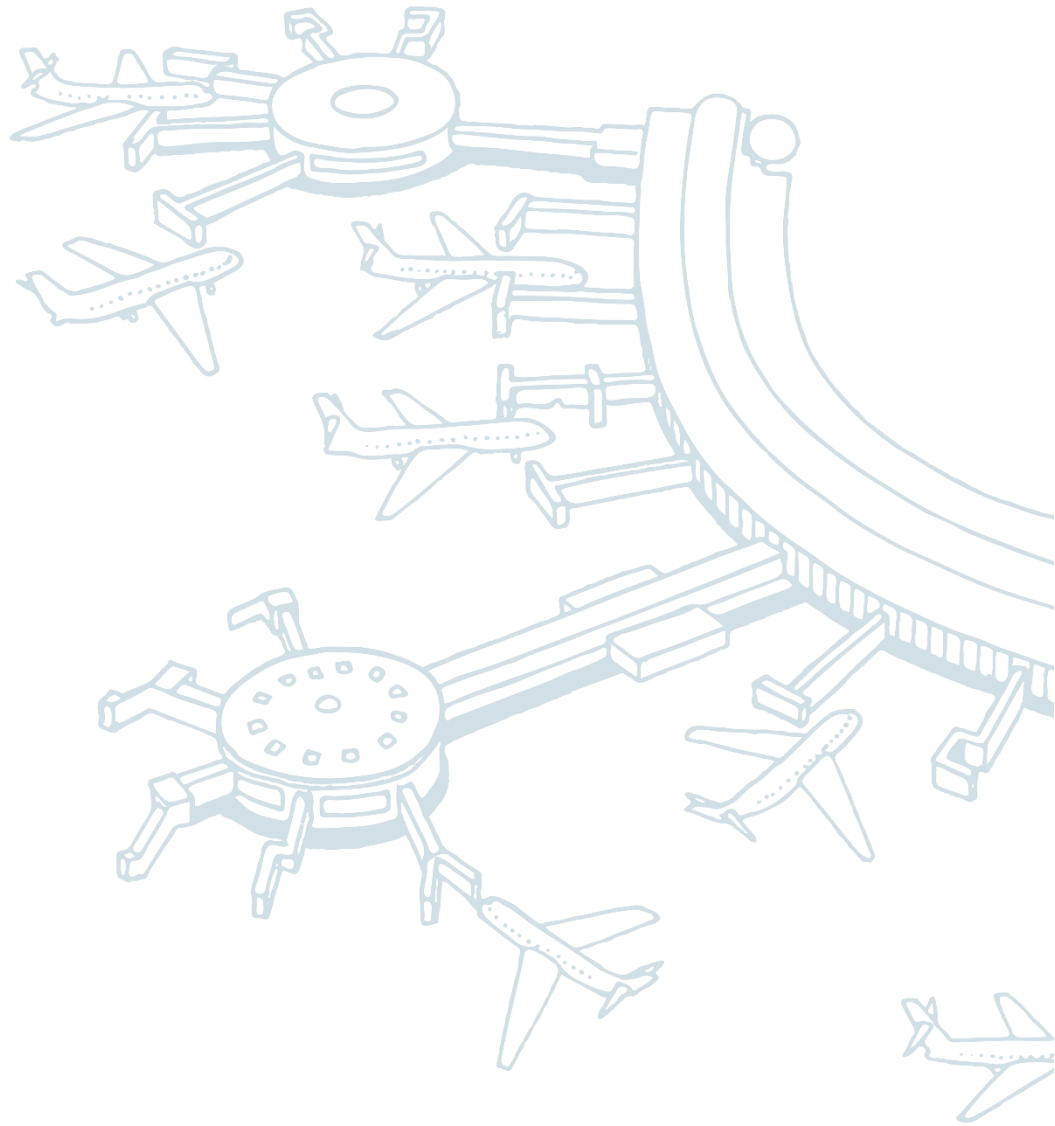
Chapter 7 Obstacle Restriction and Limitation

Advisory Circulars

AC 139-05(0) Guidelines for Conducting Plume Rise Assessments

AC 139-08(0) Reporting Tall Structures

Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations 1996



PART 2

Section 13 – Disabled Aircraft Removal

2.13 Disabled Aircraft Removal

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures for removing an aircraft that is disabled on or near the movement area, including the following:

- (i) The roles of the aerodrome operator and the holder of the aircraft's certificate of registration;
- (ii) The arrangements for telling the holder of the certificate of registration;
 - If necessary the holder of the certificate of registration will be identified through the aircraft register on the CASA website <https://www.casa.gov.au/aircraft-register>
 - Disabled aircraft removal activities will be documented.
- (iii) The arrangements for liaising with air traffic control and the Australian Transport Safety Bureau and the NOF;
- (iv) The arrangements for obtaining equipment and persons to remove the aircraft;
- (v) The names and roles of the persons who are responsible for arranging for the removal of an aircraft which is disabled, and the telephone numbers for contacting them during and after working hours.

These procedures are intended to deal only with disabled aircraft within the airport boundary. Recovery of aircraft following an accident off-airport does not directly involve BAC. Section 5 of the Aerodrome Emergency Plan (AEP) details in full the various phases of recovery.

2.13.1 Aerodrome Operator

An aircraft disabled on, or in close proximity to, a runway at Brisbane Airport may close that runway or even the airport for an extended period.

This would result in diversions of other aircraft, flight delays or cancellations, loss of revenue to the airport and major inconvenience to the community. Arrangements need to be made to marshal and co-ordinate available airport and community resources so that the disabled aircraft is removed as quickly as possible, while having full regard to the statutory requirements and responsibilities of the authorities involved.

2.13.2 Recovery Coordination

The EGM Operations or delegate has the overall responsibility for establishing a plan for removal of an aircraft which is disabled on or near the movement area at Brisbane Airport. He/she activates and chairs the Airport Recovery Coordinating Committee where the scale of response requires this. The committee members include BAC Operations, BAC Airport Facilities, Airline Representatives, ARFF, AFP (if required) and the Airlines nominated Ground Handling Agent.

Where removal is required following a crash or security incident, the EGM Operations, or delegate activates the recovery procedure. He/she coordinates the BAC response. This includes liaison with the nominated Recovery Co-ordinator, the ATSB investigation team, CASA and Police as required, obtaining clearance to remove the aircraft so that normal serviceability and operations can be restored as soon as possible.

If recovery is delayed or progressing at an unacceptable rate, the EGM Operations, or delegate may direct the owner to remove the disabled aircraft. If the owner fails to comply with the direction, BAC may remove the disabled aircraft at the owner's expense and risk. BAC accepts no responsibility for the removal of crashed or disabled aircraft on Brisbane Airport.

The EGM Operations or delegate will convene a post recovery critique to review the effectiveness of the recovery procedures.

Note: Air Traffic Control (ATC) may activate the recovery procedure if they are first to become aware of a disabled aircraft.

The Head of Airside Operations or delegate refers to the checklist included in co-ordinating the BAC response during recovery of a disabled aircraft.

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate determines if a portion of a runway affected by a disabled aircraft can be made available for other operations. In such cases, he/she reports the revised declared distances to ATC and the Australian NOTAM Office and requests the raising of an appropriate NOTAM as described in Part 2, Section 4 (Aerodrome Reporting) of the Manual.

The Airside Operations Officer ensures that any unserviceable portions of the manoeuvring area are correctly marked to provide for safe aircraft operation on the remaining usable area. The Airside Operations Officers record any actions they take while the recovery procedure is activated.

2.13.3 Arrangements for Notifying Certificate of Registration (COR)

The EGM Operations, or delegate will determine the COR holder from the pilot in command or the aircraft register and notify them accordingly.

2.13.4 Certificate of Registration Responsibilities

The airline or handling agent or the aircraft owner is required to arrange recovery of a disabled aircraft. Each airline or aircraft operator designates a Recovery Co-ordinator with full authority to liaise with the aircraft insurers and to make all technical and financial decisions required to remove a disabled aircraft.

When the aircraft owner/operator and/or handling agent is advised of a disabled aircraft he/she is required to initiate the recovery action immediately so that the aircraft and/or wreckage can be removed as soon as possible following its release by an appropriate authority. He/she arranges the removal of freight and/or baggage from the aircraft under QPS supervision, and if the flight originated from outside Australian territory, with the consent of a Customs Officer.

The Recovery Co-ordinator arranges for the prompt removal of the aircraft (and parts thereof) once this has been approved by an appropriate authority. Removal and disposal of fuel and other hazardous materials may be required prior to commencement and/or completion of the ATSB investigation, but in all cases prior to the aircraft's removal.

If the owner agrees that BAC should remove, or assist in the removal of, the aircraft, the Recovery Co-ordinator ensures that a standard Indemnity and Release document is completed first. This document will be provided by the BAC Company Secretariat.

2.13.5 Other Agencies

The Queensland Police Service (QPS) secures the aircraft and other property at the site pending hand-over of this responsibility to ATSB. The Aviation Rescue and Fire Fighting Service (ARFFS) remains on standby throughout to assist with operations as required, especially during de-fuelling of the aircraft.

ATC may direct the removal of an aircraft if Airservices considers it necessary in the interests of safety to do so, or to maintain the orderly flow of air traffic. In such cases BAC may be authorised to provide whatever assistance is considered "necessary and reasonable".

In addition, CASA may direct the removal of an aircraft if CASA considers it necessary in the interests of safety to do so, or to maintain the orderly flow of air traffic. In such cases BAC may be authorised to provide whatever assistance is considered "necessary and reasonable".

2.13.6 Arrangements for liaising with ATC & Australian Transport Safety Bureau

The Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate will provide revised declared distances to ATC where required, where the runway is still able to be used, provided an obstacle free zone is maintained around the disabled aircraft.

If ATSB elects to conduct an on-scene investigation, a disabled aircraft cannot be removed from the movement area until authorised by the ATSB investigator(s). ATSB authorises the removal of a crashed aircraft when the initial investigation has been completed.

The designated Recovery Co-ordinator meets with the EGM Operations, or delegate and ATSB to decide details of the recovery plan. BAC staff assists ATSB investigators if an on-site investigation is necessary.

2.13.7 Arrangements for Aircraft Removal Equipment

BAC, in conjunction with the designated Recovery Co-ordinator arranges all aspects of the recovery including human resources and equipment required, insurance company releases and media liaison.

2.13.8 Operations Response Checklist

BAC Airport Operations personnel are required to:

1. arrange for security of the accident site in co-ordination with ATSB;
2. if appropriate, arrange for a displaced threshold for landing aircraft and calculate/notify revised declared distances;
3. if appropriate, establish a Forward Command Post at the site;
4. inspect all areas prior to resumption of normal operations;
5. return affected portions of the airport to operation as expeditiously as possible after ensuring that access to the incident area has been secured and associated taxiways and runways are in good operational condition and free of debris and damage;
6. co-ordinate all aspects of the removal effort;
7. convene a meeting with the Recovery Co-coordinator, ATSB investigator and where necessary representatives from CASA and AsA, oil company and recovery equipment company;
8. keep a chronological record of meetings and recovery operations;
9. determine recovery equipment and manpower needs;
10. establish suitable access routes to and from recovery area;
11. determine, in consultation with the airline, if the aircraft needs to be de-fueled;
12. monitor weather conditions, particularly when crane lifting or air bag operations are planned;
13. arrange lighting to site if necessary;
14. determine whether runway obstacle surface clearance limits are likely to be infringed during recovery operation;
15. if excavations are necessary obtain a clearance from the Airport Lighting Section and Drafting & Survey Teams in relation to underground services;
16. arrange necessary surface restorations;
17. convene a post recovery operation critique; and
18. attend post recovery.

2.13.9 Sources of Aircraft Recovery Equipment

Qantas Airways Ltd, Sydney (Specialised aircraft recovery kit)

Airport Duty Managers	ITB	3307 9109
	DTB	3867 3405
Maintenance Manager	Office:	3867 3300
MANAGER AIRCRAFT CUSTOMER SERVICES	Home:	3268 1504
	Mobile:	0418 238 957 (24/7) – 05:00am -23:00
Admin Office - Qantas Hangar 2, (BNE02/G), Cnr Priors Road & Pandanus Avenue, Pinkenba.		

Boom Logistics

184 Curtin Avenue West Eagle Farm	(07) 3868 6888
Call Center	1300 362 666

Coates Hire

985 Kingsford Smith Drive	(07) 3623 3600
171 Abbotsford Road	(07) 3434 0960
Business Hours	131 552

Barnes Towing and Salvage

19 Suscatand Street Rocklea 24/7	(07) 3274 1111
----------------------------------	----------------

RAAF Base Amberley

All hours - Main Switchboard	1300 333 362
------------------------------	--------------

2.13.10 Roles and Responsibilities

The EGM Operations, or delegate co-ordinates the removal of a disabled aircraft, and liaises with the airline or aircraft operator and the ATSB. The Airside Operations Officer ensures that any unserviceable portions of the manoeuvring area are correctly marked.

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate calculates revised declared distances if operational considerations require it and reports them to ATC and to the Australian NOTAM Office for the raising of an appropriate NOTAM. The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

References

CASR

139.210 *Aerodrome Emergency Plan*

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

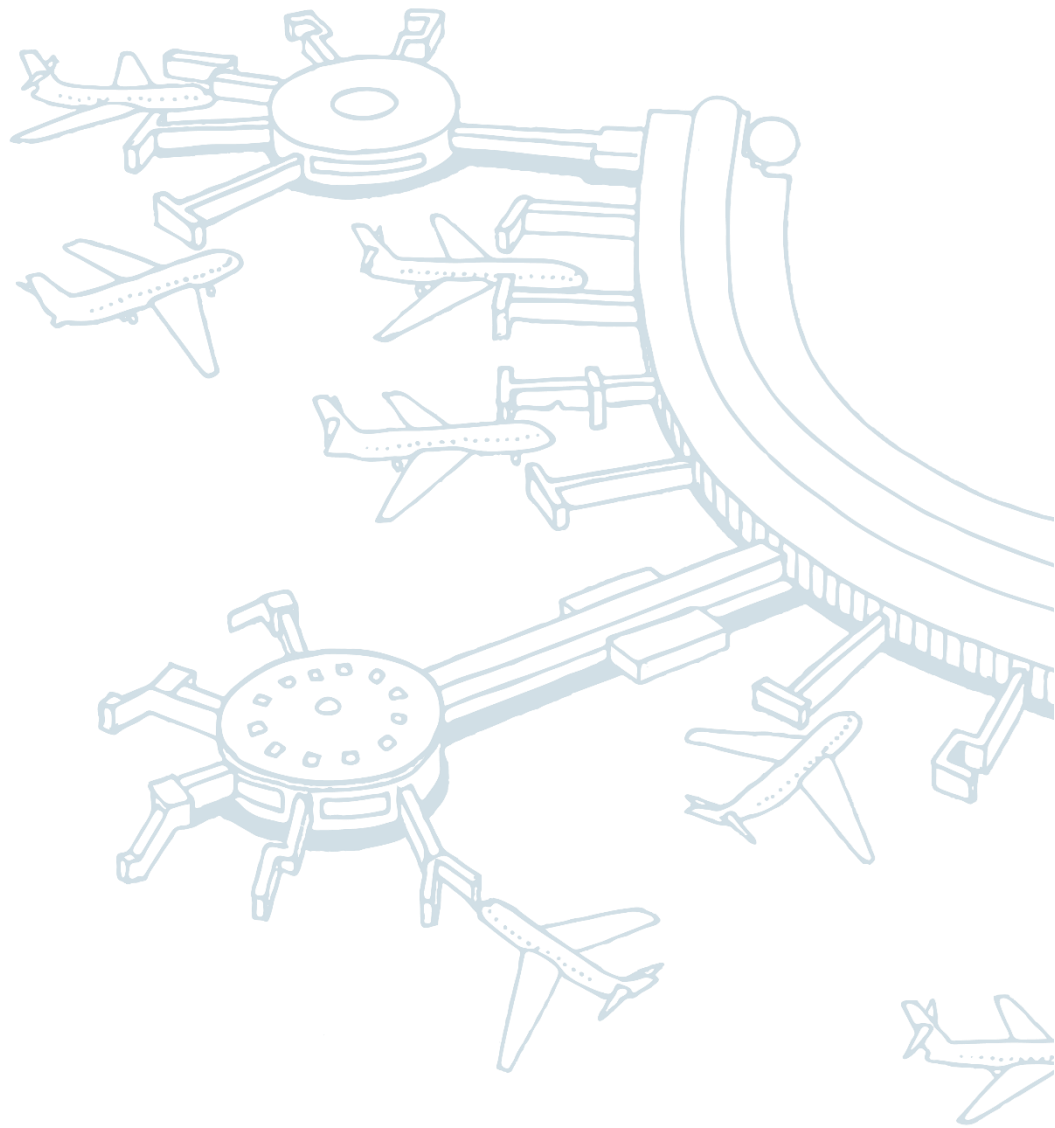
Section 10.7.3 Disabled Aircraft Removal

Airservices Regulations

Regulation 3.04 Removal of safety hazards

Civil Aviation Regulations 1988

Regulation 293 Removal of aircraft from movement area



PART 2

Section 14 - Handling of Hazardous Materials

2.14 Handling of Hazardous Materials

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the procedures for the safe handling of hazardous materials on the aerodrome, including the following:

- (i) The names, telephone numbers and roles of the persons who are to receive and handle hazardous materials;
- (ii) The arrangements for special areas on the aerodrome to be set up for the storage of flammable liquids (including aviation fuels) and any other hazardous materials;
- (iii) The methods to be followed for the delivery, storage, dispensing and handling of these materials.

The *Brisbane Airport Environment Strategy* is published and distributed independently of the Aerodrome Manual. It specifies measures for monitoring, controlling, preventing or reducing environmental impacts associated with airport operations.

2.14.1 Contacts for Receiving and Handling Hazardous Materials

The names, telephone numbers and roles of the persons who are to receive and handle hazardous materials are outlined below.

Dangerous goods consigning is handled by:
EPM – EnLog Pacific Management Pty Ltd
07 3260 2366 (24 hours)

Aviation Fuels are handled by:
JUHI - Joint Users Hydrant Installation
07 3860 4644 (24 hours)

The arrangements for special areas on the aerodrome to be set up for the storage of flammable liquids (including aviation fuels) and any other hazardous materials are outlined below.

Aviation Gasoline (AVGAS) and JET A-1 are the main aircraft fuels stored and used on Brisbane Airport. All bulk aircraft fuel supplied is stored in fuel tanks or tankers within fuel farms designated for that purpose by BAC. These are located in the main JUHI facility located at Hakea Street.

BAC authorises each flammable materials store constructed on the airport. Generally these stores are associated with aircraft maintenance facilities and contain materials such as cleaning spirits, paints, thinners and small amounts of aviation fuel. They must be designed and maintained in accordance with relevant Australian standards.

No other hazardous materials covered by these procedures are stored permanently on the airport. Temporary storage pending consignment by air is the responsibility of the freight forwarder.

The methods to be followed for delivery, storage, dispensing and handling of these materials are outlined below.

2.14.2 General arrangements

The EGM Operations or delegate specifies procedures for the safe storage and handling of hazardous materials to avoid danger to aircraft or members of the public.

An Airside Operations Officer monitors the safe loading and unloading of hazardous materials, designates appropriate areas on the movement area for these purposes, and ensures the implementation of these procedures. BAC does not act as a handling agent for hazardous materials. The carrier or facility operator has sole responsibility for such materials which are held, stored or used at Brisbane Airport.

The facility operator is required to have sufficient trained personnel available to handle and store these materials safely at all times. Each organisation involved in air freighting hazardous materials is required to

adopt correct procedures for packaging, storage and their transfer between aircraft and landside facilities and comply with the provisions of the *IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations*.

Airport tenants using and storing hazardous materials on site are required to comply with applicable legislation and Australian standards, and have copies of the relevant material safety data sheet (MSDS) available for reference by their staff.

Airlines warn and screen passengers in regard to the unlawful carriage of hazardous materials on aircraft.

2.14.3 Fire protection

All hazardous material stores are required to have immediate response firefighting facilities installed which comply with the relevant standards.

Smoking, open flames, or the lighting of cigarettes, cigars, pipes, matches etc. are prohibited within 15 m of a fuelling facility or flammable/hazardous material store.

Smoking airside at any time is prohibited under Federal Law.

Fire extinguishers and fire protection equipment installed for the protection of hazardous articles and materials is not to be tampered with or used for any other purpose, and is to be maintained in accordance with the applicable Australian Standards.

2.14.4 Petrochemicals

JET A-1 is dispensed to aircraft directly from tanker or the in-ground hydrant installation. AVGAS is dispensed to aircraft from tanker. Fuel tankers carrying aviation fuel are to be parked in designated areas only. Tankers are not to be parked for extended periods on aircraft aprons or adjacent passenger terminals unless specifically authorised to do so.

Mobile tankers are required to meet the construction requirements of Australian Standard AS 2809. Flammable liquids must be handled in accordance with CAO 20.9 and the Australian Standard AS 1940-1988: Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code.

If a fuel spill occurs at an aircraft fuel dispensing device or fuel storage facility, fuelling operations must stop immediately. The ARFF and duty Airside Operations Officer are notified. Each Airside Operations Officers vehicle carries supplies of dispersant/absorbent for the immediate treatment of a fuel/oil spill. Reserves are held at Airside Operations Centre. The ARFF hose down the affected area following treatment of the spill.

Tenants who generate petrochemical wastes and associated hazardous waste materials are required to provide metal containers with self-closing lids for their storage and remove such waste from the airport regularly.

2.14.5 Corrosive and radioactive materials

Where the EGM Operations, or delegate is advised or becomes aware of the need to transfer other hazardous materials of a corrosive, radioactive nature, he/she determines specific requirements in conjunction with the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate. They consider the following criteria when allocating an area for the procedure:

- drainage flow;
- clearance distances from other aircraft, buildings and equipment;
- possible effects of spillage and drifting vapours if containers are punctured; and
- possible effects to pavement surfaces and other adjacent facilities.

2.14.6 Explosives

Storage of explosives on Brisbane Airport is not permitted, unless specifically authorised.

The loading and unloading of explosives to and from aircraft is permitted only in areas dedicated for such operations. The preferred location for such operations is taxiway Lima between taxiway Charlie –12 and taxiway Charlie -13.

The aircraft operator and/or freight handler must have the approval of the BAC EGM Operations, or delegate and CASA Inspector Flying Operations for all explosives transport operations through Brisbane Airport.

BAC requires at least four days' notice prior to any explosives transfer planned through Brisbane Airport.

Whenever explosives are transported by air through Brisbane Airport, the EGM Operations, or delegate ensures that they are handled in accordance with the requirements set out in Attachment A.

2.14.7 Brisbane Airport Environment Strategy

The *Brisbane Airport Environment Strategy (AES)* describes specific measures adopted at Brisbane Airport to implement the environmental obligations set out in the *Airports Act 1996* and its associated regulations. This includes contingency plans to guide actions to be taken in the event of an environmental accident/incident. In the case of a hazardous materials incident these supplement the procedures which are implemented through the Brisbane Airport AEP.

The CEO has overall responsibility for implementing the AES.

BAC's Environment & Sustainability Manager, or delegate develops specific action plans to ensure that BAC, its tenants and contractors are complying with relevant legislation and Australian standards.

2.14.8 Hazardous materials incidents

A hazardous materials incident may be nothing more than a minor fuel spill. Even so, Airside Operations Officers are required to log and report any occurrence of this kind to the Airside Operations Team Leader. If necessary, ADM will activate the Hazardous Materials Emergency Plan (as outlined in the Brisbane Airport Emergency Plan).

The Airside Operations Officers routinely monitor for fuel, oil and sewage spills on aprons as part of their daily serviceability inspections. In particular they will regularly check each bay on the RPT aprons and report any spills that require clean up, or are significant enough to require parking bay closure.

The management of incidents involving hazardous materials is vested in the Aviation Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) service which has experience and equipment to deal with all situations. Minor incidents, such as a small fuel spill, are generally handled by the airline or fuel supplier concerned, with the ARFF providing assistance as required. The response to major incidents is co-ordinated in accordance with the Brisbane Airport Emergency Plan.

Airside Operations Officers record details of all hazardous materials incidents that come to their attention. All fuel/oil and/or other spills regardless of extent must be reported to BAC.

The Airside Operations Officer formally reports all fuel spills - large or small.

The Head of Airside Operations or delegate maintains a computer-based database containing details of all fuel spills. All fuel spills reported are recorded in this system by Airside Operations Officers.

2.14.9 Requirements for Handling Explosives

Safety Distance between explosive laden aircraft and other aerodrome facilities

Table 3 Safety Distance (metres) Between Explosive Laden Aircraft and Other Aerodrome Facilities

Net Explosive Quantity (NEQ) (KG)	Hazard Division 1.1, 1.2 and 1.5		Hazard Division 1.3 Propellant and non-propellant	
	Passenger Terminals & Runways	Other inhabited buildings, taxiways and public roads	Passenger Terminals & Runways	Other inhabited buildings, taxiways and public roads
25	270	180	50	30
200	270	180	60	40
500	270	180	80	50
1000	270	180	90	60
2000	270	180	100	70
3000	300	200	110	80
5000	380	250	120	90
10000	480	320	150	120
20000	600	400	200	150

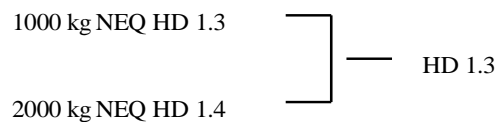
Notes:

- Explosive laden aircraft should not be parked, loaded or unloaded in front of glass constructed passenger terminals. Where this is unavoidable, the recommended safety distance should be doubled;
- for NEQ less than 25kg, safety distances less than those recommended above may be used by aerodrome operators with due consideration for safety;
- hazard Divisions 1.4 and 1.6 explosives may be handled without the need for safety distances;
- safety distances recommended in the table apply to active runways, taxiways and public roads;
- the separation distance for intermediate quantities of explosives may be obtained by interpolation; and
- definition of Hazard Divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.5 is contained in *ICAO Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods*. Details of the hazard divisions of the explosives transported should be made available by the consignor/consignee of the explosives or the aircraft operator carrying the explosives.

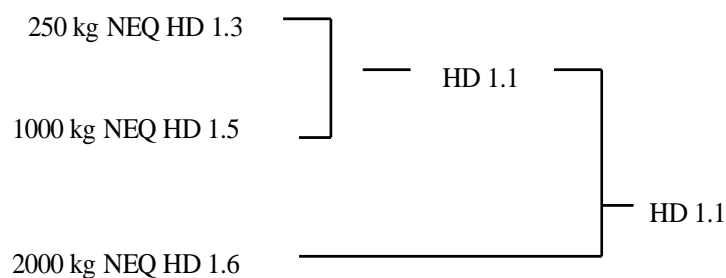
2.14.10 Hazard Division

When more than two Hazard Divisions (HD) are present in any load, two HD shall be considered in determining a resultant HD which should then be considered with the next HD and so on until all HD present in the load have been considered, as shown in the examples below:

Example 1



Example 2



2.14.11 Contacts for handling hazardous materials

The following BAC personnel can be contacted by telephone during normal business hours on numbers listed at the front of this Manual:

- Head of Airside Operations;
- Manager of Airside Standards;
- Airside Services Coordinator;
- Terminal coordinators; and
- Airside Operations Centre (24 hrs.).

Personnel from other organisations can be contacted as follows:

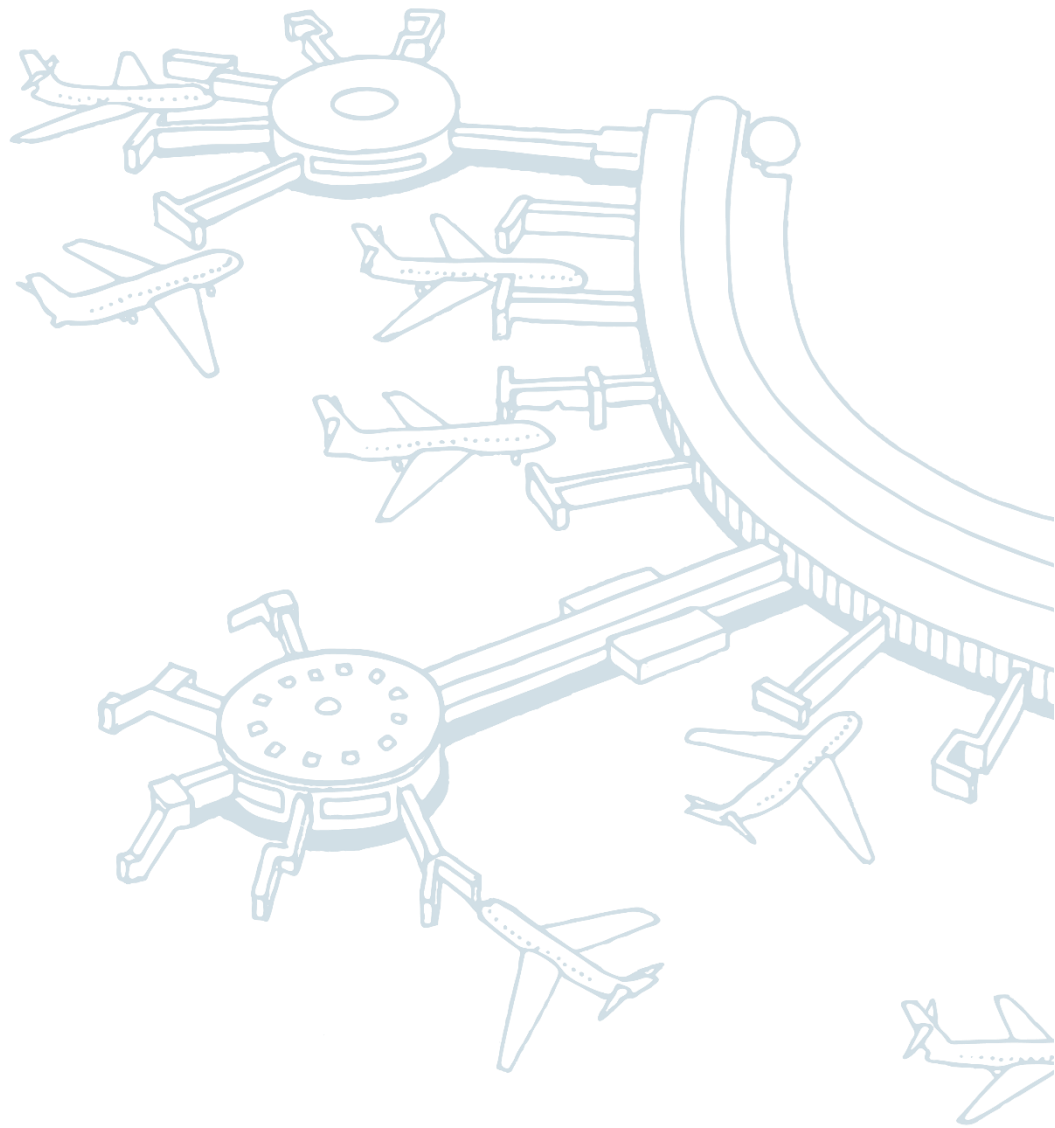
- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| • Duty Fire Officer - ASA (24 hrs.) | 07 3866 3591 or 07 3866 3503 |
| • Australian Transport Safety Bureau | 07 3831 0628 or 1800 011 034 |
| • Inspector (Flying Operations) – CASA | 131 757 |
| • Dangerous Goods Inspector – CASA | 131 757 |

If after hours/emergency callout is required, these personnel can be contacted through the Duty Airside Operations Team Leader/Officer, Airside Operations Centre (3406 3072), who has the current callout numbers.

References

CAOs

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| CAO 20.9 | <i>Air Service Operations – Precautions in Refuelling, Engine and Ground Radar Operations</i> |
| CAAP 89I-1(2) | <i>Safety Distances for Explosive Laden Aircraft</i> |



PART 2

Section 15 – Protection of Radar and Navigational Aids

2.15 Protection of Radar and Nav aids

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with the particulars of the procedures for protection of radar and navigational aids located on the aerodrome to ensure that their performance will not be degraded, including details of the following:

- (i) The arrangements for the control of activities near radar and navigational aid installations;
- (ii) The arrangements, made in consultation with the provider of the navigational aid installation, for the supply and installation of signs warning of hazardous microwave radiation; and
- (iii) The arrangements for ground maintenance near these installations.

2.15.1 Arrangements for the control of Nav aids

Details of navigational aids provided at Brisbane Airport are included in AIP-ERSA.

2.15.2 Need to Protect Nav aids

Pilots may utilise aerodrome based nav aids for en-route navigation or to make an instrument approach to the aerodrome. Unplanned interruptions to or degradation of, the ground signal need to be avoided in the interests of safety of aircraft operations.

2.15.3 Access restriction

Airservices Australia is responsible for the physical protection of its nav aids, including appropriate fencing and the erection of warning signs to restrict entry to each site.

Access to the nav aids and/or nav aid sites for routine maintenance is made available at Air Traffic Control discretion. Airside access by contractors is subject to the provisions of Part 2, Section 5 (Unauthorised Entry to Aerodrome) of the Manual. Restricted areas around the aids are marked and no BAC staff or contractors may enter within these restricted areas unless by prior arrangement with Airservices ATC.

2.15.4 Nav aids Maintenance

ASA arranges technical maintenance of its nav aids located at Brisbane Airport either by using its own resources or by outside contract. The Electrical Services Assets Manager ensures protection of control cables and electricity supply to each site.

2.15.5 Arrangements for New Works

In siting new facilities, BAC will comply with the clearance requirements included in Chapter 11 of the *Manual of Standards Part 139 – Aerodromes* (issued by CASA under the *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998*). BAC also provides protection by restricting works near feeder cables to the individual nav aid sites.

2.15.6 Arrangements of Warning Signs

Airservices Australia is responsible for the notification to BAC of Critical Areas with regards to navigation equipment areas; BAC is responsible for the erection of warning signs to restrict entry to warn of hazardous microwave radiation.

2.15.7 Arrangements for Ground Maintenance

The EGM Operations or delegate ensures that ASA is advised of any works proposals which may affect the nav aids on Brisbane Airport, including any cables associated with those facilities.

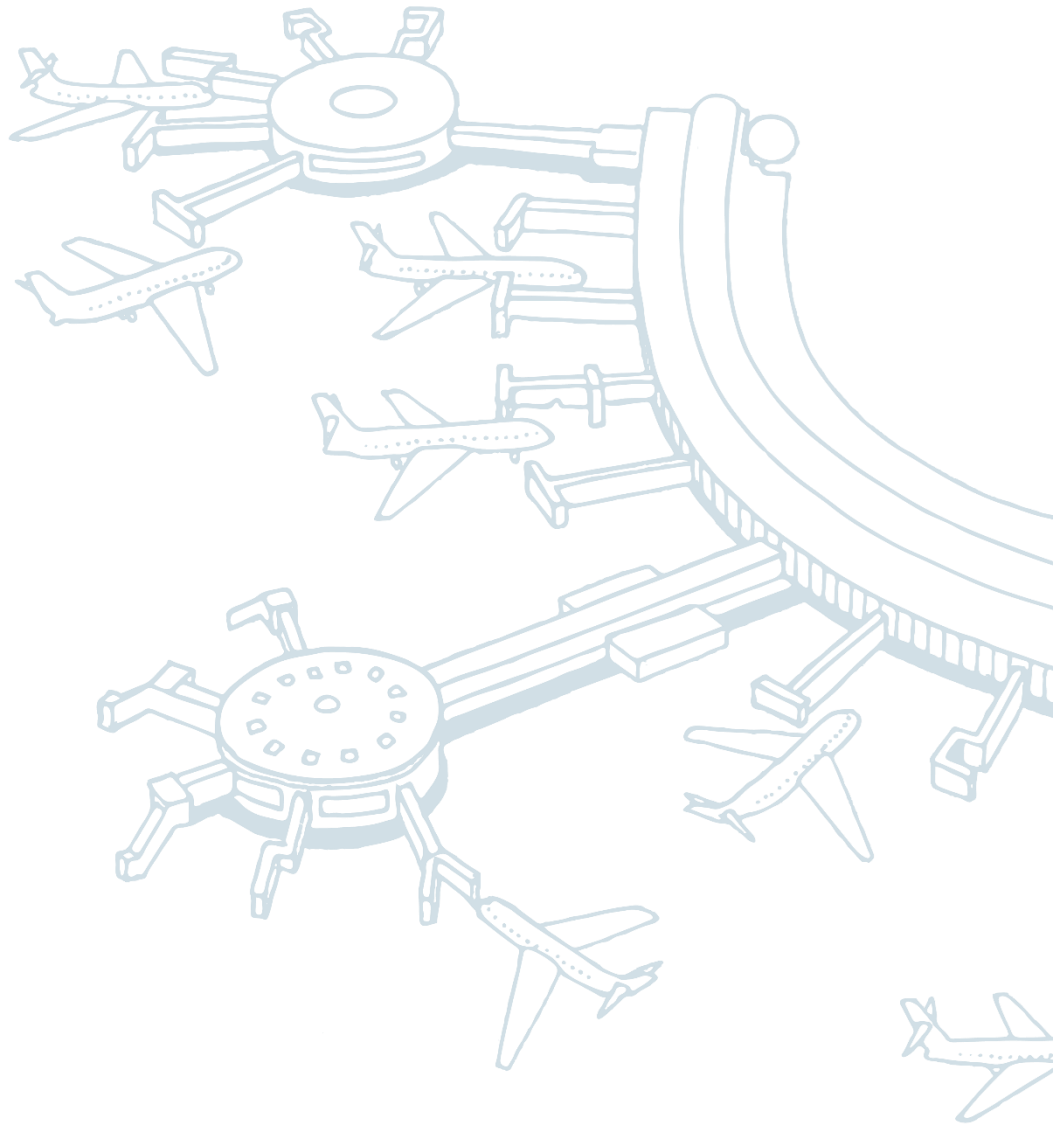
The Ground Maintenance Coordinator arranges the mowing of the defined areas associated with the navigation aids and the maintenance of access roads.

References

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 10.16 Maintenance around Navigational Aids

Chapter 11 Standards for Other Aerodrome Facilities



PART 2

Section 16 – Low Visibility Operations

2.16 Low Visibility Procedures

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(p) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the procedures for the management of ground activities at the aerodrome where low visibility operations are conducted, including details of the following.

- (i) The arrangements for measuring visibility along a runway and passing the information to air traffic control;
- (ii) The arrangements for minimising vehicular traffic within the movement area during periods of low visibility operations;
- (iii) The arrangements for runway inspections during periods of low visibility operations; and
- (iv) The names and roles of the persons who are responsible for managing low visibility operations, and the telephone numbers for contacting them during and after work hours.

The arrangements for measuring visibility along the runway and passing the information onto air traffic control, can be found below.

2.16.1 Runway Visual Range (RVR)

The maximum distance in the direction of take-off or landing at which the runway, or specified lights or markers delineating it, can be seen from a position above a specified point on its centre line at a height corresponding to the average eye level of pilots at touch-down.

2.16.2 Runway Visibility (RV)

RV means the horizontal distance along a runway in which a person can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centreline.

For Brisbane Airport, RV Assessments are measured manually and undertaken by Airside Operations staff.

2.16.3 Low Visibility Procedures (LVP)

Defined as procedures applied at an aerodrome for protecting aircraft operations during conditions of reduced visibility or cloud. CASA prescribes minimum visibility and cloud base (ceiling) requirements for the landing and take-off of aircraft. CASA makes pilots responsible for assessing if actual conditions meet these minimum requirements.

2.16.4 Runway ILS Protection

Runway ILS critical areas are kept clear at all times by all vehicles and equipment except with ATC approval for maintenance activities such as mowing operations. ILS critical areas are delineated in the airfield by white/red stakes installed in the ground. The Airside Operations staff shall be responsible for the monitoring and safe guarding of the ILS (i.e. Localizer and the Glide Path as per LOA 557)

When visibility reduces to 1500m or less, Airside Operations Officers are responsible for securing the critical components of the Instrument Landing Systems (ILS) in accordance with *MOS 139 10.17.2.xi*. These components are the Glide Path Area (which is delineated with red and white stakes) and the localizer.

The Airside Operations Officer shall record the timings of these checks into Tracker Airside as Log Book entries as stated in *BAC Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) - Low Visibility Section 9*.

2.16.5 Departures

When Low Visibility Procedures are in progress, RWY 01R/19L and RWY 01L/19R can support take-offs with an RV of not less than 350 metres for CASA approved operators (refer ERSA FAC YBBN-6). Pilots of departing aircraft rely on ATC to provide assessments of runway visibility, so they can delay engine start and taxiing until an appropriate RV is likely to be available.

Intersection departures are not permitted during LVP. Airside Operations Officers provide a "follow me" service for taxiing aircraft as required from the apron to RWY holding point. When RV is less than 350m all departures are ceased.

2.16.6 Arrivals

For Brisbane, RWY 01R/19L and 01L/19R is equipped with CAT I ILS intended for operations with a decision height not lower than 60m (210FT) and RV 800m or RVR not less than 550m. Pilots of arriving aircraft, particularly those intending to make an ILS approach, may also request RV assessments as an indication of the conditions they might expect during final approach and landing.

In some conditions, particularly from the cockpit height of a B747 lined up for take-off or when an aircraft is approaching over a shallow fog, pilots may have greater RV than the visibility observed at the runway surface. The final responsibility for assessment of visibility lies with the pilot in command. Airside Operations Officers provide a "follow me" service for taxiing aircraft as required.

2.16.7 Runway Visibility (RV) assessments

In the event that RVR Equipment (Transmissometer) is not available, Runway Visibility (RV) is assessed from observations made by an Airside Operations Officer (being an appointed RV Assessor) from the runway centreline and may be made from the threshold and secondary observation points (RWY 01R – TWY Mike intersection, RWY 19L – TWY Hotel 3 intersection), and the midpoint (RWY 01L/19R between TWY T8 and T9).

When visibility is less than 1500 metres or on ATC request, the Airside Operations Officer carries out a full-length runway inspection. Subsequent inspections are to be undertaken at the request of ATC.

The Airside Operations Officer then waits at either stand-off point A or B (RWY 01R/19L) and TWY S2 or S13 (RWY 01L/19R). When requested by ATC to make RV assessments he/she enters and exits the runway using taxiway "Mike" or "Hotel 3" (RWY 01R/19L) and "T2" or "T13" (RWY 01L/19R). Entry or exit to RWY 01R/19L is not permitted via the "Alpha/Bravo" taxiway system as it is "active" during Low Visibility Procedures. Due to the requirement for RWY entry must be via a stop bar, stand-off positions for RWY 01L and 19R are situated on an "active" taxiway. Airside Operations Officers waiting to conduct RV assessments from this location must maintain a listening watch at all times.

Adjacent the observation point, positioned on the runway centreline the Airside Operations Officer counts the number of runway lights visible on the eastern side of the runway, in the likely take-off or landing direction, and advises ATC of the RV (in metres) using the conversion chart provided in *BAC SOP - Low Visibility Section 9* (the runway light immediately adjacent the observation point is not counted).

Phraseology to be used is to be in the following format:

RUNWAY VISIBILITY,

RUNWAY {RUNWAY NUMBER},

THRESHOLD [distance assessed in meters and if applicable:

- secondary observation point, distance assessed in meters

ASSESSED AT [time] UTC.



An RV assessment may only be provided to a pilot if the assessment was conducted within the previous 20 minutes.

Attachment Q – List of Certified Runway Visibility Assessors

Name	
Adrian Bertini	Niel Young
Brett Forknall	Paul Connell
Bruce McKendry	Paul McGowan
Cameron Chaundy	Rick Howell
Chris McCullen	Ross Gillespie
Clinton Day	Tammy Loewe
David Bishop	Tim Baker
Graham Hockey	Tom Ashover
Mick Morris	Tony Trappett
Neville Wood	Scott Shaw
As of May 2020	

2.16.8 General Arrangements

Visibility conditions determined by ATC are the 'visibility conditions' that apply to the whole maneuvering area and Low Visibility Procedures take effect as stated in *Letter of Agreement 557*.

When visibility falls below 2400m the Letter of Agreement 406 (LoA406) between BAC and AirServices is suspended and airside works may be cancelled and removed from the airside.

When ATC declares visibility to be 1500 metres or less, the Team Leader shall notify the Airport Duty Manager of reduced visibility below 1500m.

On ATC advice that visibility is greater than 1500 metres, the Team Leader shall notify the Airport Duty Manager that visibility is improving above 1500 metres.

During periods of reduced visibility Airside Operations Officers provide a "follow me" service for taxiing aircraft and a vehicle escort service as required.

2.16.9 Airside security

When ATC declares visibility to be 1500 meters or less the Airside Operations Centre Duty Officer/ Team Leader notifies the Aerodrome Surveillance Officer (ASO) who secures all automatic gates to ensure that only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access during Low Visibility Procedures.

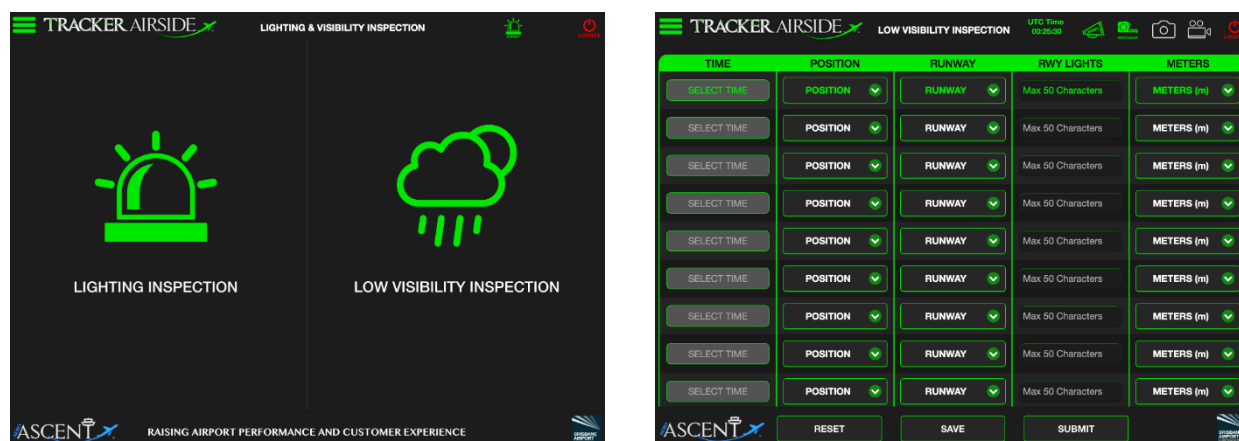
When the Airside Operations Centre Duty Officer/ Team Leader is satisfied that the airside perimeter is secure and that only essential vehicles are operating and under the control of Airline Ramp Team Leaders, he/she advises ATC.

Airside gates must be secure and notify ATC by 800 metres.

2.16.10 Logbooks

Each movement area inspection, RV assessment, and details of the first landing and take-off are recorded in the Airside Operations Officers logbook through Tracker Airside. All "follow me" and escort duties are also logged.

Figure 12 Lighting and Low Visibility Inspection



The image displays two screenshots of the Tracker Airside application interface. The left screenshot shows the 'LIGHTING & VISIBILITY INSPECTION' screen with two main sections: 'LIGHTING INSPECTION' featuring a sun icon and 'LOW VISIBILITY INSPECTION' featuring a cloud with rain icon. The right screenshot shows the 'LOW VISIBILITY INSPECTION' data entry screen, which is a table with columns for TIME, POSITION, RUNWAY, RWY LIGHTS, and METERS. The table contains 8 rows of data entry fields, each with a 'SELECT TIME' button, a 'POSITION' dropdown, a 'RUNWAY' dropdown, a 'RWY LIGHTS' text field (with a 'Max 50 Characters' limit), and a 'METERS (m)' dropdown. At the bottom of the table are 'RESET', 'SAVE', and 'SUBMIT' buttons. The application header includes the 'TRACKER AIRSIDE' logo, a 'LOW VISIBILITY INSPECTION' title, and a 'UTC Time' field showing '00:00:00'. The footer includes the 'ASCENT' logo and the text 'RAISING AIRPORT PERFORMANCE AND CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE'.

2.16.11 Low Visibility – Decreasing Visibility Procedure

LOW VISIBILITY ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES DECREASING VISIBILITY					VERSION 2 24 APRIL 2020
Visibility Distance	AOTL/HD	ADM	RV Assessor	Other AOOs	Restrictions
Less than 2400m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify all staff that LOA 406 is suspended; Cancel Airside Works (if applicable); Allocate AOOs to dedicated areas of responsibility to conduct “follow me” escorts; and Allocate AOOs to conduct vehicle escorts. 	NIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The RV Assessor shall contact GND frequency (122.25 (S), 121.7 (D) or 124.05 (N)) for specific clearances to navigate around the TWY due to the LOA 406 being suspended. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All AOOs shall contact GND frequency (122.25 (S), 121.7 (D) or 124.05 (N)) for specific clearances to navigate around the TWY systems due to LOA 406 being suspended; Escort works parties off site; Proceed to apron areas to conduct “Follow Me” escorts; and Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-essential vehicles shall not be permitted on the manoeuvring area.
Less than 1500m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If required, allocate AOOs to conduct Runway Visibility Assessments; Allocate AOOs to check/secure ILS Critical Areas; Contact the ASO and request automatic gated be secured; Notify the AIP that airside access is restricted to only vehicles essential to aircraft operations; and Notify the ADM of reduced visibility below 1500m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has reduced to less than 1500m. Airside access is restricted to vehicles essential to aircraft operations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct an inspection of the appropriate RWYs prior to conducting any RVAs; Proceed to stand-off point and remain on relevant TWR frequency (120.5 for RWY 01R/19L and 118.0 for RWY 01L/19R) for further instructions; Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required); and Check / secure the ILS infrastructure (advise AOTL/HD of checks). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All non-essential vehicles operating on the airside shall cease operations. Airside speed limits are reduced to 20km/h Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
Less than 800m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise ATC that the aerodrome is secured; and Notify the ADM of reduced visibility below 800m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has reduced to less than 800m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; and Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All non-essential vehicles operating on the airside shall cease operations. Airside speed limits are reduced to 20km/h Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
Less than 350m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify the ADM of reduced visibility below 800m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has reduced to less than 350m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required); and Provide escorts for JUHI vehicles (if requested). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All non-essential vehicles operating on the airside shall cease operations. Airside speed limits are reduced to 20km/h Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
Between 150 and 100m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify the JUHI to activate their red flashing light below 150m. 	NIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required); and Provide escorts for JUHI vehicles (as requested). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Red flashing light advises JUHI staff visibility below 150m, escorts required.

Less than 100m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify the ADM of reduced visibility below 100m; and Notify AIP that the airside area is closed to all vehicles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has reduced to less than 100m; and Apron areas closed to all vehicle movement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required); and Provide escorts for JUHI vehicles (as requested). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apron areas of the aerodrome shall be closed to all airside vehicle movement.
----------------	---	--	--	--	---

2.16.12 Low Visibility – Increasing Visibility Procedure

LOW VISIBILITY ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES INCREASING VISIBILITY					VERSION 2 24 APRIL 2020
Visibility Distance	AOTL/HD	ADM	RV Assessor	Other AOOs	Restrictions
More than 100m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify the ADM of increasing visibility above 100m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility improved to more than 100m; and Apron areas open to essential vehicle movement. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required); and Provide escorts for JUHI vehicles (as requested). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apron areas restriction lifted; Airside speed limit remains at 20km/h; and Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
More than 150m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact JUHI and advise them to turn off the red flashing light. 	NIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required); and Provide escorts for JUHI vehicles (as requested). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airside speed limit remains at 20km/h; and Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
More than 350m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify the ADM of improving visibility above 350m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has improved to more than 350m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; and Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airside speed limit remains at 20km/h; and Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
More than 800m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify the ADM of improving visibility above 800m 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has improved to more than 800m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; and Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airside speed limit remains at 20km/h; and Only vehicles essential to aircraft operations gain airside access.
More than 1500m	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request electronic airside gates be unlocked; Notify the AIP that airside access restrictions have been lifted; and Notify the ADM of improving visibility above 1500m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify stakeholders that visibility has improved to more than 1500m 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct RVA and inspections as requested; and Advise AOTL/HD of all RVA distances (actual distances). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct “Follow Me” escorts; and Provide vehicle escorts for emergency services (if required). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airside speed limit returns to normal.



More than 2400m	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Advise AOOs LVP restrictions have been cancelled, LOA 406 back in force.	NIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The RV assessor no longer needs to contact GND for specific clearances to navigate around the TWY systems once LOA is reinstated;Conduct RWY Serviceability Inspections; andReturn to normal duties.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">AOOs no longer need to contact GND for specific clearances to navigate around the TWY systems once LOA 406 has been reinstated; andReturn to normal duties.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Operations return to normal.
--------------------	--	-----	--	--	--

2.16.13 Roles and Responsibilities

The EGM Operations or delegate develops local procedures in conjunction with ATC, to ensure more rigorous airside security in low visibility conditions, and to provide ATC with assessments of runway visibility.

Airside Operations Officers are responsible for arranging the securing of airside gates, inspecting the maneuvering area, providing RV assessments to ATC, notifying ADMs and JUHI operators, providing vehicle escorts and follow-me services.

The Airport Duty Managers in the International Terminal assists in implementing the agreed procedures with notification to Stakeholders.

The aircraft refueling company shift Supervisors liaise with Airline Ramp AOC Team Leaders and Airside Operations Officers to co-ordinate operations of fueling tankers and other oil company vehicles during low visibility conditions.

Airlines are responsible for security of their respective terminals, freight and catering complexes and maintenance hangars, and for the control of vehicles on their apron areas.

The names and telephone numbers of the responsible BAC staff are provided on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

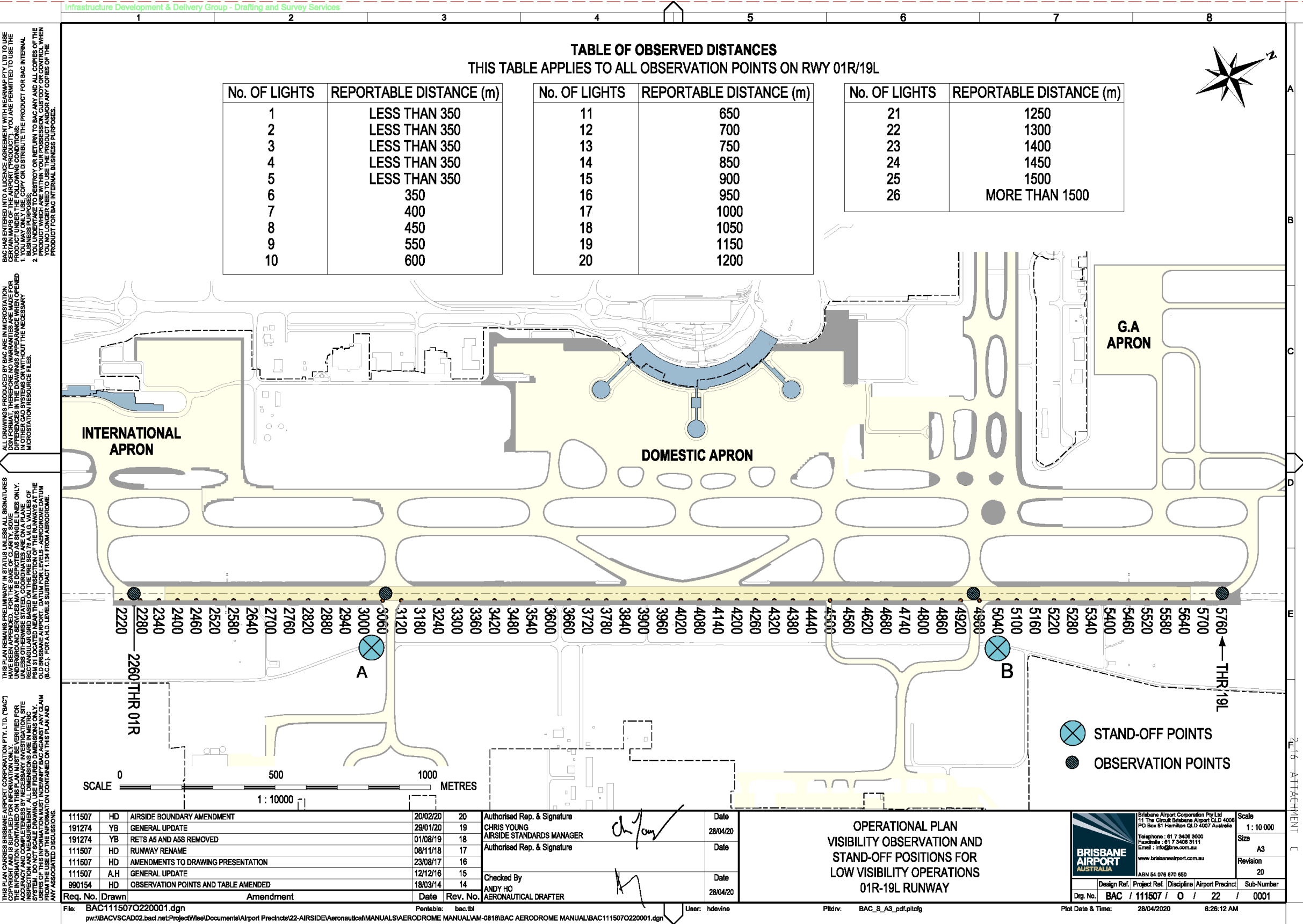
References

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Section 10.17 Aerodrome Safety Procedures during Low Visibility Procedures



Attachment R – Table of Observed Distances (RWY 01R/19L)



Infrastructure Development & Delivery Group - Drafting and Survey Services

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

TABLE OF OBSERVED DISTANCES
THIS TABLE APPLIES TO ALL OBSERVATION POINTS ON RWY 01R/19L

No. OF LIGHTS	REPORTABLE DISTANCE (m)	No. OF LIGHTS	REPORTABLE DISTANCE (m)	No. OF LIGHTS	REPORTABLE DISTANCE (m)
1	LESS THAN 350	11	650	21	1250
2	LESS THAN 350	12	700	22	1300
3	LESS THAN 350	13	750	23	1400
4	LESS THAN 350	14	850	24	1450
5	LESS THAN 350	15	900	25	1500
6	350	16	950	26	MORE THAN 1500
7	400	17	1000		
8	450	18	1050		
9	550	19	1150		
10	600	20	1200		

ALL DRAWINGS PRODUCED BY BAC ARE IN MICROSTATION DGN FORMAT. THEREFORE NO WARRANTIES ARE MADE FOR ANY OTHER SOFTWARE. THE USER MUST BE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING: 1. YOU MAY ONLY USE, COPY OR DISTRIBUTE THE PRODUCT FOR BAC INTERNAL BUSINESS PURPOSES. 2. YOU MAY NOT DESTROY OR RETURN TO BAC ANY AND ALL COPIES OF THE PRODUCT WHICH ARE WITHIN YOUR POSSESSION, CUSTODY OR CONTROL, WHEN YOU NO LONGER NEED TO USE THE PRODUCT AND/OR ANY COPIES OF THE PRODUCT FOR BAC INTERNAL BUSINESS PURPOSES.

THIS PLAN REMAINS PRELIMINARY IN STATUS UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES HAVE BEEN APPENDED. FOR THE SAME OF CLARITY, SOME COORDINATES ARE STATED IN METRIC UNITS ONLY. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, COORDINATES ARE ON A PLANE RECTANGULAR GRID BASED ON THE PRE-REQ 78 A.M.G. VALUES OF OLD BRISBANE AIRPORT. DATUM FOR LEVELS - AERODROME DATUM (B.C.C.). FOR A.H.D. LEVELS SUBTRACT 1.134 FROM AERODROME.

THIS PLAN CARRIES BRISBANE AIRPORT CORPORATION PTY. LTD. (BAC) COPYRIGHT AND IS SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION ONLY. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSES. THE USER MUST BE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING: 1. YOU MAY ONLY USE, COPY OR DISTRIBUTE THE PRODUCT FOR BAC INTERNAL BUSINESS PURPOSES. 2. YOU MAY NOT DESTROY OR RETURN TO BAC ANY AND ALL COPIES OF THE PRODUCT WHICH ARE WITHIN YOUR POSSESSION, CUSTODY OR CONTROL, WHEN YOU NO LONGER NEED TO USE THE PRODUCT AND/OR ANY COPIES OF THE PRODUCT FOR BAC INTERNAL BUSINESS PURPOSES.

0 100 200 300 400 500 METRES
1 : 10 000

THR 01L MID POINT THR 19R

STAND-OFF POINTS
OBSERVATION POINTS

**OPERATIONAL PLAN
VISIBILITY OBSERVATION AND
STAND-OFF POSITION FOR
LOW VISIBILITY OPERATIONS
01L-19R RUNWAY**

Authorised Rep. & Signature
CHRIS YOUNG
AIRSIDE STANDARDS MANAGER
Date 28/10/20

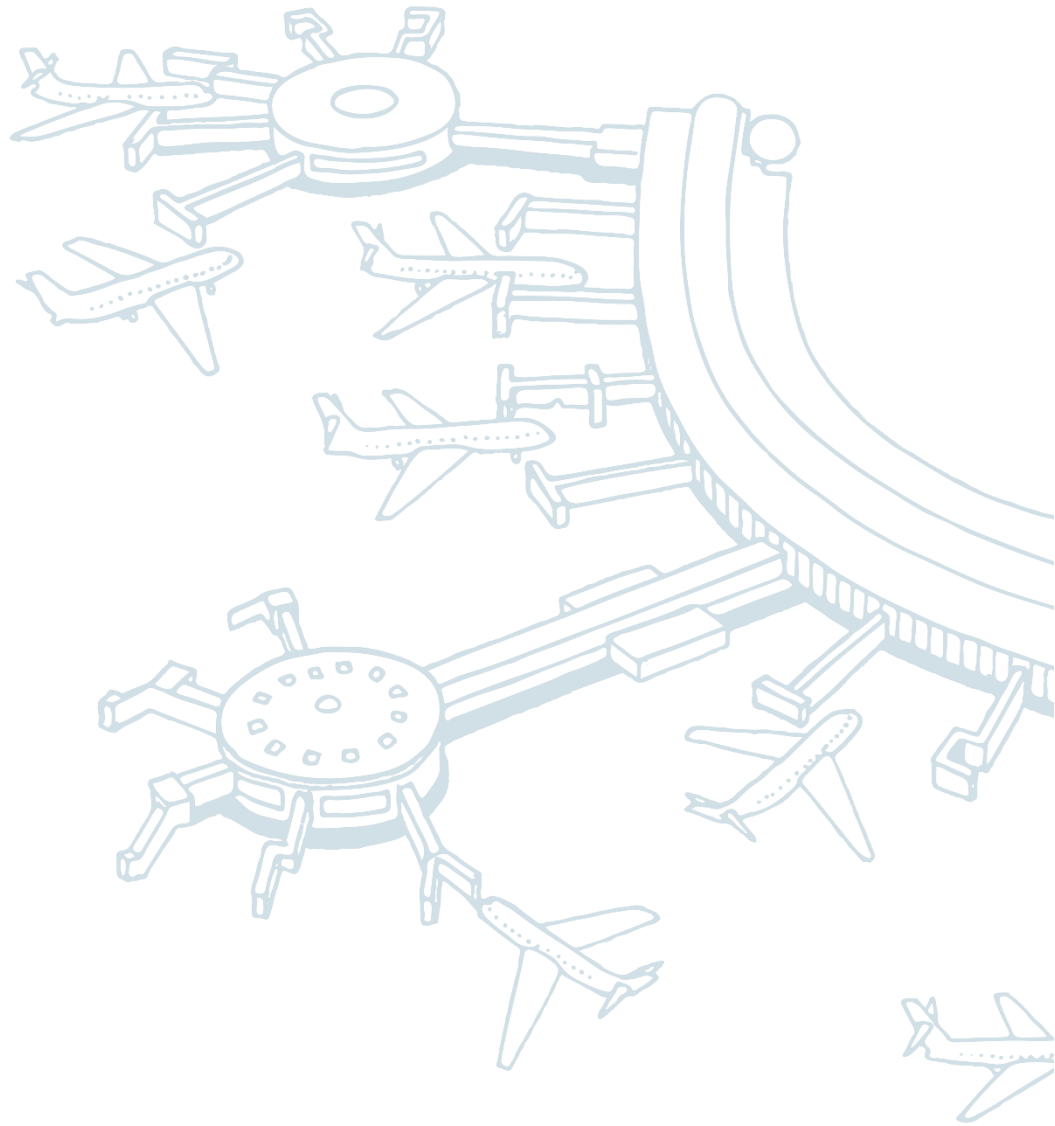
Authorised Rep. & Signature
Date

Checked By
ANDY HO
AERONAUTICAL DRAFTER
Date 19/12/19

File: BAC111507O220002.dgn
Pentable: bac.tbl
User: hdevine
Plotdrv: BAC_S_A3.pdf.ctb
Plot Date & Time: 22/04/2020 7:45:58 AM

Scale 1 : 10 000
Size A3
Revision 1

Design Ref. / Project Ref. / Discipline / Airport Precinct / Sub-Number
BAC / 111507 / O / 22 / 0002



PART 2

Section 17 – Logbooks

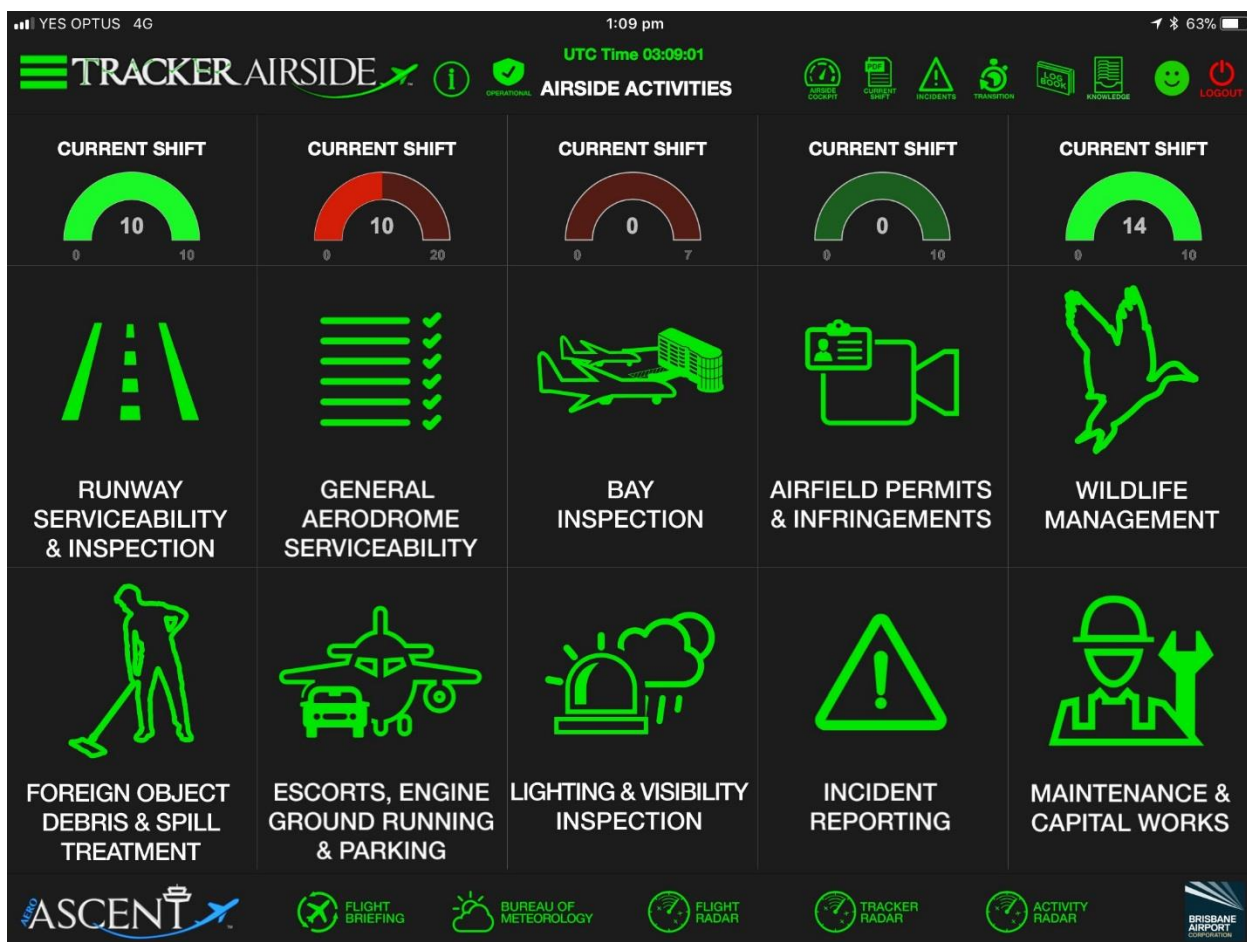
2.17 Logbooks

This section deals with the requirements for keeping logbooks and records of other operational documents at Brisbane Airport.

2.17.1 Logbooks and other operational documents

Tracker Airside logs and records details of airport serviceability inspections, reporting actions and NOTAM requests, aerodrome work s, breaches of airside driving rules, bird harassment, OLS infringements, hazardous materials incidents, and actions taken during low visibility operations.

Figure 5 Tracker Airside – Activities



2.17.2 Daily Duty Log

Tracker Airside records a Logbook during and upon completion of Airside Operations Officer activities on an ongoing basis.

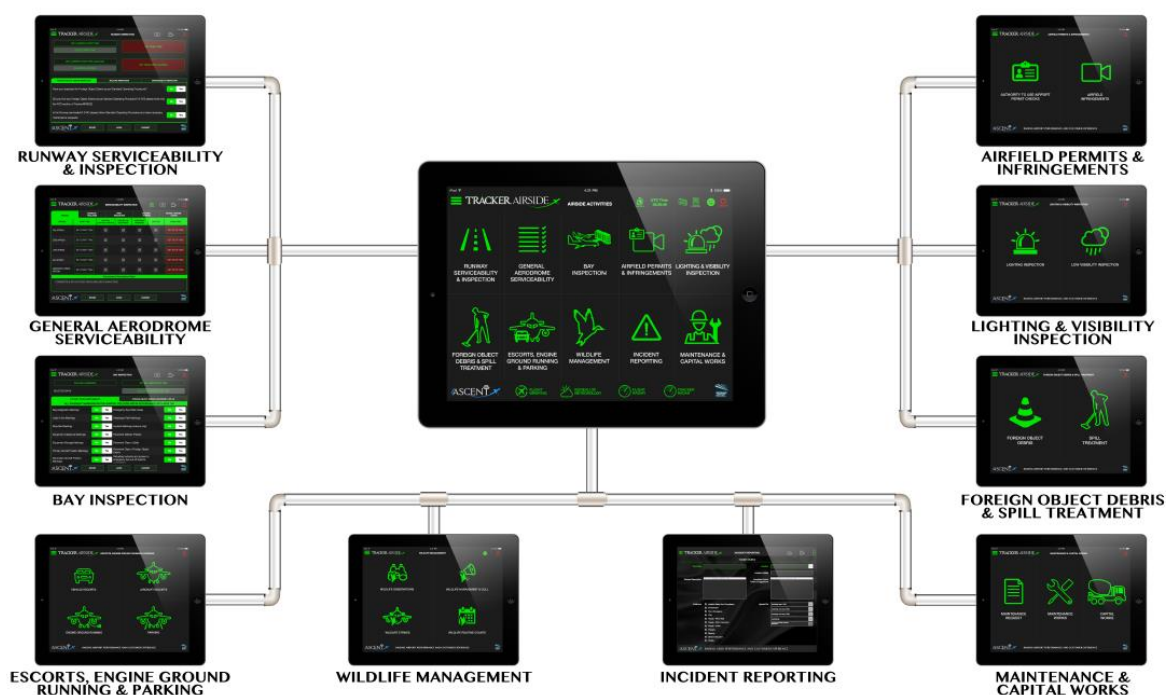
The duty Airside Operations Officers record the following type of information through Tracker Airside, preceding each entry with the date and time of occurrence:

- inspections carried out during the shift;
- specific tasks performed during the shift;
- location and type of articles found on the movement area;
- portions of the movement area withdrawn from or returned to operations;

- any unusual occurrence, e.g. bird strikes, unauthorised movement of persons, vehicles or plant on the movement area, aircraft incidents or accidents etc.;
- pavement failures or other unserviceability;
- details of all notice(s) to airmen (NOTAM) issued;
- bird movements on or in the vicinity of the airport;
- breaches of airside driving rules;
- hazardous materials incidents;
- details of pavement inspections required as a condition of a pavement concession;
- time limited works or Method Of Working Plan (MOWP) works; and
- defects, damage or unusual operation of lighting noted during a serviceability inspection.

Tracker Airside is used by the Airside Operations Officers to record serviceability inspections conducted in accordance with the procedures detailed in Part 2, Section 6 (Aerodrome Serviceability Inspections) of the Manual. All facilities inspected are digitally recorded regardless of serviceability.

Figure 6 Tracker Airside



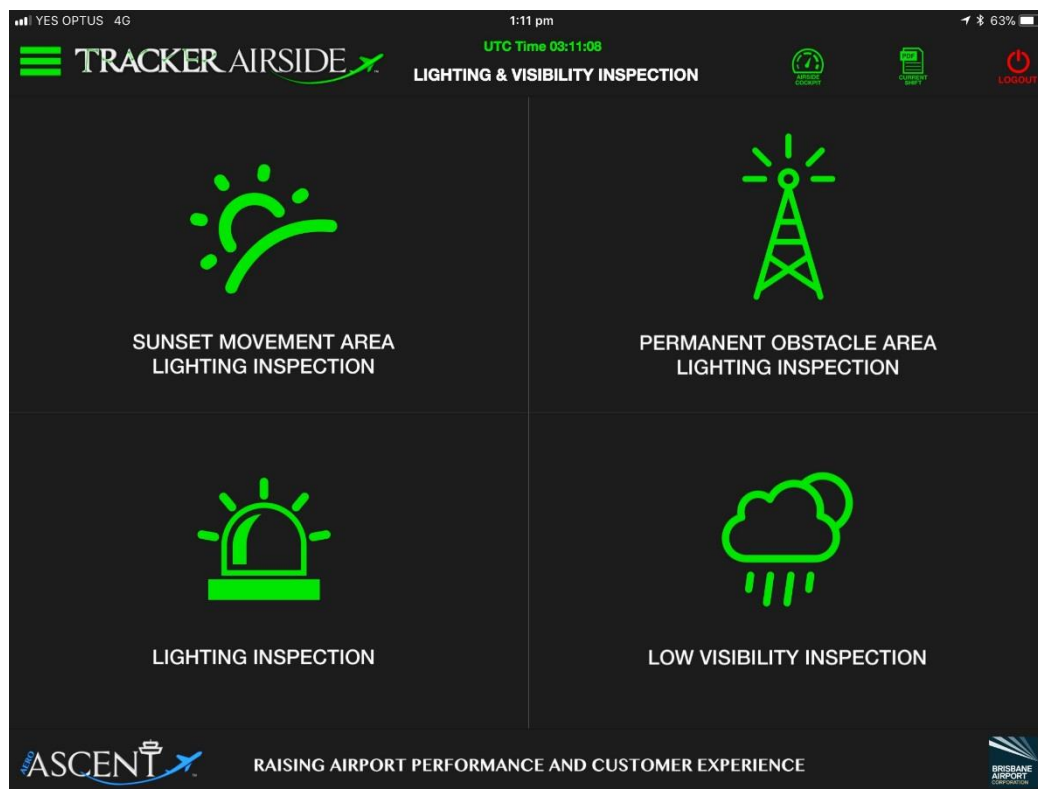
2.17.3 Pavement defects reporting

If the duty Airside Operations Officer detects a pavement defect, he/she records details in Tracker Airside which includes reporting into the CMMS as a Maintenance Request.

2.17.4 Airfield lighting

Following the detailed weekly check of aerodrome lighting the Airside Operations Officer records details in Tracker Airside through to CMMS.

Figure 7 Tracker Airside Lighting Inspection



The Airfield Electrical Maintenance Officers maintain a logbook recording details of all lighting faults reported (from any source) and subsequent maintenance action. Significant faults are transferred to Maximo. Routine technical inspections and subsequent fault maintenance are also recorded. The logbook is supported by site diaries at each Airport Lighting Equipment Room. Completed technical inspection checklists are filed in the CMMS.

2.17.5 Correspondence with government agencies

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate retains file copies of all correspondence exchanged with CASA, the NOF and the Aeronautical Information Service (AIS) concerning permanent changes in published information. Details of the annual approach survey are filed with the technical and safety inspection report.

2.17.6 Reports following technical inspections

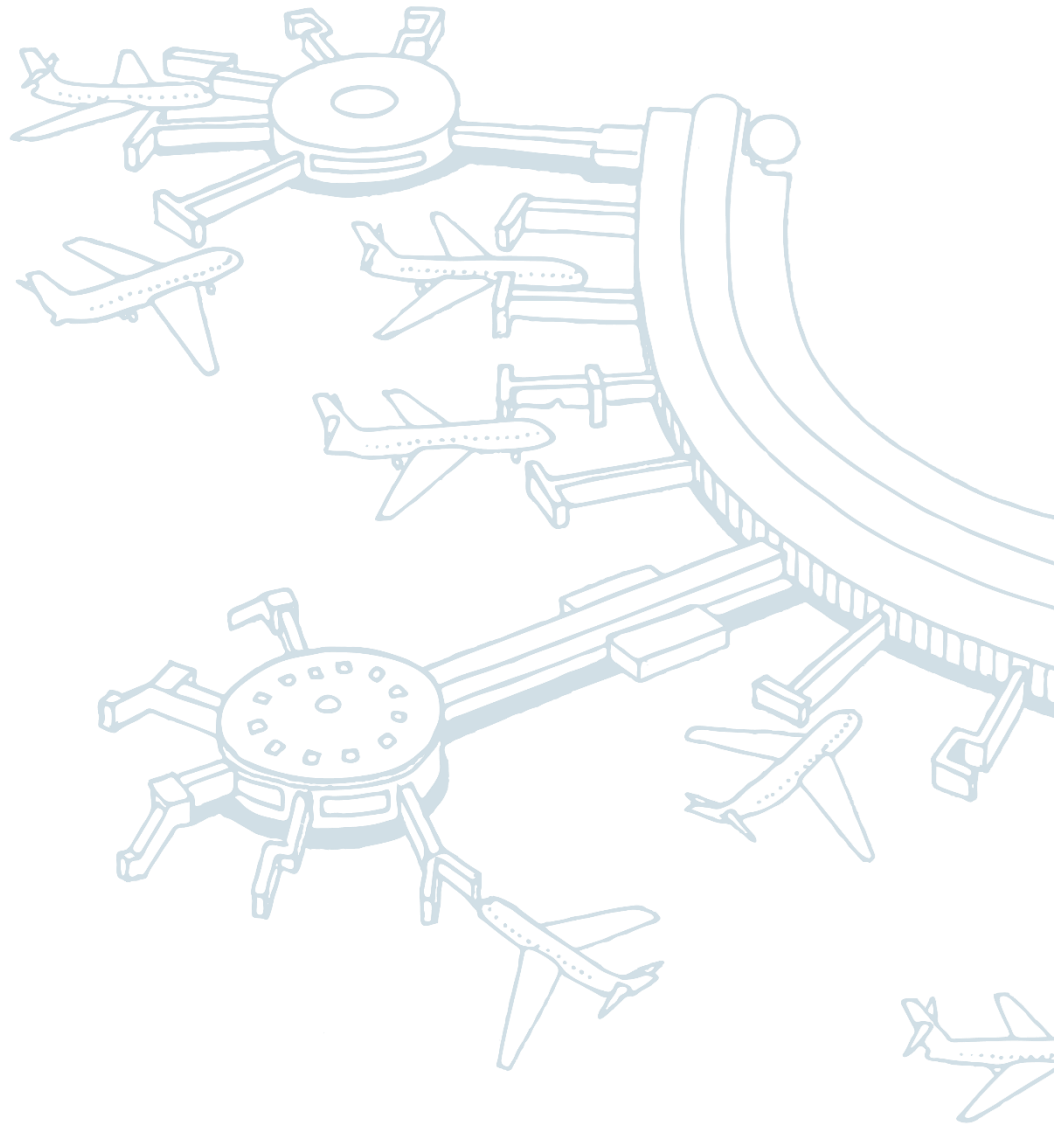
The Civil & Airport Lighting Asset Maintenance Manager or delegate prepares a written report following each technical inspection. He/she retains the original on file and forwards a copy to the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate. Records of inspections made following a Pavement Defects Report are recorded on the form, which is then filed.

2.17.7 Prescribed airspace

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate maintains a register of all height enquiries received, whether for a temporary or permanent structure. All records of decisions made in assessing the operational impact of a proposed structure are filed by the Manager of Airside Standards.

2.17.8 Roles and Responsibilities.

The telephone numbers can be found on the Telephone Contact List on page 10 at the front of the Manual.



PART 2

Section 18 – Pavement Concessions

2.18 Pavement Concessions

This section deals with particulars of the procedures for granting pavement concessions.

2.18.1 Purpose of pavement concessions

A pavement concession allows the airport operator to gain the advantage of occasional heavier/larger aircraft operations on aircraft pavements of lesser design standard without significant cost outlay or reduction in pavement life. A pavement concession is regarded as a pavement management tool. A concession is normally granted on economic grounds, after airport management weighs the advantage to be derived from allowing some pavement overload, against the possible repair costs or reduced pavement life involved. The need for a pavement concession arises if the aircraft loading (ACN) and/or tyre pressure exceeds the strength (PCN) and/or tyre pressure rating of the pavement which is published in AIP-ERSA.

2.18.2 Arrangements for granting pavement concession requests

Aircraft operators apply for consideration of a pavement concession by letter, facsimile or email to the Manager of Airside Standards, or delegate giving full details of the proposed movement(s).

The Civil & Airport Lighting Asset Maintenance manager or delegate, considers each application and responds by letter, facsimile or email as soon as practicable. He/she seeks technical assessment from the EGM Infrastructure Development and Delivery, or delegate as required. If a concession is granted he/she also advises ATC and Airside Operations Centre of the conditions imposed. The grant of a pavement concession does not imply an operational concession, which may have to be obtained separately from CASA.

Should pavement damage be evidenced during this period, a pavement concession may be withdrawn at BAC's discretion.

2.18.3 Roles and Responsibilities

The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate considers all applications for pavement concessions from aircraft operators and decides if they should be approved. The Manager of Airside Standards or delegate keeps a record of all pavement concession applications and approvals on file..

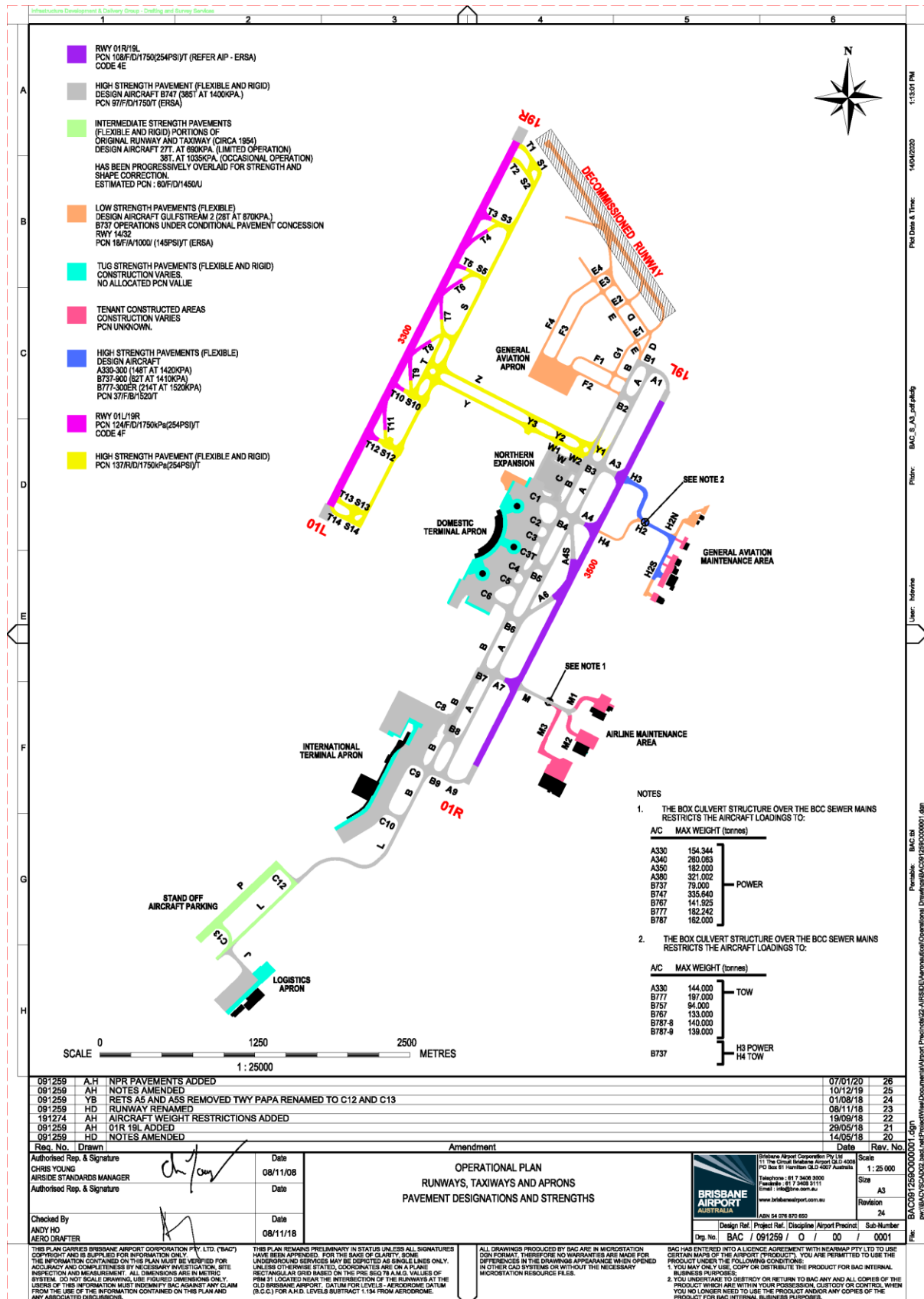
If specified as a condition of approval, an Airside Operations Officer inspects the movement area pavements following the overload operation, logs all details, and submits a damage report to the Head of Airside Operations and Manager of Airside Standards or delegate.

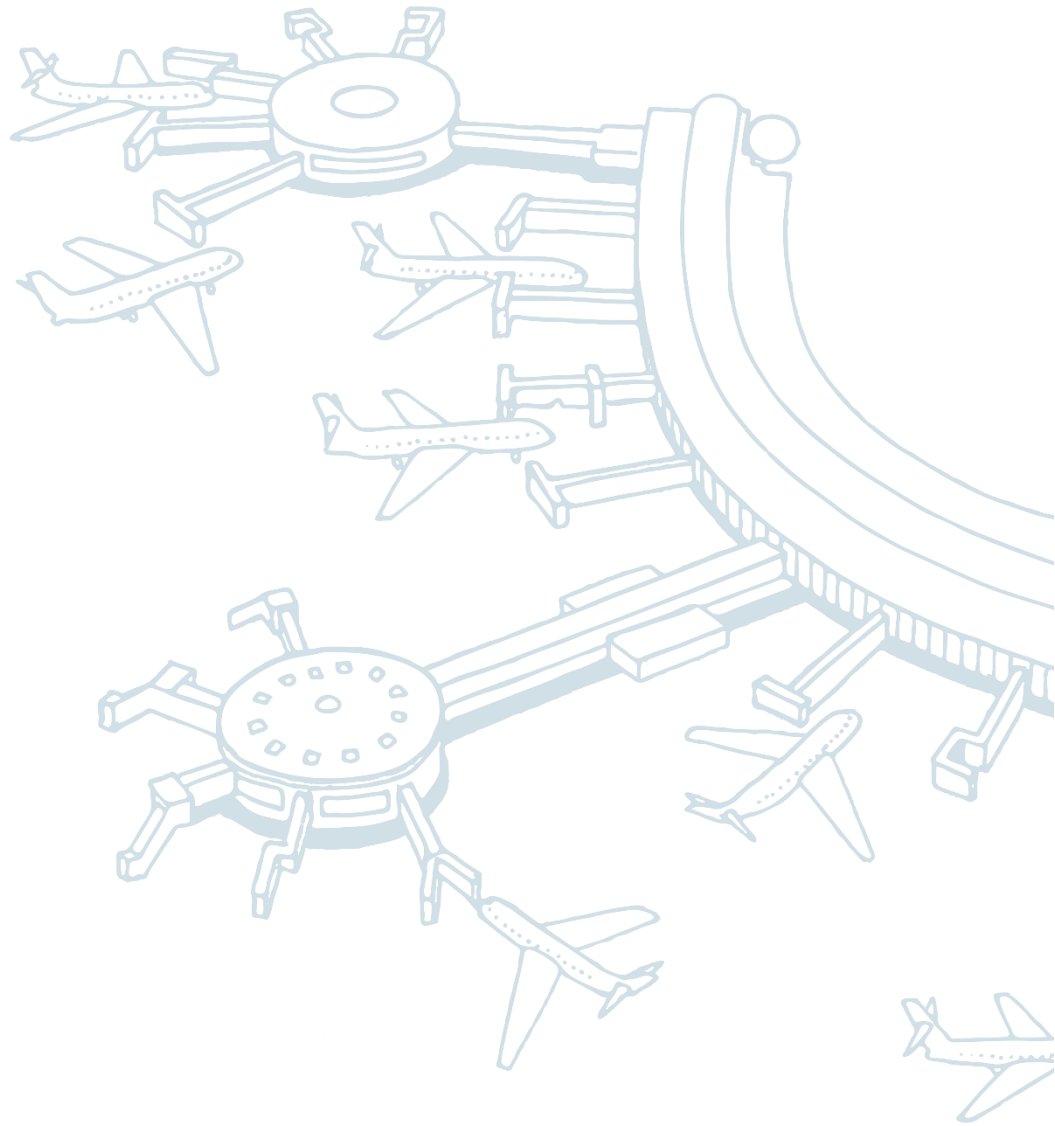
The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

References

MOS Part 139 – Aerodromes

Attachment T – Pavement Designations and Strengths





PART 2

Section 19 – Livestock Transfers

2.19 Livestock Transfers

This section deals with particulars of the procedures for the safe transfer of livestock between the landside at Brisbane Airport and an aircraft.

2.19.1 The arrangements for organising a livestock transfer

Precautions need to be taken to ensure that livestock involved in transfers to or from an aircraft do not escape and pose a safety hazard to aircraft or the public.

The airline coordinator (the nominated representative of the aircraft operator or aircraft ground handling agent) provides the Airport Duty Manager, or delegate with the following information 48 hours prior to any proposed livestock transfer at Brisbane Airport:

- expected date and time of arrival or departure of livestock cargo
- type of aircraft involved
- type of operation (domestic or international)
- the aircraft operator or ground handling agent involved
- flight number of the aircraft
- name and telephone/fax numbers of the airline coordinator
- client details
- name and telephone/fax numbers of the client coordinator
- expected number of staff involved
- type and number of livestock
- number of trucks/floats and IATA (or equivalent) approved containers/crates required for the operation.

The request for a livestock transfer operation and the above information is then submitted to the Airside Operations Centre (which provides a 24 hour availability contact point), 48 hours prior to the intended operation, to allow organisation of Airside Operations Officer escort and other logistics as required.

If a transfer is scheduled during a long weekend or on a recognised public holiday, Airside Operations Centre requires the information 48 hours before commencement of that holiday period. If required, the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate liaises with the Airport Duty Manager, or delegate to arrange a suitable aircraft parking location.

The airline co-ordinator arranges security clearances for any personnel engaged in the transfer who do not have an Aviation Security Identification Card. The client co-ordinator (the nominated representative of the livestock owner or handling agent) arranges specialised equipment and ensures that experienced handlers are involved in the livestock transfer.

The airline and client co-ordinators are responsible for cleaning up debris (including disposal of quarantine waste, crates, litter, animal waste etc.) left on the apron and loading areas.

Arrangements for carrying out the transfer include the following standard procedures.

2.19.2 Standard procedures

When carrying out transfer/delivery of livestock to delivery point such as freight shed or hangar areas, all landside/airside access points must be closed/secured during delivery or transfer of livestock into secure pens to prevent potential escape of livestock to the airside area during transfer.

Whenever possible, livestock should be transferred between landside and the aircraft in suitable containers or crates to minimise the risk of an animal escaping airside. Containers must be IATA (or equivalent)

approved for undertaking livestock transfers, if this is not made clear as part of the livestock transfer request made to BAC the transfer may not be approved.

Livestock must remain within the freight shed/hangar area until such time as the livestock can be taken and loaded directly onto the aircraft with minimum waiting time on the aprons (livestock in the appropriate containers/crates should not be stored or left to wait on the apron for more than 30 minutes, prior to commencing loading operations).

Livestock may be loaded into or from airline containers/crates on the Airside of Brisbane Airport if a secure corral area is established by the aircraft operator, ground handling agent or client. The Logistics (LPB) apron is the preferred location for livestock transfers. For any other location, prior approval must be sought from BAC through the Head of Airside Operations or Manager of Airside Standards. Direct transfers between a truck/float are only permitted via a secure race, which must be provided by the aircraft operator, ground handling agent or client. Livestock are not to be walked on the apron area under any circumstances.

An Airside Operations Officer is required to be present to monitor the safety precautions taken in transferring of all livestock transfers, and to maintain two-way radio contact with ATC, as part of the overall Airside Operations Officer escort. If livestock escapes either airside or landside on Brisbane Airport, the airline/client co-ordinator must notify Airside Operations. If any livestock escapes airside, the duty Airside Operations Officer immediately advises ATC, and then lends assistance in the livestock recapture. If landside, the airline/client co-ordinator must act immediately to protect BAC property and to ensure the safety of the public.

2.19.3 Non-standard procedures

BAC appreciates the complexity of this type of operation. If the above procedures are unsuitable for a particular livestock transfer, the following personnel meet to determine acceptable alternatives:

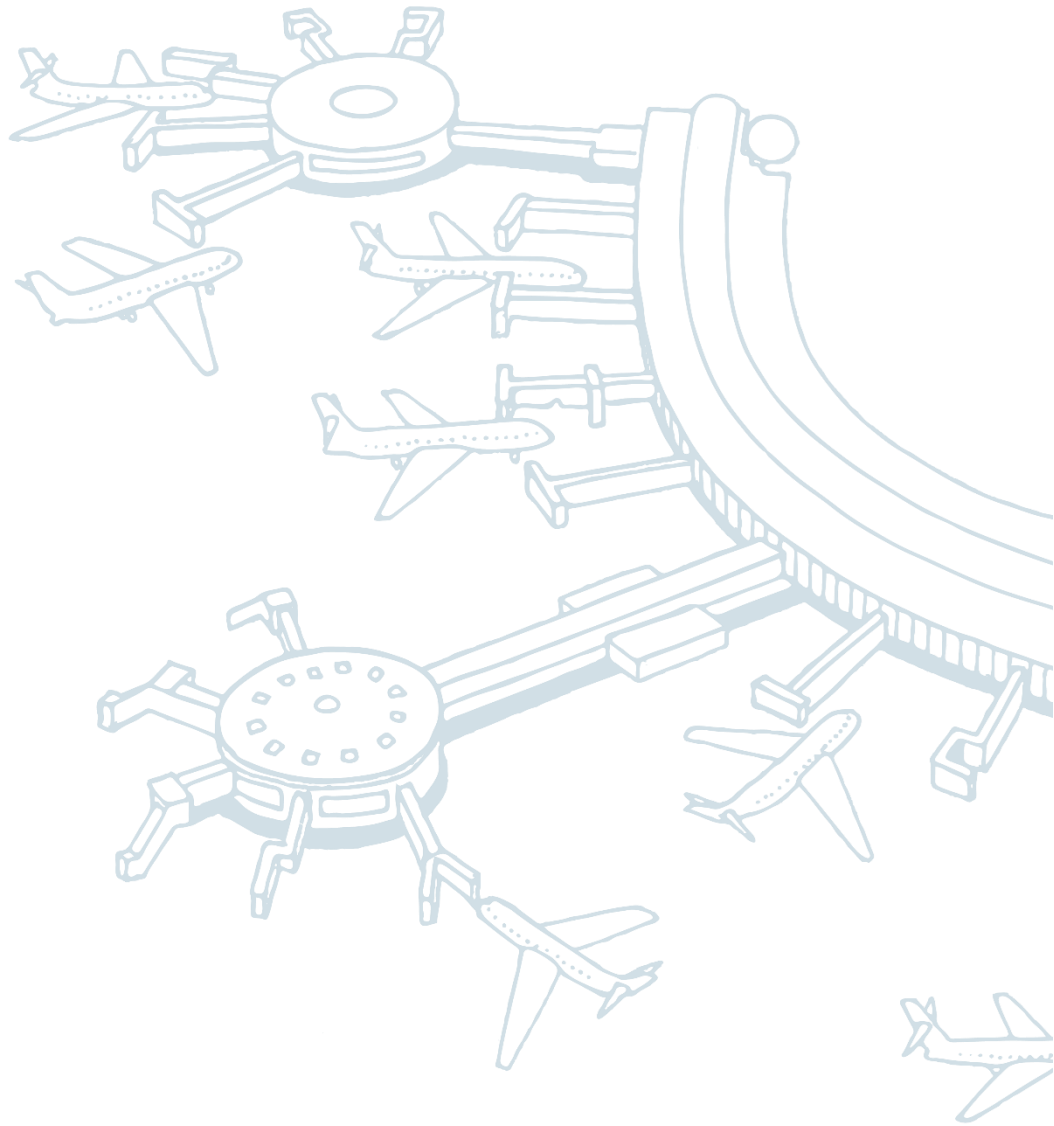
- Head of Airside Operations;
- Aviation Safety Manager
- Airport Duty Managers (if aircraft parking issues are involved);
- Manager of Airside Standards;
- Airside Services Coordinator;
- Airline Co-coordinator; and
- Client Co-coordinator.

2.19.4 Roles and Responsibilities

The Head of Airside Operations, or delegate co-ordinates BAC's review and response to proposed livestock transfer operations and ensures an Airside Operations Officer is available to monitor the operation.

An Airside Operations Officer monitors the safety precautions taken during the loading and unloading of livestock and ensures the subsequent clean-up of the apron and loading areas is conducted satisfactorily by the airline or client co-ordinator.

The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.



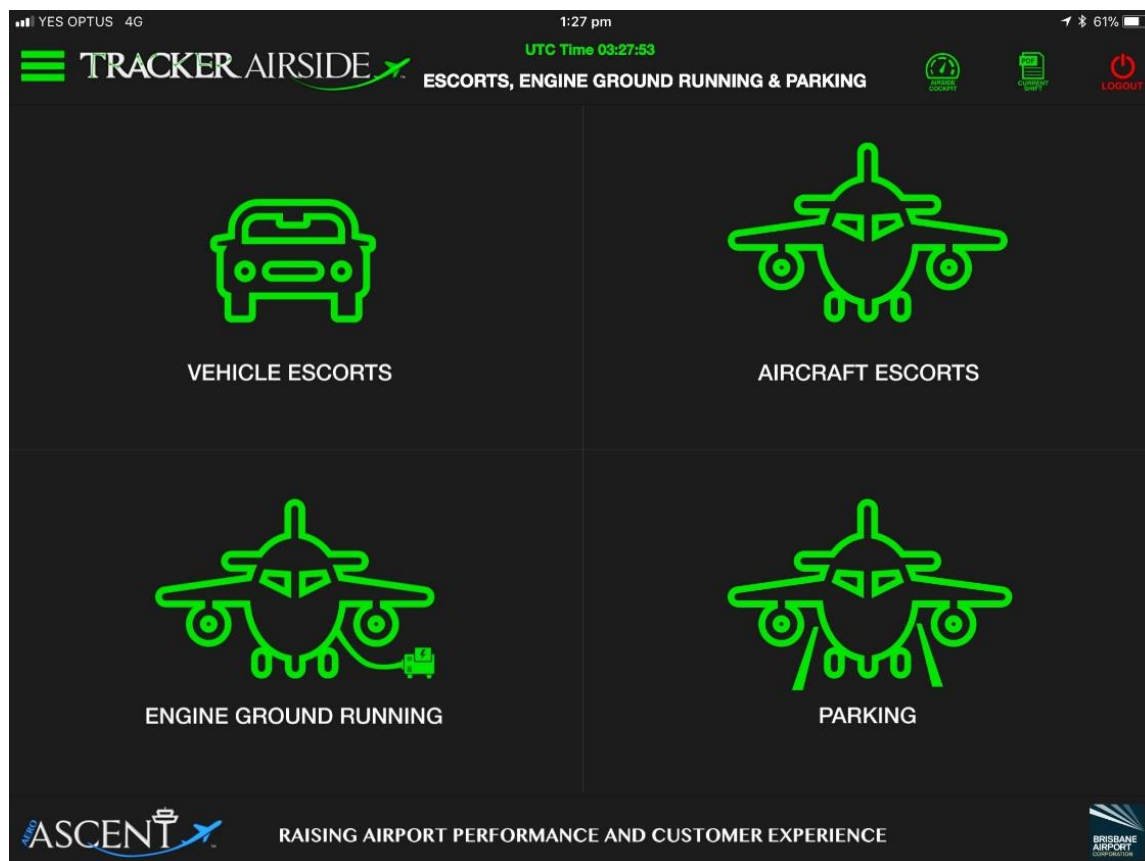
PART 2

Section 20 – Engine Ground Running

2.20 Engine Ground Running

This section deals with particulars of the procedures for minimising aircraft noise associated with engine ground running at Brisbane Airport, including the following:

Figure 8 Tracker Airside Engine Ground running



NOTE: This section should be read in conjunction with the Brisbane Airport Environment Strategy which is adopted as Annex 5 to this Manual.

2.20.1 Legal basis

Part 5 of the *Airports Act 1996* and its associated regulations require BAC to prepare an *Airport Environment Strategy* (AES) for Brisbane Airport. The AES is required to specify measures for monitoring, controlling, preventing or reducing environmental impacts associated with airport operations including the generation of noise from the airport site (other than noise generated by aircraft in flight). The *Airports (Environment Protection) Regulations* also contain guidelines to assist the Airport Environment Officer (AEO) in determining whether noise from ground-based aircraft operations is excessive.

Regulation 4.06 of the *Airports (Environment Protection) Regulations 1997* requires airlines and other aircraft operators to take all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent or minimise the generation of offensive noise. If the AEO considers the noise generated to be excessive, regulation 7.03 of the *Airports (Environment Protection) Regulations 1997* provides him/her with the authority to direct compliance.

Amongst other things, the AES requires examination of measures to minimise the noise exposure from engine ground running at Brisbane Airport. Arrangements for carrying out engine ground running include the following.

2.20.2 Locations, time and power setting limitations

The locations available, times and power setting limitations on engine ground running are as specified in Attachment U.

For ALL engine ground runs that are required to be positioned on the maneuvering area (excluding those for propeller driven aircraft), an Airside Operations Officer will meet the aircraft engineers onsite at the selected location to ensure correct positioning of aircraft.

Operators “are not” required to contact BAC - Airside Operations Centre or ATC Ground Frequency for idle only aircraft engine runs that occur on Hangar Aprons and Aircraft Stands.

All other engine runs (on taxiways and/or above idle) require the aircraft operator to communicate with Ground Frequency, post the initial approval from BAC – Airside Operations Centre (ph. 07 3406 3072). This does include idle runs on TWY’s (e.g. Hotels and Mike TWY system).

Regulations require that Brisbane Airport have procedures for reducing environmental impacts associated with airport operations including the generation of noise, and therefore BAC still have a requirement to be notified by all operators to conduct engine ground runs as per Attachment U.

2.20.3 Non-complying engine ground running

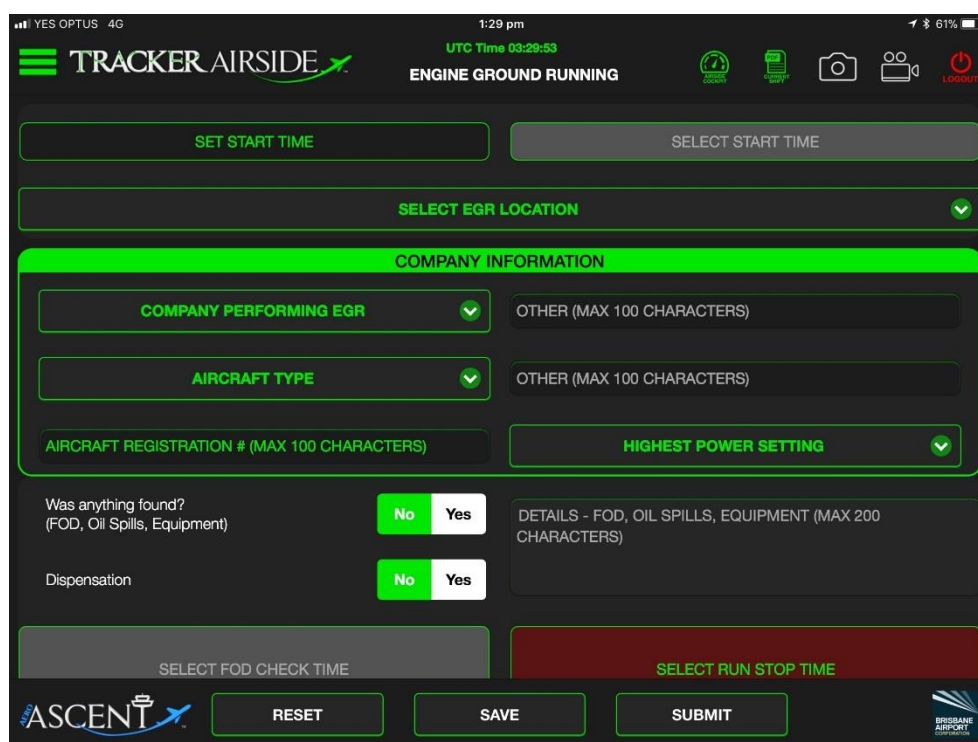
Non-complying engine ground runs will not be approved due to noise abatement procedures.

2.20.4 Reporting

The Airside Operations Centre records details in Tracker Airside of all ground running conducted as displayed in figure 16.

In cases where a dispensation has been obtained for a non-complying engine ground run, details justifying the ground run shall be recorded.

Figure 9 Tracker Airside Engine Ground Running Reporting



The screenshot shows the Tracker Airside app interface for engine ground running reporting. The app is running on a mobile device with a black background and green accents. At the top, the status bar shows 'YES OPTUS 4G', '1:29 pm', and '61%' battery. The app header includes the 'TRACKER AIRSIDE' logo, 'UTC Time 03:29:53', and 'ENGINE GROUND RUNNING' title. Below the header are several input fields and buttons: 'SET START TIME' and 'SELECT START TIME' (disabled), 'SELECT EGR LOCATION' (with a green checkmark), and a 'COMPANY INFORMATION' section. This section contains fields for 'COMPANY PERFORMING EGR' (with a green checkmark), 'AIRCRAFT TYPE' (with a green checkmark), 'AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION # (MAX 100 CHARACTERS)', and 'HIGHEST POWER SETTING' (with a green checkmark). There are also two toggle switches for 'Was anything found? (FOD, Oil Spills, Equipment)' and 'Dispensation', both currently set to 'No'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'SELECT FOD CHECK TIME' (disabled), 'SELECT RUN STOP TIME' (disabled), 'RESET', 'SAVE', and 'SUBMIT'. The 'ASCENT' logo is visible in the bottom left corner, and the 'BRISBANE AIRPORT CORPORATION' logo is in the bottom right corner.

2.20.5 Engine Ground Run Checklist:

- ✓ ALL Operators required to request approval from BAC Airside Operations Centre (Telephone: 3406 3072), prior to commencement of any engine ground running above idle in accordance with Part 2.20.2 and Attachment U requirements.
- ✓ Abnormal engine ground run requirements – noise levels associated with these need to be known beforehand where possible
- ✓ Where a time limit applies to a maximum allowable ground run duration the total time allowed is the cumulative time at the relevant throttle settings, e.g. 5 minutes means a total time above idle setting of five minutes
- ✓ All aircraft ground runs on TWYs or RWYs, to be strictly aligned with TWY/RWY centerline. A duty Airside Operations Officer/Team Leader will meet the aircraft engineer onsite at the selected location to ensure correct positioning/alignment of aircraft (excluding propeller driven aircraft operations)
- ✓ Up to B767/A330 type aircraft: section of TWY Lima aligned east-west, available only subject to WX conditions and BAC approval. Aircraft conducting ground runs at this location required to give way to all aircraft requiring access to/from LPB apron
- ✓ TWYs Delta & Echo available up to B737 (<66000KG) only subject to WX conditions and BAC approval
- ✓ F100 aircraft to face south only for ground run operations on TWY Hotel-3; and
- ✓ ALL Jet engine ground runs on TWY M3 require company observation vehicle on TWY Mike to maintain listening watch at ALL times (121.7 MHz). Company vehicle to stop traffic traversing onto M3. Nose wheel markings are installed on TWY M3 to indicate where to position aircraft nose wheel on TWY M3 centerline. BAC AOC staff to be onsite to ensure correct positioning of aircraft prior to engine run commence
- ✓ East- facing ground runs not permitted on TWY Mike-3.

2.20.6 Roles and Responsibilities

The CEO has overall responsibility for the implementation of the AES for Brisbane Airport which, among other things, aims to minimise noise generated from the airport site.

The EGM Operations or delegate ensures that engine ground running procedures are developed to specify the locations and conditions applicable to that activity at Brisbane Airport. The Head of Airside Operations or delegate considers applications for non-complying engine ground runs.

The Airside Operations Centre implements the procedures. He/she selects a location and aircraft orientation in consultation with ATC. For locations on the maneuvering area, the Airside Operations Officer will ensure aircraft is positioned correctly prior to commencement of engine ground run.

Airside Operations Officers shall notify the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate of any contravention of the procedures.

The Airside Operations Centre shall contact the Head of Airside Operations, or delegate in accordance with BAC administrative procedures for advice where operators require dispensation against time or power setting limitations.

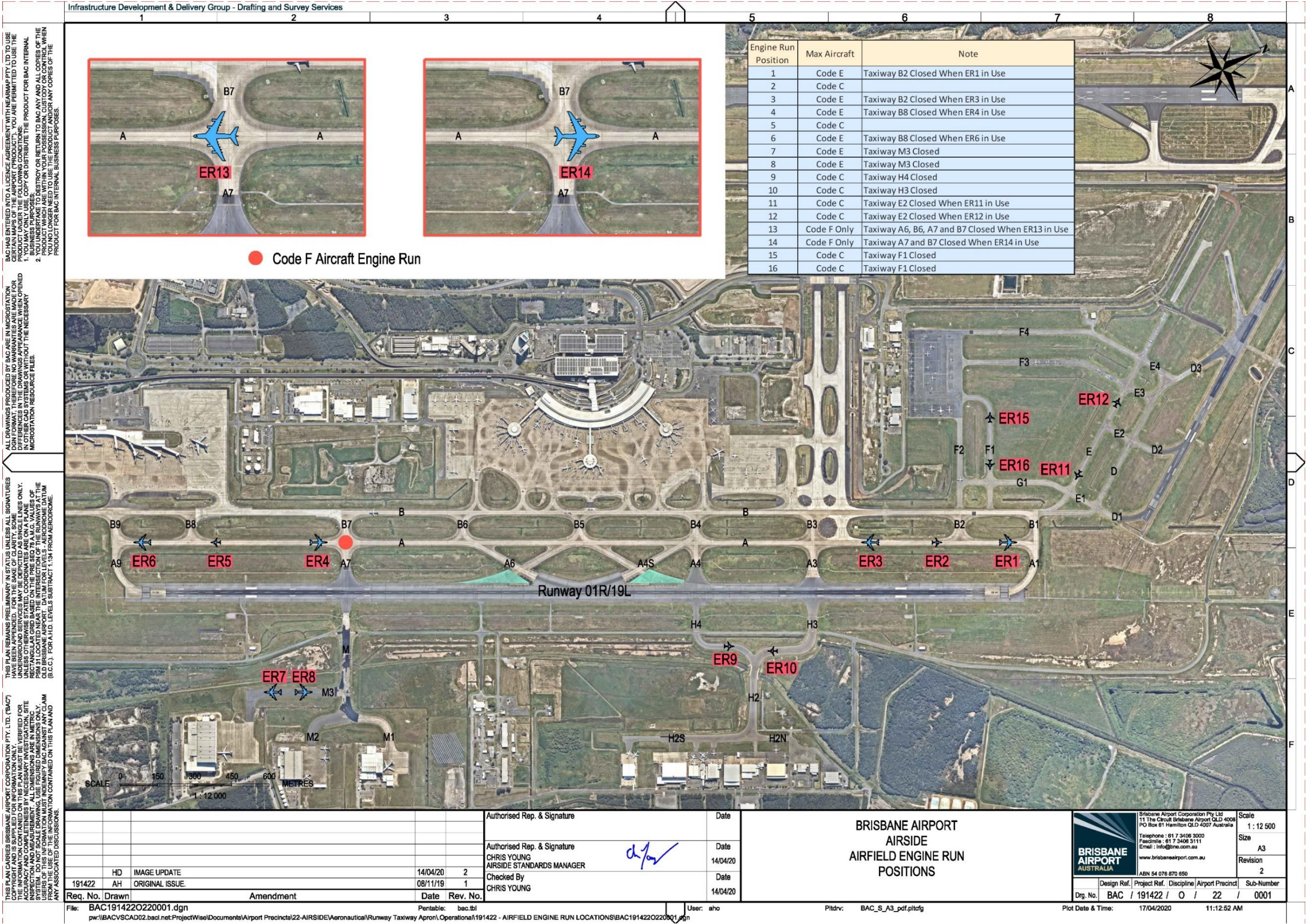
The telephone numbers of BAC staff nominated in this procedure can be found on the Telephone Contact List at the front of the Manual.

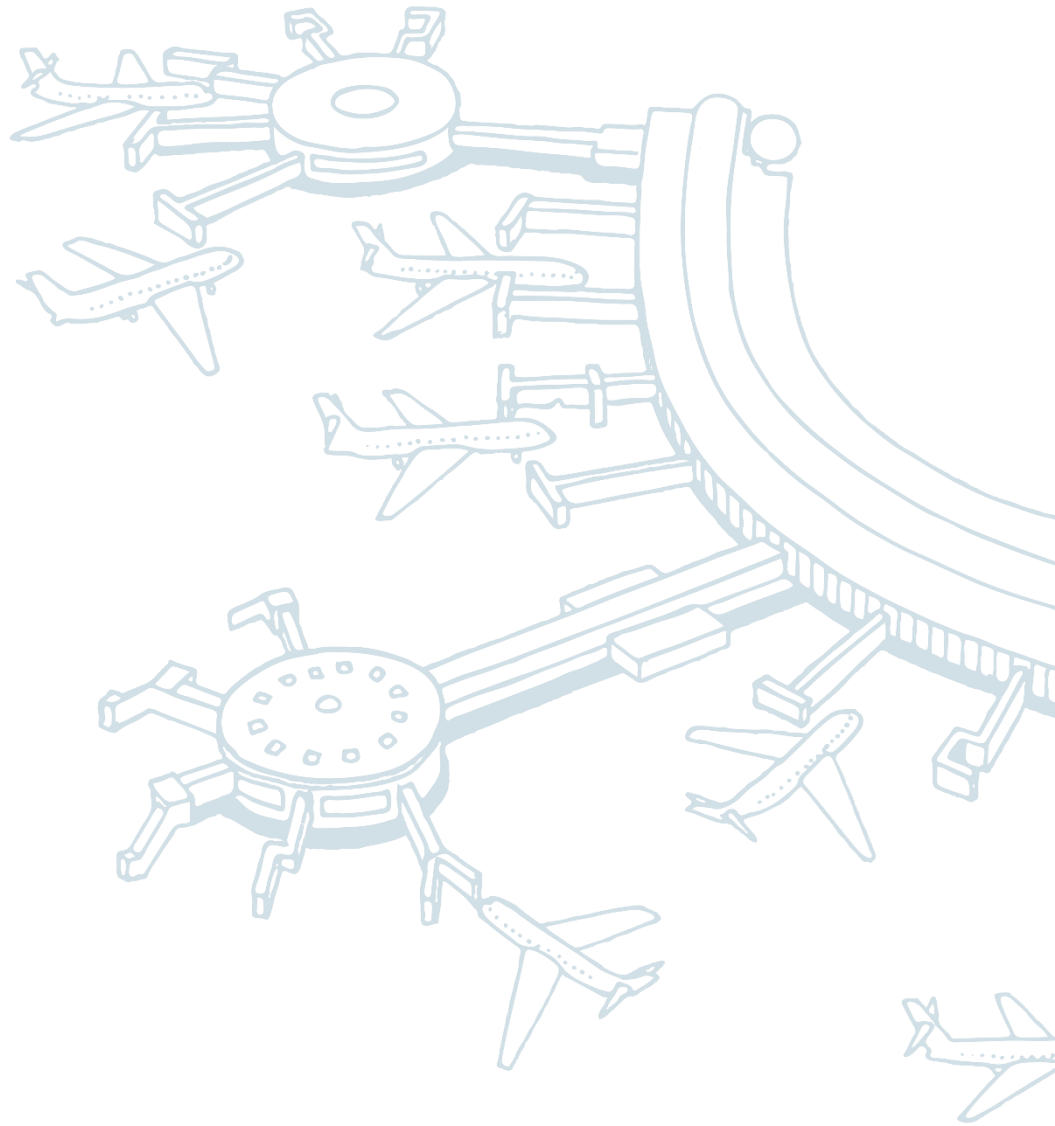
Attachment U – Engine Ground Running Limitations

Aircraft Type	Time of Day	Allowable Power Setting	Maximum Allowable Ground Run Duration	Locations Available – with BAC approval required.
All aircraft types	24/7	Idle Only	No limit	BAC approval not required
Piston engine aircraft, or any aircraft <8000KG MTOW	0500-2100	Above Idle	No limit	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
	2100-2300	Above Idle	No limit	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
	2300-0500	Above Idle	5 minutes total	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
All Dash 8 type aircraft, ATR-72, or any aircraft <29000KG MTOW	0500-2100	Above Idle	No limit	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
	2100-2300	Above Idle	No limit	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
	2300-0500	Above Idle	No limit	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
BAe 146, Embraer Jets	0500-2100	Above Idle	No limit	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
	2100-2300	Above Idle	15 minutes total	All TWYs TWY PAPA not available
	2300-0500	Above Idle	5 minutes total	TWYs A, B, E, F, L TWY PAPA not available
F100,F70, B717, B737, A320/1, A220	0500-2100	Above Idle	No limit	TWYs A, B, E, F, L, M1, M2, M3 TWY PAPA not available
	2100-2300	Above Idle	15 minutes total	TWYs A, B, E, F, L, M1, M2, M3 TWY PAPA not available
	2300-0500	Above Idle	Nil	Nil
B787, B777, A330, A350 or any aircraft >83000KG MTOW not specifically referenced above. Refer weight restrictions for infrastructure.	0500-2100	Above Idle	No limit	TWYs A, B, L, M3 TWY PAPA not available
	2100-2300	Above Idle	15 minutes total	TWYs A, B, L, M3 TWY PAPA not available
	2300-0500	Above Idle	Nil	Nil



Attachment V – Airside Engine Ground Run Positions





PART 2

Section 21 – Compass Swing

2.21 Compass Swing

This section deals with the particulars and procedures for conducting compass swing calibrations at Brisbane Airport.

Brisbane Airport is equipped with a 48m diameter Class 1 certified compass swing, located between taxiway M1 and M2.

This site is available to airlines and maintenance organisations on approval from Brisbane Airport Corporation. All requests for approval are to be made a minimum of 48 hours prior to use through the Airside Operations Centre (Telephone: 3406 3072).

It is the operator's responsibility to ensure they maintain appropriate clearance to the taxiway edges and contact operators in the surrounding hangars to ensure there are no aircraft movements within the timeframe planned for the use of the compass swing site.

Attachment W – Compass Swing Site Surveys Letter



Linke & Linke Surveys

Consultant Surveyors & Engineers

A.B.N. 11 069 690 697

Friday 3 April 2020

Airside Standards Coordinator
Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Limited

To whom it may concern,

Re: Brisbane Airport Compass Swing Site Survey

A Compass Swing Site Surveys was conducted at Brisbane Airport on 28-29 March 2020. A Class 1 certification survey was undertaken on the existing Class 1 located on Taxiway M at the intersection with Taxiway M1 & M2 (refer compass swing site location map at Attachment A). The compass swing survey was required as resurfacing work had been recently completed

The Class 1 site is a 48 metre diameter area (refer Class 1 site map at Attachment B). The site survey was completed in accordance with Reference A. The results of the survey are contained in the Survey Data Sheets at Attachment C.

A number of points within the site had magnetic deviations in excess of the Class 1 requirements (commonly referred to as 'hot spots'), but as the areas were considered avoidable, it was not considered detrimental to the use of the site. These hot spots have been marked on site, and should be avoided by both aircraft magnetic detectors and compass equipment used by maintenance personnel, when taking measurements.

L&L wishes to thank all Brisbane Airport personnel involved for their assistance. Any questions on the results of this survey should be addressed to:

Alastair Linke

Registered Surveyor

Email: a.linke@LLsurveys.com.au

Mobile: 0419316591

SURVEYORS OF EXCELLENCE

New South Wales

1A Fletcher Street
P.O. Box 3085
Tamarama, 2026
Telephone (02) 9365 7336
Facsimile (02) 9130 3278

Queensland

187 Lake Weyba Drive
P.O. Box 46 (Gibson Rd)
Noosaville, 4566
Telephone (07) 5442 4451

Victoria

20-30 Malcolm Rd
Braeside, 3195
Telephone (03) 9580 9866
Facsimile (03) 9580 9870

admin@LLsurveys.com.au

www.LLsurveys.com.au

IMS-700-01

Revision 2:9/6/2017

Yours Faithfully,



ALASTAIR LINKE Registered Surveyor
Director
Ph. +61 2 93657336
Mob +61 419316591
Fax +61 2 91303278
Email a.linke@lssurveys.com.au

Reference:

- A. AAP 7090.001-99(AM1) Instruction No. 24 "Survey Management and Maintenance of ADF Aircraft Compass Swing Sites

Attachments:

- A. **Brisbane Airport** Compass Swing Site Locality Plan.
- B. **Brisbane Airport** Class 1 Compass Swing Site Plan.
- C. Survey Data Sheets – **Brisbane Airport** Class 1 Site.

Attachment X – Compass Swing Site Surveys Data

COMPASS SWING SITE SURVEY

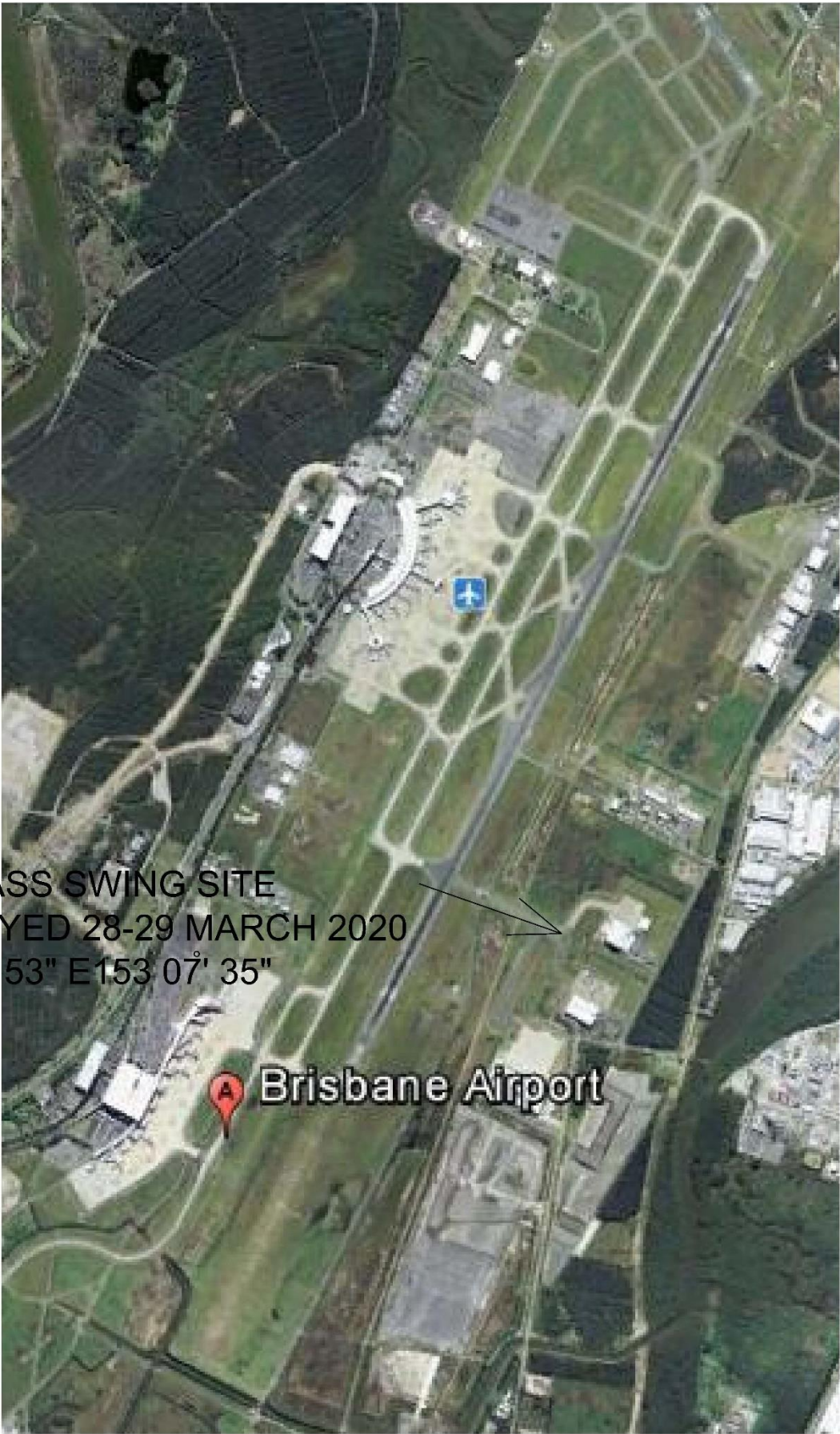
LOCATION:	Brisbane Airport				SURVEYOR:	DB				
SITE:	Taxiway Mike				DATE:	28 - 29/03/2020				
					TIME:	7:00 - 17:00				
INSTRUMENT MASTER:	WATTS DATUM SN 118202									
INSTRUMENT MOBILE:	WATTS DATUM SN 115760				SHEET:					
	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5	POS6	POS7	POS8	POS9	POS10
DEVIATION:	0.1	0.1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.15	0.10
	POS11	POS12	POS13	POS14	POS15	POS16	POS17	POS18	POS19	POS20
DEVIATION:	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.10	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2
	POS21	POS22	POS23	POS24	POS25	POS26	POS27	POS28	POS29	POS30
DEVIATION:	0.4	0.65	0.15	0.1	0.1	0.15	0	0.15	0.15	0.05
	POS31	POS32	POS33	POS34	POS35	POS36	POS37	POS38	POS39	POS40
DEVIATION:	-0.15	0.15	0.1	-0.05	-0.15	0	0.15	0.15	0.4	0.3
	POS41	POS42	POS43	POS44	POS45	POS46	POS47	POS48	POS49	POS50
DEVIATION:	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.1	0.1
	POS51	POS52	POS53	POS54	POS55	POS56	POS57	POS58	POS59	POS60
DEVIATION:	0.05	0.15	0.15	0.1	0	0.05	0	0.15	0.05	0
	POS61	POS62	POS63	POS64	POS65	POS66	POS67	POS68	POS69	POS70
DEVIATION:	0.1	0	0.15	0.15	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.15
	POS71	POS72	POS73	POS74	POS75	POS76	POS77	POS78	POS79	POS80
DEVIATION:	0.1	0.4	0.15	0.45	0.3	0.4	0	0	0.15	0.25
	POS81	POS82	POS83	POS84	POS85	POS86	POS87	POS88	POS89	POS90
DEVIATION:	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
	POS91	POS92	POS93	POS94	POS95	POS96	POS97			
DEVIATION:	0.05	0	0	0.15	0.1	0.15	0.1			

ATTACHMENT C TO LLFH_COMPASSSWING_BRISINT200403

Attachment Y – Class 1 Compass Swing Site


ATTACHMENT A

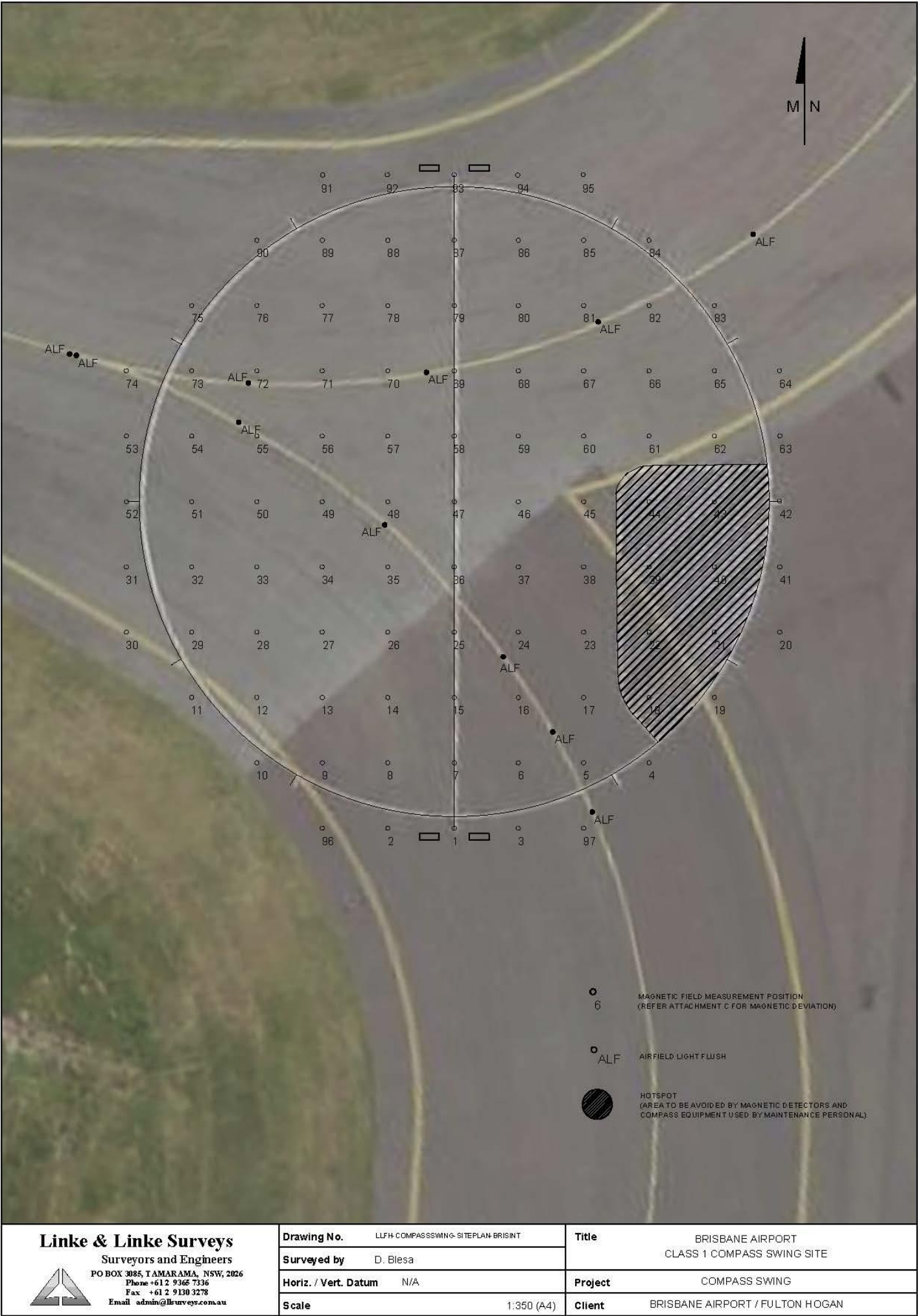
BRISBANE AIRPORT

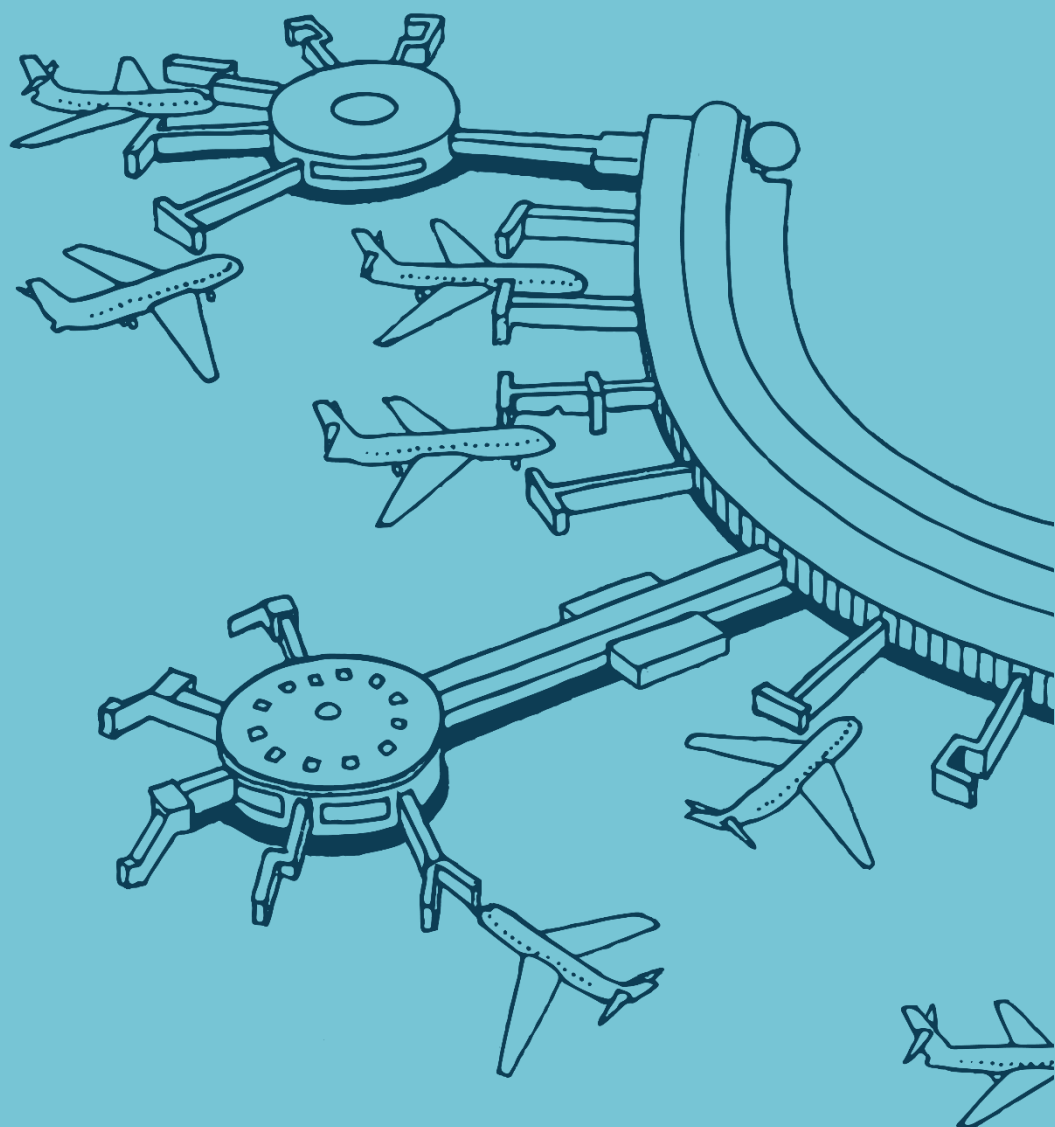


COMPASS SWING SITE
SURVEYED 28-29 MARCH 2020
S27 23° 53' E153 07' 35"

Brisbane Airport

<div><div>Linke & Linke Surveys</div><div>Surveyors and Engineers</div><div>PO BOX 3085, TAMARAMA, NSW, 2026 Phone +61 2 9365 7336 Fax +61 2 9130 3278 Email admin@LLsurveys.com.au</div></div>	Dwg No. LLFH-COMPASSSWING-LOCALITYPLAN-BRISINT	Title
	Surveyed by D.Blesa	BRISBANE AIRPORT CLASS 1 COMPASS SWING SITE
	Horiz./ Vert. Datum N/A	Project COMPASS SWING
	SCALE N/A	Client BRISBANE AIRPORT / FULTON HOGAN





Part 3 Particulars of Aerodrome to be published in AIP

Section 1 – Aerodrome General Information

3.1 General information

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the aerodrome general information including:

- (i) The name of the aerodrome;
- (ii) The State or Territory where the aerodrome is located;
- (iii) The geographic coordinates of the aerodrome reference point;
- (iv) The elevation of the aerodrome, based on the Australian Height Datum;
- (v) Details of the aerodrome beacon; and
- (vi) The name of the aerodrome operator and the address and telephone numbers at which the aerodrome operator may be contacted at all times.

3.1.1 Aerodrome Information

This Aerodrome is a Security Controlled Airport.

Aerodrome Name:	Brisbane International Airport		
State:	Queensland		
Geographic Co-ordinates:	S 272303 E 1530703	VAR 11 DEG E UTC +10	
Elevation:	15 Feet		
Aerodrome Operator:	Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Ltd 11 The Circuit, Skygate Brisbane Airport QLD 4008 PO Box 61 Hamilton QLD 4007 Telephone: 61 7 3406 3000 Fax: 61 7 3406 3111 Web Site: www.bne.com.au		
Airport Duty Managers:	H24 T 61 7 3406 3171		
Airfield Operations (Safety):	H24 T 61 7 3406 3072	F 61 7 3406 3116	
EGM OPS:	BH T 61 7 3406 3000	F 61 7 3406 3101	
Aerodrome Charges:	All ACFT BH T 61 7 3406 3000		

3.1.2 Air Traffic Flow Management Procedures

3.1.2.1 Runway Demand Management Scheme (RDMS)

Brisbane RDMS is applicable to all airline and ACFT operators using Brisbane airport. All flights operating into and out of Brisbane must obtain an Airport Coordination Australia (ACA) slot in accordance with AIP ENR 1.9.

General Aviation (GA) apron operations are subject to runway/apron slot management. Approved slot holders operating on the GA apron are to confirm allocated parking with Brisbane Airport Corporation on 07 3406 3171 prior to arrival.

For full information regarding the Brisbane RDMS see BAC (Brisbane Airport Corporation) website: <http://www.bne.com.au/corporate/airlines-aviation/runway-demand-management-scheme>.

3.1.3 Permanent NOTAMs

C1503/19

RWY 01R/19L HOLD POINT LIGHTS DECOMMISSIONED

FROM 11 242250 TO PERM

C1522/19

RAPID EXIT TAXIWAYS RWY 01R/19L PAINTED GREEN DECOMMISSIONED. SURFACE NOT SUITABLE FOR AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT

3.1.4 Passenger Facilities

The BACL does not provide marshalling services. All requests for ACFT marshalling should be directed to the Airline companies or a FBO.

Contact details for FBO, catering, ground handlers, maintenance and other associated services are available from Brisbane Airport web address: <https://www.bne.com.au/corporate/work-at-bne/aviation-service-providers>

3.1.5 Rescue and Fire Fighting Services

Airservices Australia maintain this data for ERSA.

3.1.6 Handling Services and Facilities

BP - Australian Air Support Services Pty Ltd:	DLY H24. Phone 61 7 3860 5996 FAX 61 7 3216 3010. Jet A1, O125.
CALTEX - Brisbane Airport Fuel Services:	DLY 0400-0000 Phone 61 7 3860 4647 FAX 61 7 3860 4448 AH by prior arrangement JET A1 UVair Fuelling Cards
SHELL - Zip Airport Services Pty Ltd:	Phone 61 7 3860 4844 FAX 61 7 3860 4866
Zip Airport Services Pty Ltd:	1630-1330 MON-FRI 1900-1130 SAT 1900-1230 SUN AH call out fee may apply PN required. BIZ-JET

Zip Airport Services Pty Ltd:

GA
2100-0900 MON-FRI
2000-0400 SAT-SUN
JET A1 and AVGAS
Shell Fuel and Fly
Shell Global Carnet Card and
Credit Cards (VISA and MC).

3.1.7 Aerodrome Obstacles

OBST unmarked refinery tower 288FT, BRG 164DEG M/2.3NM from Brisbane VOR infringes inner HZS by 132FT.

OBST building 872FT AMSL BRG 215 MAG 8.84NM FM 'BN' VOR infringes outer horizontal SFC by 372FT.

OBST crane lit 355FT AMSL PSN BTN 065 MAG 2.3NM and 106 MAG 1.6NMFM VOR infringes HZS by 199FT

OBST Buildings and Cranes BRG/DIST FM VOR

354FT BRG 082M/3,480M LGT 198FT ABV INNER HZS

354FT BRG 097M/3,110M LGT 198FT ABV INNER HZS

276FT BRG 110M/2,950M LGT 120FT ABV INNER HZS

210FT BRG 168M /2.84NM LGT 54FT ABV INNER HZS

210FT BRG 175M/2,920M UNLIT 54FT ABV INNER HZS

158FT BRG 173M/3,000M Painted and LGT, 2FT ABV INNERHZS

355FT BRG 074M/3,600M LGT 199FT ABV INNER HZS

838FT BRG 212M /8.5NM LGT 338FT ABV OUTER HZS

716FT BRG 214M /8.3NM LGT 216FT ABV OUTER HZS

576FT BRG 214M /8.8NM LGT 76FT ABV OUTER HZS

540FT BRG 215M /8.8NM LGT 40FT ABV OUTER HZS

670FT BRG 213M/8.4NM LGT, 170FT ABV OUTER HZS

822FT BRG 214M/8NM LGT, 322FT ABV OUTER HZS

Lit high voltage pylon, 92FT AGL BRG 342 MAG 567M FM RWY 01L THR. Infringes TNS by 12FT.

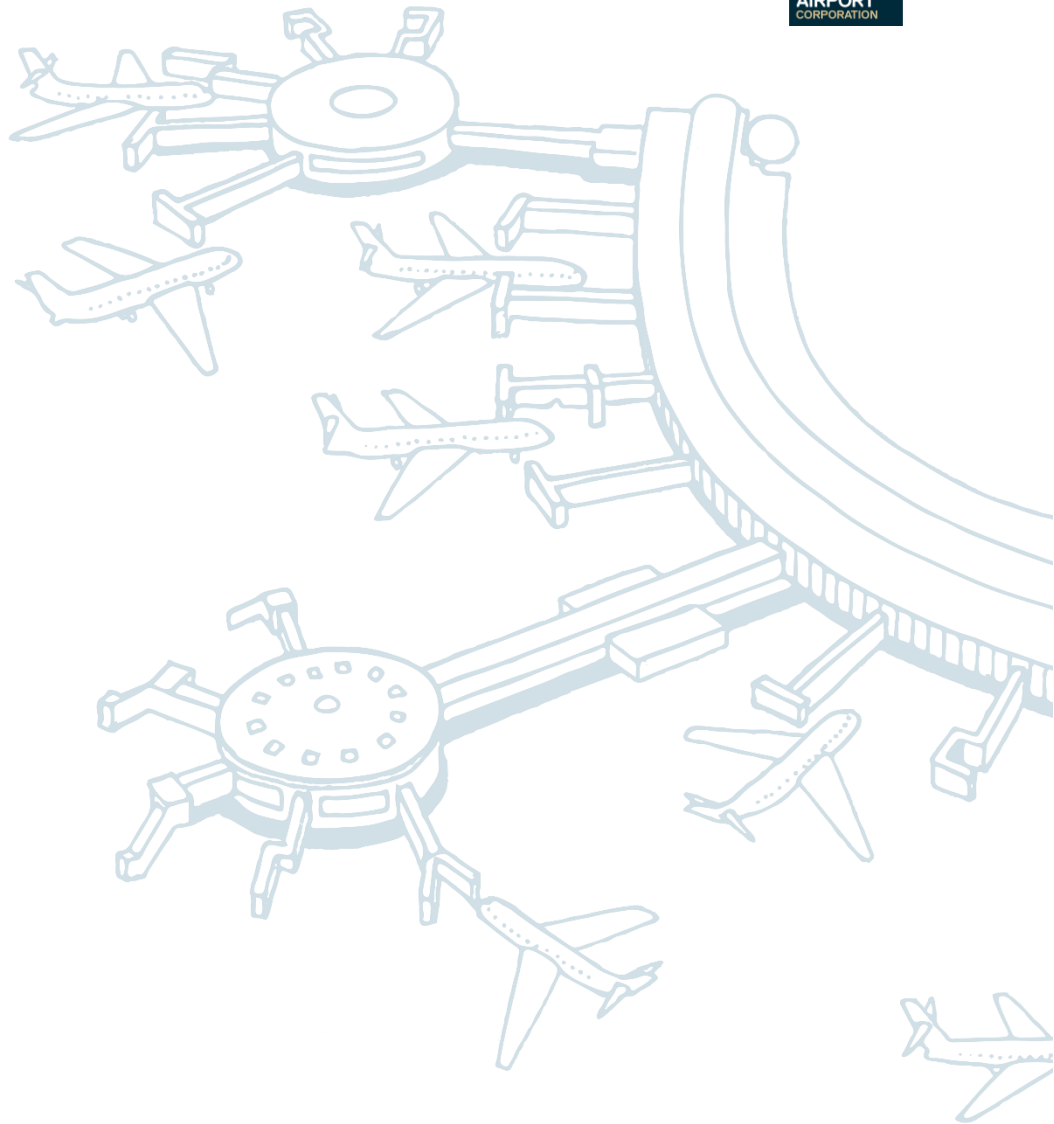
3.1.8 Meteorological Information Provided

TAF CAT A, METAR/SPECI, TTF, AD WRNG, WS WRNG

MET INFO AVBL FM Air Services Pilot Briefing

Elaborative briefing FM MWO 61 7 3229 1854

AWIS PH 07 3564 3705 – Report faults to BoM.



PART 3

Section 2 – Information for Runways

3.2 Information for Runways

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095 (a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the aerodrome runways including:

- (i) The magnetic bearing of the runway and the runway number;
- (ii) The runway reference code number for the approach and take-off areas that have been surveyed;
- (iii) The length, width and slopes of the runway;
- (iv) The length and width of the graded and overall runway strip;
- (v) The pavement surface type and its strength rating;
- (vi) The runway declared distances and take-off gradient;
- (vii) The supplementary take-off distances; and
- (viii) The Aerodrome Obstacle Chart Type A – see 2.12.1

3.2.1 Physical Characteristics

01L/19R	016	108a	PCN 124 /F /D /1750 (254PSI) /T 220M(722)	WID60	RWS 300
			RWY 01L and 300M (984) RWY 19R ends concrete. Grooved.		
01R/19L	016	117a	PCN 108 /F /D /1750 (254PSI) /T 100M(328) N	WID 45	RWS 300
			& S ends concrete. Grooved		
			RWY 01R DTHR 60(197).		

3.2.2 Declared Distances for Runways - Brisbane

RWY (CN) TORA TODA ASDA LDA

01L (4) 3300 (10827) 3360 (11023) (1.6%) 3300 (10827) 3300 (10827)

19R (4) 3300 (10827) 3360 (11023) (1.6%) 3300 (10827) 3300 (10827)

Slope 0.2% up from 600M both ends for 400M. Centre level. RWY WID 60 RWS WID 300

Graded 150

01R (4) 3500 (11483) 3620 (11876) (1.2%) 3560 (11680) 3500 (11483)

RWY 01R DTHR 60M (197FT).

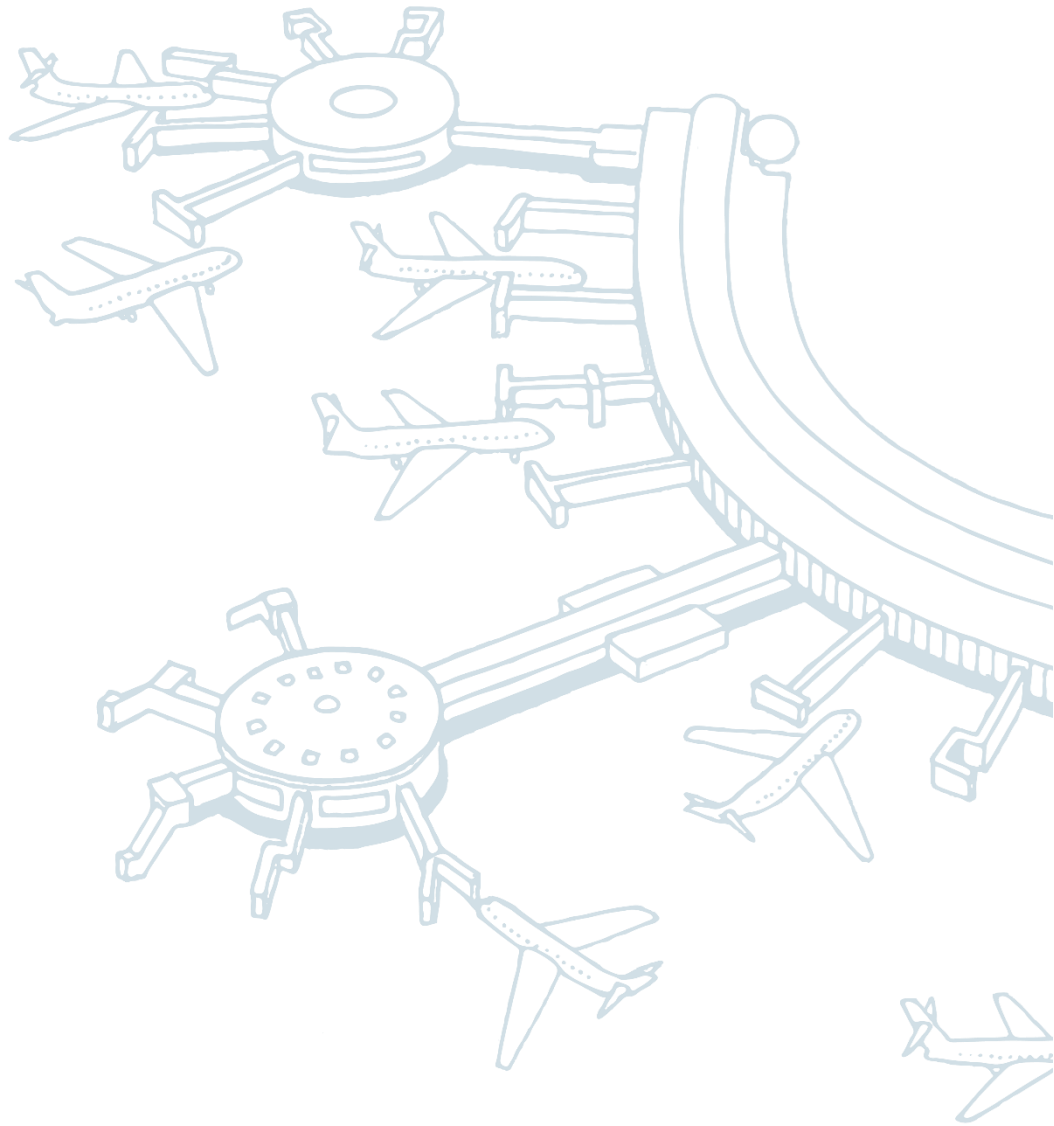
19L (4) 3560 (11680) 3620 (11876) (1.49%) 3560 (11680) 3560 (11680)

Slope Level. RWY WID 45 RWS WID 300 Graded 150

3.2.3 Taxiway Intersection Declared Distances

RWY01L - TKOF from TWY T10;	RWY remaining 2211(7254)	reduce all DIST by 1089(3573)
RWY01L - TKOF from TWY T12;	RWY remaining 2662(8733)	reduce all DIST by 638(2093)
RWY01L - TKOF from TWY T13;	RWY remaining 3252(10669)	reduce all DIST by 48(157)
RWY19R - TKOF from TWY T2;	RWY remaining 3179(10430)	reduce all DIST by 121(397)

RWY19R - TKOF from TWY T3;	RWY remaining 2662(8733)	reduce all DIST by 638(2093)
RWY19R - TKOF from TWY T5;	RWY remaining 2211(7254)	reduce all DIST by 1089(3573)
RWY01R - TKOF from TWY A3;	RWY remaining 809(2654)	reduce all DIST by 2691(8829)
RWY01R - TKOF from TWY A4;	RWY remaining 1279(4196)	reduce all DIST by 2221(7287)
RWY01R - TKOF from TWY A7;	RWY remaining 2689(8822)	reduce all DIST by 811(2661)
RWY01R - TKOF from TWY M;	RWY remaining 2685(8809)	reduce all DIST by 815(2674)
RWY19L - TKOF from TWY A3;	RWY remaining 2781(9124)	reduce all DIST by 779(2556)
RWY19L - TKOF from TWY A4;	RWY remaining 2311(7582)	reduce all DIST by 1249(4098)
RWY19L - TKOF from TWY H3;	RWY remaining 2774(9101)	reduce all DIST by 786(2579)
RWY19L - TKOF from TWY H4;	RWY remaining 2304(7559)	reduce all DIST by 1256(4121)



PART 3

Section 3 – Information Visual Aid Systems

3.3 Information about Visual Aid Systems

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095 (a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the aerodrome visual aid systems including:

- (i) The type of runway lighting and the stand-by power;
- (ii) The type of approach lighting;
- (iii) The visual approach slope indicator system; and
- (iv) A description of the visual docking guidance systems at any aprons used by aircraft conducting international operations, and the aircraft parking positions where the systems are installed.

3.3.1 Aerodrome and Approach Lighting

RWY 01L/19R	HIAL-CAT I		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01L/19R	HIRL		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01L/19R	PAPI(2)	3.0 DEG71FT	SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01L/19R	RCLL(1)		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01R/19L	HIRL		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01R/19L	MIRL		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01R/19L	PAPI(2)	3.0 DEG64FT	SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01R/19L	RCLL(1)		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01R	HIAL-CAT I		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 01R	RTIL		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 19L	HIAL-CAT II		SDBY PWR AVBL
RWY 19L	RTZL		SDBY PWR AVBL

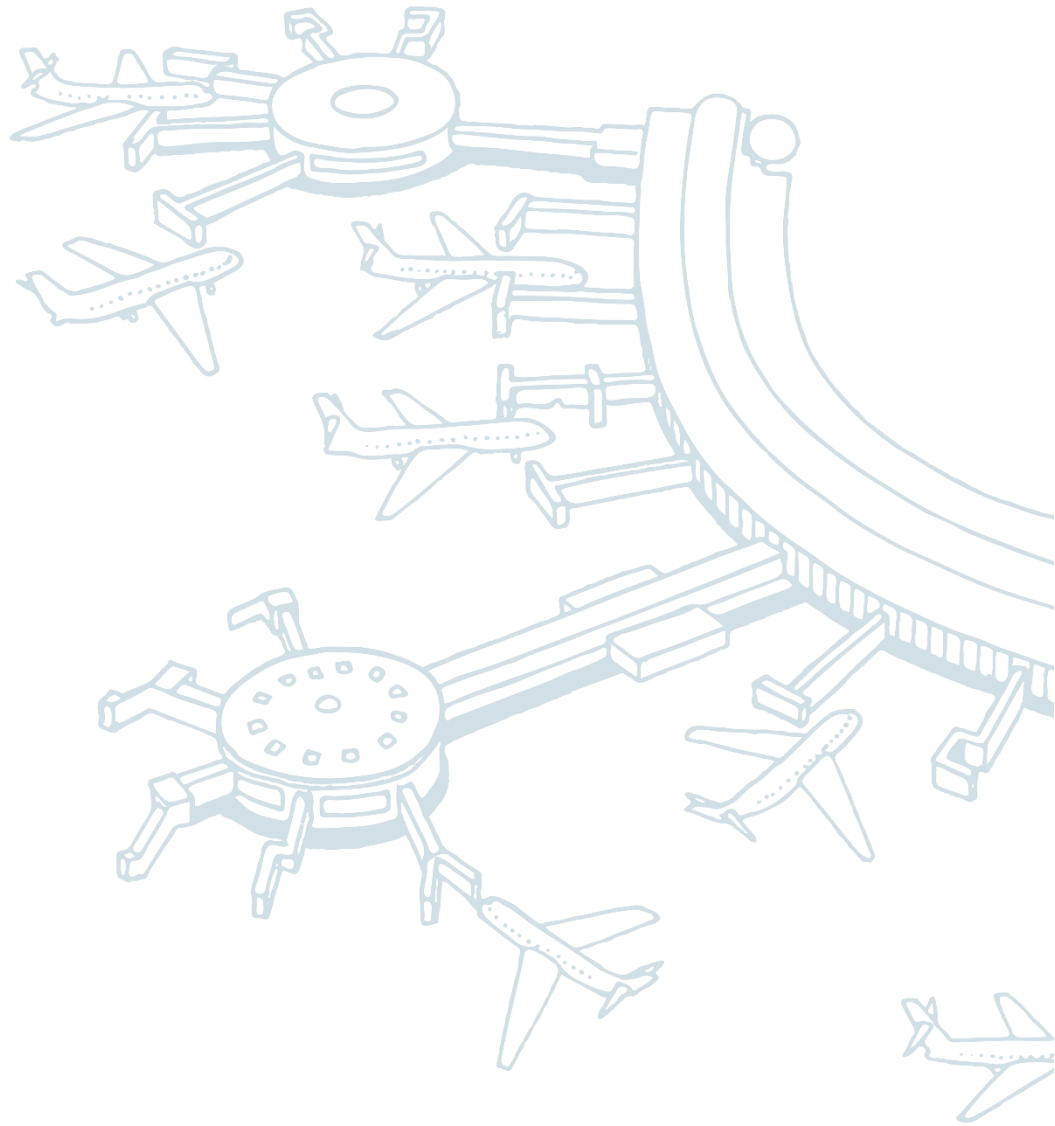
- (1) 15M spacing.
- (2) Both sides.
- 1. ALS Type and Length: RWY 01R - Distance coded CL: 900M; RWY 19L - distance coded CL: 900M.
- 2. RWY 01L/19R – HIAL ALSF II reduced length 720M layout barrette CL array
- 3. RWY edge light spacing: 01R/19L: 60M; 01L/19R: 60M;
- 4. RGL at all RWY/TWY intersections.
- 5. Stop bars at all RWY/TWY intersections
- 6. RWY 01R/19L and 01L/19R PAPI system provides a special minimum wheel clearance of 6 metres for the B747.

3.3.2 Other Lighting

ABN ALTN 8 WG

Secondary PWR switchover time: 1 SEC during LVP; 15 SEC at other times

TWY LGT: Green CL



PART 3

Section 4 – Local Information

3.4 Local Information

To meet the requirements of Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095 (a) (ii) this section deals with particulars of the aerodrome local information including:

- (i) The hours of operation;
- (ii) The available ground services;
- (iii) Any special procedures; and
- (iv) Any local precautions.

3.4.1 Local Traffic Regulations

1. Pilots should ensure flight plan details are submitted for flight in Class C airspace associated with Brisbane Approach, preferably through NAIPS or Flight Watch, well in advance of requesting SSR code allocation. Failure to do so will result in delays for airways clearance.
2. ACFT parking requests to Airport Duty Manager H24.
3. All aircraft must provide their parked position/gate number to ATC on acknowledgement of airways clearance.
4. B737 ACFT and ABV not to execute 180DEG turns on RWY 01R/19L and 01L/19R.
5. Ground running of engines above idle requires prior approval. PH OPS.
6. Drains located airside (ADJ the manoeuvring area) are not marked.
7. GA APN OPS are subject to RWY/APN slot management. ACFT operating on the GA APN are to confirm allocated parking with Brisbane Airport Corporation Duty Manager prior to arrival.
8. Stop Bar Microwave Barrier Devices, Southwest Microwave Model 316-33457 and support posts are installed at all RWY/TWY intersections inside the obstacle restricted area.
9. RVR equipment - Vaisala LT31 transmissometers and support posts installed at all RWY touchdown zones and midpoints inside the obstacle restricted area.
10. **AWK and Survey Flights**
 - a. Pilots intending to conduct AWK in the Brisbane TMA must obtain Pre-Flight Briefing and approval from Brisbane TMA, Phone 07 3866 3694[^]. All AWK within Brisbane TMA can expect operational restrictions and delays due to traffic requirements.
 - b. AWK/SVY in excess of 15MIN require a slot. Slots can be pre-coordinated a MAX of 5 days in advance and are subject to approval on the day. AVBL times: 0100-0300 and 0300-0500 UTC.
 - c. Clearances for AWK/SVY operations BLW 8,000FT in excess of 15MIN may not be AVBL.
11. **ICAO Chapter 2 ACFT BTN 1200-2000 UTC**
 - a. Unless directed otherwise by ATC, at the time of operation, all ICAO Chapter 2 ACFT shall:
 - (i) Land RWY 19L;
 - (ii) Takeoff RWY 01R;
 - (iii) Takeoff RWY 19L and 19R not permitted.
12. **APN and TWY Availability and Restrictions**
 - a. All TWY: Outboard engines on B747 and A340 ACFT to be operated at low power to prevent TWS erosion and engine ingestion.
 - b. HVY ACFT must turn right at BRAVO 1
 - c. B777-300, A340-600 and A380-800 OPS: TWY associated with RWY 01R/19L are 23M wide (AD REF code 4E). Due excessive ACFT wheelbase, normal TWY safety edge margin not AVBL. Pilots should apply judgemental oversteer when negotiating TWY intersections at B/C9, B/C10 and on INTL APN. Pilots should request marshalling assistance from a FBO if ACFT GND manoeuvring cameras are not AVBL.
 - d. A380 (Code F ACFT) OPS using INTL APN to use TWY C9 and TWY C8 only to INTL APN A380 compatible Bays 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76. TWY C10 and INTL APN taxiway not AVBL to A380 (Code F ACFT) OPS. Turns from TWY L onto TWY C13, and TWY C13 onto TWY L for ACFT AD REF code D or above (excluding DH8D) are not AVBL

due to reduced fillet pavement. Turn around loop AVBL for ACFT up to and including B747 on Logistics APN.

- e. Pilots to exercise caution on TWY C12, L and P due to lack of visibility FM the control TWR.
 - f. TWY A is designed to be used in the same direction as the duty RWY. TWY B is for use in the opposite direction unless otherwise instructed by ATC. When RWY 19L is nominated, TWY A4 is not AVBL for arriving ACFT unless directed by ATC.
 - g. TWY C3 Tango and APN Taxilane BTN TWY C3 and TWY C4 AVBL to MAX ACFT B737/A321.
 - h. TWY C4 restricted to MAX A330 ACFT.
 - i. TWY C6 restricted to MAX B737/A321 (CODE C) ACFT.
 - j. TWY D BTN TWY B1 and TWY D1 not AVBL HN to northbound TFC. TWY E BTN TWY D and TWY E1 not AVBL HN to northbound TFC.
 - k. TWY D, E, F1 and F2 not AVBL for ACFT ABV 66,000KG weight and 1,475kPa.
 - l. TWY F3 not AVBL.
 - m. TWY H2 not AVBL to ACFT ABV FLW MAX WT limitations:
 - (i) A330 - 144,000KG
 - (ii) B777 - 197,000KG
 - n. TWY H2N, TWY H2S and TWY M east of the perimeter road designated as APN, are provided for combined ACFT and vehicle TFC FM maintenance hangars. Vehicle TFC under own observation remaining well clear of all taxiing ACFT.
 - o. TWY H3 restricted to MAX B777-300ER ACFT (Code E ACFT).
 - p. TWY H4 restricted to MAX B737/A320 ACFT (Code C ACFT) AVBL for DH8D.
- 05 NOV 2020 FAC YBBN - 5

AIP Australia

- q. TWY M not AVBL to ACFT ABV FLW MAX weight limitations:
 - (i) A330 154,344KG
 - (ii) A340 260,063KG
 - (iii) A350 182,000KG
 - (iv) A380 321,002KG
 - (v) B737 79,000KG
 - (vi) B747 335,640KG
 - (vii) B767 141,925KG
 - (viii) B777 182,242KG
 - (ix) B787 162,000KG
- r. TWY P reduced wing tip CLR to 7.5M on western side for A380 (code F) ACFT.
- s. TWY Y is to be used in a westerly direction and TWY Z is to be used in a easterly direction unless otherwise instructed by ATC.
- t. All ACFT vacating INTL apron RQ continuous taxi on TWY C9 and TWY C10 using MNM PWR.
- u. Aircraft vacating RWY 19R onto TWY T7 are to continue south on TWY T unless otherwise instructed by ATC.
- v. ACFT to use MNM power when entering, exiting and operating on all APN.

13. HEL OPS

- a. Rotary wing ACFT using GA APN CAUTION multiple LGT TWR 100FT AGL on and surrounding GA APN.
- b. HEL OPS excluding maintenance activities on TWY H system, to be conducted on the GA APN or Logistics precinct building APN.
- c. HEL touch down/lift on TWY F4 and PRKG area on GA APN commissioned.

HEL OPS

- a. Rotary wing ACFT using GA APN CAUTION multiple LGT TWR 100FT AGL on and surrounding GA APN.
- b. HEL OPS excluding maintenance activities on TWY H system, to be conducted on the GA APN or Logistics precinct building APN.
- c. HEL touch down/lift on TWY F4 and PRKG area on GA APN commissioned

3.4.2 Training Flights

- a. Jet and turboprop training and flight test operations not requiring RWY or IAL procedures shall be flight planned in either.
 - (i) Low Performance Area (LPA) - within the minor arc BTN 030 and 100 VOR BTN 15 and 30 DME; or
 - (ii) High Performance Area (HPA) - within Class C and Class A airspace within the minor arc BTN 040 and 090 VOR BTN 40 and 100 DME BN.
- b. Arriving ACFT may request an IAL for training or licence renewal. The request should be made as early as possible, preferably at flight planning.
- c. IAL (Instrument Approach and Landing) training not available MON-FRI, AVBL 0100-0900 UTC SAT, 2300-0600 UTC SUN due to traffic. For other than arriving aircraft, IAL training approval shall be obtained from the Network Coordination Centre (NCC) Phone 1800 020 626^.
- d. Aircraft conducting a practice instrument approach can expect to make a landing due to traffic management requirements. TWR will advise if traffic disposition allows for a missed approach.

3.4.3 Flight Procedures

Low Visibility

- Operations
 - For CASA approved operators, RWY 01R/19L and 01L/19R are capable of supporting takeoffs with an RVR of not less than 350M.
 - TWY LGT spacing intended for use in visibility not less than 350M RVR
- Procedures
 - Low Visibility Procedures (LVP) require restrictive measures during specific weather conditions. LVP protects the ILS sensitive and critical areas and ensures safe ground movements and the safety of aircraft conducting low visibility operations.
 - Preparations for the activation of Low Visibility Procedures (LVP) are commenced when visibility has reduced to 1,500M. This ensures that the LVP are in force when:
 - The cloud base is 200ft or less
 - The Runway Visual Range (RVR) is at or below 550M or the Runway Visibility (RV) is 800M or less when RVR is not available
 - When any part of the manoeuvring area is insufficient for ATC to exercise control on the basis of visual surveillance.
 - Intersection departures are not permitted. All aircraft will be directed to the full length of a runway for departure.
 - Any pilot unsure of their position whilst operating on the Manoeuvring Area must Hold Positions (STOP) and immediately advise ATC
 - Radio failure – Aircraft must hold position and await further guidance from a Follow Me vehicle
 - Instrument RVR provided at touchdown zone, midpoint zone and end zone for each RWY.
 - In the event of failure of RVR, manual RWY visibility assessments will be provided
 - ATC use an Advanced Surface Movement Guidance Control System (ASMGCS) to monitor ACFT and vehicles on the Manoeuvring Area.

- If ASMGCS is unserviceable during LVP ATC will restrict aircraft and vehicle access to the Manoeuvring Area.
- Aircraft are limited to one movement at a time on any portion of the manoeuvring area unless Stop Bars are operational.

3.4.4 Noise Abatement Procedures

1. Noise Abatement Procedures (NAP) apply. Refer AIP Departure and Approach Procedures (DAP).

3.4.5 Additional Information

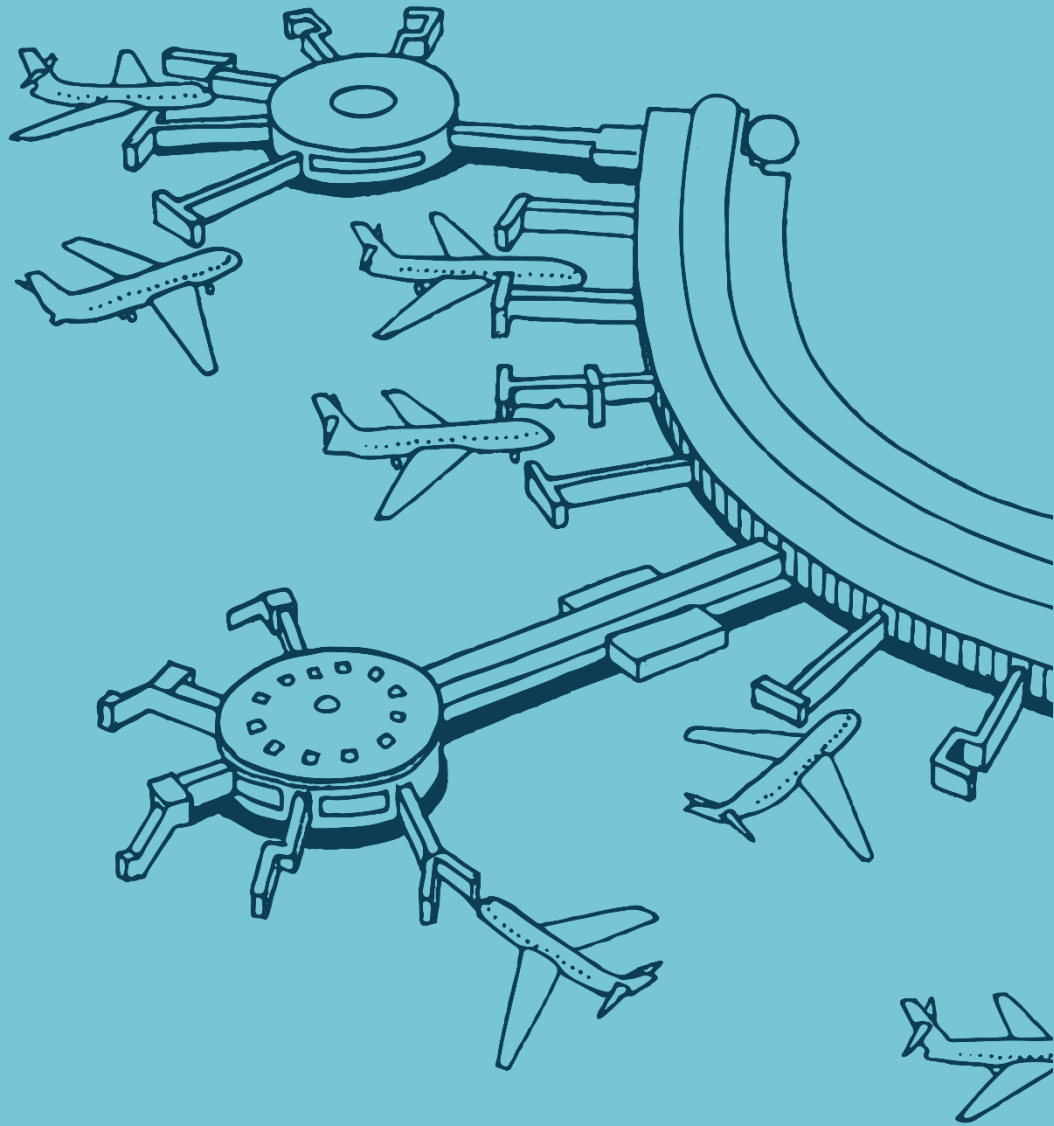
1. Part of decommissioned (old Eagle Farm) AD, former RWY 04 repainted in yellow, now apron and TWY P of BN AD.
2. Significant bird hazard exists.
 - a. Nankeen Kestrel (birds of prey), peak activity on airfield expected March-July.
 - b. Australian White Ibis flocking on airfield HJ, increased numbers expected February-June.
 - c. Straw necked ibis present on airfield HJ, increased numbers expected July-October.
 - d. Flying fox HN only.
 - e. Cattle egret present on airfield HJ, increased numbers expected November-March.
 - f. Increased pelican and cormorant in VCY of AD.
3. Significant mud wasp ACT WI AD VCY affecting pitot tubes. Pitot tube covers recommended.
4. Fuel/Oil clean-up/disposal are chargeable and must meet Governmental Environmental standards.
5. Due to local effects from structural and topographical features the ground winds advised on the ATIS may vary to the wind aloft. Where there is a significant variation reported in these winds, ATC will advise a reported 500FT wind in addition to the aerodrome wind.

3.4.6 Charts Related to the Aerodrome

WAC 3340

Aerodrome Obstruction Chart Type A Chart RWY 01R/19L - 17th Edition (November 2019) and RWY 01L/19R – 1st edition (MAR 2020)

Also refer to AIP Departure & Approach Procedures



Glossary

Glossary

This section provides a glossary of words and terms used in the aviation industry and in particular in relation to the operation of airports. Definitions are taken from the;

- *Aviation Transport Security Act 2004,*
- *Aviation Transport Security Regulations 2005,*
- *Transport Safety Investigation Act 2003,*
- *Transport Safety Investigation Regulations 2003,*
- *Civil Aviation Act 1988,*
- *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 (CASR),*
- *Air Services Act 1995, the Air Services Regulations (ASR),*
- *Airports Act 1996 and the Airports Regulations 1997.*

These are indicated by the use of the hache symbol (#). Those terms marked with an asterisk (*) conform to ICAO definitions.

Aerodrome is the generic term used to describe facilities intended for the landing, take-off and ground movement of aircraft. A Commonwealth-owned aerodrome leased to an airport-lessee company such as BAC under the provisions of the *Airports Act 1996* is defined as an airport for the purposes of that Act. In using this glossary, the two terms should be considered interchangeable.

A

accelerate-stop distance available (ASDA):
See "declared distances".

accident: An occurrence associated with the operation of an aircraft in which:

- any person suffers death or serious injury as a result of being in, or in direct contact with the aircraft;
- the aircraft sustains damage or structural failure that adversely affects the structural strength, performance or flight characteristics of the aircraft, and would normally require major repair or replacement of the affected component; or
- the aircraft is missing or inaccessible.

Advisory Circular (AC): Advisory documents issued by CASA suggesting preferred methods for complying with the CASR. The advice contained in the AC is meant to be read in conjunction with the CASR and Manual of Standards.

aerodrome: A defined area on land or water (including any buildings, installations, and equipment) intended to be used either wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of aircraft.*

An area of land or water (including buildings, installations and equipment), the use of which as an aerodrome is authorized under the regulations, being such an area intended for wholly or partly for the arrival, departure or movement of aircraft.#

aerodrome beacon: A light, visible intermittently at all azimuths, used to indicate the location of an aerodrome from the air. It comprises a rotating light, usually producing alternate white and green flashes, visible up to 50 nautical miles in clear conditions.

aerodrome chart: A pictorial representation of the airport layout and immediate environs published in AIP-DAP, showing runways, taxiways, aprons, air navigation aids, prominent obstacles and obstacle lighting, approach lighting, airport lighting, threshold elevations and visual aids. Also known as a landing chart.

aerodrome control service: ATC service for aerodrome traffic.

aerodrome control tower: A unit established to provide ATC service to aerodrome traffic.

aerodrome diagrams (ADDGM): See "Enroute Supplement Australia (AIP-ERSA)".

aerodrome manual: A manual required for a certified airport under CASR Part 139 which sets out, in an approved form, airport particulars and operating procedures. Appendix 1 to CASR subparagraph 139.095(a)(ii) gives details of particulars to be included in the manual. (Also known as the Operations Manual)

aerodrome meteorological minima (ceiling and visibility minima): The minimum heights of cloud base (ceiling) and minimum values of visibility as prescribed in pursuance of the CAR 257 for the purpose of determining whether an aerodrome may be used either for take-off or landing.#

aerodrome obstacle chart - Type A

(AOC - Type A): One of a range of aeronautical charts specified in ICAO Annex 4, intended for use by aircraft operators in determining operational procedures which are necessary in order to comply with obstacle clearance requirements on take-off, as specified by CASA.

aerodrome operating minima: The limits of usability of an aerodrome for either take-off or landing, usually expressed in terms of visibility or runway visual range, decision altitude/height (DA/H) or minimum descent altitude/height (MDA/H) and cloud conditions.*

aerodrome reference code: A two element alphanumeric code based on aeroplane reference field length and wing span or outer main gear wheel span. The code is used to determine the physical characteristics of an airport facility in relation to the performance characteristics and physical dimensions of an aeroplane.

aerodrome reference point (ARP): The designated geographical location of an aerodrome.* This is fixed as near as possible to the geometric centre of the aerodrome taking into account possible future development. The location is given to the nearest second of latitude and longitude.

aerodrome reference temperature: The declared temperature for a particular aerodrome. It is the monthly mean of the daily maximum temperatures for the hottest month of the year, averaged over a period of years, expressed in degrees Celsius.

aerodrome works: Any construction or maintenance works carried out on or adjacent to the movement area that may create obstacles or restrict the normal take-off and landing of aircraft.

aeronautical beacon: An aeronautical ground light visible at all azimuths, either continuously or intermittently, to identify a particular point on the surface of the earth.*

aeronautical chart: A representation of portion of the earth, its culture and relief, specifically designated to meet the requirements of air navigation.*

aeronautical fixed telecommunication network

(AFTN): An integrated world-wide system of aeronautical fixed circuits - part of the aeronautical fixed service (AFS) - for the exchange of messages between stations within the network.

aeronautical ground light: Any light specifically provided as an aid to air navigation, other than a light displayed on an aircraft.*

aeronautical information circular (AIC): A notice containing information that does not qualify for the origination of a NOTAM or for inclusion in the AIP, but which relates to flight safety, air navigation, technical, administrative or legislative matters.* An AIC gives advance notice of facilities, services and procedures of a temporary nature.

aeronautical information publication (AIP): A publication issued by or with the authority of a State and containing aeronautical information of a lasting nature essential to air navigation.* The AIP for Australia and its Territories is published under Section 8 of the *Air Services Act 1995*.

aeronautical information publication

supplements (SUP): AIP Supplements are issued whenever information is of a temporary nature and requires advance distribution or is appropriate to the AIP but would not be made available quickly enough by the issue of an amendment to the AIP.

aeronautical information regulation and control

(AIRAC): A system (and associated NOTAM) aimed at advance notification based on common effective dates, of circumstances that necessitate changes in operating practices.

aeronautical information service (AIS): A service provided by AA to collect, collate, edit and publish aeronautical information.

aeronautical services: Services and facilities in relation to:

- aircraft landings, take-offs and parking, including the provision of:

- runways, taxiways, parking aprons and associated lighting;
- airside roads and grounds, and associated lighting;
- maintenance and repair services in relation to runways, taxiways, and parking aprons;
- rescue, fire-fighting and safety services;
- environmental-hazard-control services;
- services and facilities to ensure compliance with environmental laws; and
- airfield navigation services, including nose-in guidance and visual navigation aids.
- the embarkation or disembarkation and temporary accommodation of passengers, including the provision to passengers of:
- toilets, seating, thoroughfares, transfer systems and aerobridges;
- departure lounges and holding lounges;
- flight-information and public-address systems;
- facilities to permit the operation of terminal security services;
- the administrative processing of passengers, including the provision to passengers of:
- facilities to enable the operations of customs, immigration and quarantine services;
- passenger check-in facilities;
- landside terminal access roads, lighting and covered walkways;
- baggage handling services; and
- facilities to enable the operation of baggage security services.

aeroplane: A power driven, heavier-than-air aircraft deriving its lift in flight chiefly from aerodynamic reactions on fixed surfaces which remain fixed under given conditions of flight.[#]

aeroplane flight manual: A manual with the certificate of airworthiness containing details of limitations within which the aeroplane is to be considered airworthy, and instructions and information necessary for flight crew members for the safe operation of the aeroplane.

aeroplane operating weight: The weight of the aeroplane together with the weight of all persons, goods and fuel on board at the time.

aeroplane reference field length (ARFL): The minimum field length required for take-off at maximum certified take-off mass, sea level, standard atmospheric conditions, still air and zero runway slope, as shown in the appropriate aeroplane flight manual prescribed by the certificating authority or equivalent data from the aeroplane manufacturer. Field length means balanced field length for aeroplanes, if applicable, or take-off distances in other cases.*

aircraft: Any machine or craft that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air, other than the reactions of the air against the earth's surface.[#]

aircraft avionics: A term designating any electronic device (including its electrical part) for use in an aircraft, including radio, automatic flight control **and** instrument systems.*

aircraft classification number (ACN): A number expressing the relative effect of an aircraft on a pavement for a specific standard of subgrade strength.*

aircraft category: Classification of aircraft according to specified basic characteristics, e.g. aeroplane, glider, rotorcraft, free balloon.*

aircraft identification: A group of letters, figures or a combination thereof which is either identical to, or the coded equivalent of the aircraft call sign to be used in air-ground communications, and which is used to identify the aircraft in air traffic services communications.*

aircraft parking bay: A designated (by number and/or letter) parking position on an apron.

aircraft speed categories: In instrument approach to land procedure design, landing minima are determined by aircraft speed at the runway threshold:

- **category A** - speeds up to 90 knot IAS;
- **category B** - speeds from 91 to 120 knots IAS;
- **category C** - speeds from 121 to 140 knots IAS;
- **category D** - speeds from 141 to 165 knots IAS; and
- **category E** - speeds from 166 to 210 knots IAS.

aircraft stand: A designated area on an apron intended to be used for parking an aircraft with aircraft positions not designated.

aircraft stand taxilane: See "taxiway".

aircraft weight categories: For the purpose of wake turbulence separation aircraft are divided into the following weight categories:

- **heavy (H)** - aircraft of 136 000 kg MTOW or more;
- **medium (M)** - aircraft less than 136 000 kg MTOW but more than 7 000 kg MTOW;
- **light (L)** - aircraft of 7 000 kg MTOW or less.

air-ground communications: Two way communication between aircraft and stations or locations (fixed or mobile) on the surface of the earth.*

airline: The operator of a regular public transport air service. # A person who carries on a commercial air transport enterprise that involves offering or operating scheduled or chartered air services. #

air navigation aid (navaid): A ground based or airborne facility or equipment relying primarily on the transmission/reception of radio or radar signals to provide information used to determine the location of an aircraft. Nav aids are designed to be used either for en-route navigation or to assist in approach and landing in reduced visibility conditions.

air operators certificate (AOC): A certificate issued under section 27 (of the *Civil Aviation Act 1988*).#

airport: See "aerodrome".

airport elevation: The elevation of the highest point of the landing area.* It is based on the Australian Height Datum 1971 and quoted to the nearest foot.

airport emergency plan (AEP): A plan developed by the airport operator to coordinate all agencies and their individual airport emergency procedures, and State or supporting area plans for dealing with an airport emergency.

airport emergency procedures (standard operating procedures): Individual agency procedures for meeting the AEP.

airport operations manual: See "aerodrome manual".

airport lighting: See "approach lighting", "movement area lighting" and "obstacle lighting".

airport operator: Any owner, licensee, Authority, Corporation, or any other body which has a legal responsibility for a particular aerodrome.

airport reporting: Notification to AA of any changes in movement area condition, other defects in airport facilities or equipment, or new obstacles that may affect the safety of airport/aircraft operations. See also "airport serviceability inspection" and "reporting officer."

airport safety inspection: Applies to a registered aerodrome. It consists of a comprehensive check of airport facilities, equipment, OLS, and published information, together with an assessment of airport operating procedures, carried out by a person approved by CASA, and designed to provide an annual assurance that the airport is being maintained and operated in accordance with relevant CASA standards.

airport safety inspection report: The report compiled and submitted to CASA within 30 days of completing the airport safety inspection.

airport safety inspector (ASI): A person approved by CASA and is thereby deemed eligible to carry out, or direct, the annual safety inspection.

airport serviceability inspection: Regular visual checks of the movement area, day and night ground aids, the OLS, bird activity and boundary fences, to confirm that the airport and its immediate airspace are serviceable and safe for aircraft operations. The inspection includes a check of current NOTAM to ensure that information made available to pilots is relevant and accurate. Serviceability inspections are usually programmed daily, but may be carried out more or less frequently, depending on the nature of airport/aircraft operations. See also "reporting officer" and "airport reporting".

airport technical inspection: Operators of certified aerodromes must arrange for an annual technical inspection(s) of airport facilities, equipment and OLS conducted by appropriately qualified technical staff. They are essentially diagnostic in nature and intended to detect potentially unsafe conditions that may be overlooked in a serviceability inspection.

airport traffic: All traffic on the maneuvering area and all aircraft flying in the vicinity of an aerodrome. An aircraft is in the vicinity of the aerodrome when it is in, entering or leaving the traffic circuit.

airport traffic zone: An airspace of defined dimensions established around an aerodrome for the protection of aerodrome traffic.

airport-lessee company: A company that holds an airport lease (of a Commonwealth-owned airport).# See "airport operator" and "airport-operator company".

airport-operator company: See "airport-lessee company".

Airports Regulations: Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Airports Act 1996*.

Airports (Building Control) Regulations: Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Airports Act 1996*.

Airports (Control of On-Airport Activities) Regulations: Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Airports Act 1996*.

Airports (Environment Protection) Regulations: Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Airports Act 1996*.

Airports (Ownership – Interests in Shares) Regulations: Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Airports Act 1996*.

Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations: Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Airports Act 1996*.

air route: The navigable airspace between two points and the terrain beneath such airspace identified, to the extent necessary, for application of flight rules. #

air route and airways facilities: Facilities provided to permit safe navigation of aircraft within the airspace of air routes and airways, including;

- visual and non-visual aids along the air routes and airways;
- visual and non-visual aids to approach and landing at aerodromes;
- communication services;
- meteorological observations;
- air traffic control services and facilities; and
- flight service facilities.

air service: Any scheduled air service performed by aircraft for the public transport of passengers, mail or cargo.*

airside: The movement area of an aerodrome, adjacent terrain and buildings or portions thereof, access to which is controlled.*

airspace: That portion of the earth's atmosphere over which a nation exercises jurisdiction over aircraft in flight. The continental division of airspace usually coincides with the national boundaries and the oceanic division is determined by mutual agreement of the nations concerned. See also "controlled airspace".

air taxiing: Airborne movement of a helicopter at low ground speed and at heights normally associated with ground effect.

air taxiway: A defined path on the surface established for the air taxiing of helicopters.#

air traffic: All aircraft in flight or operating on the maneuvering area of an airport.

air traffic control (ATC): A service established by Airservices Australia pursuant to section 8 of the *Air Services Act 1995*. ATC functions are chiefly to prevent collisions between aircraft (and on the maneuvering area, between aircraft and obstructions), and to expedite and maintain an orderly flow of air traffic.

air traffic control service: A service provided by ATC which includes a traffic advisory service, traffic avoidance advice or airport control service.

air traffic services (ATS): ATC service, flight information service and SAR alerting service.

air transit: The airborne movement of a helicopter:

- for the expeditious transit from one place to another within an aerodrome,
- at or below 100 feet above the surface; and
- at speeds greater than those used to air taxi.

air transit route: A defined path on the surface established for the air transiting of helicopters.*

airway: A control area or portion thereof established in the form of a corridor equipped with radio navigation aids.* A designated path in an air route identified by an area of specified width on the surface of the earth.#

airway facilities: All facilities provided to permit safe navigation of aircraft within airways which includes visual and non-visual navigation aids along the airways, and in approach and landing areas, together with meteorological, communication and air traffic services. See also "air route and airway facilities".

airways clearance: A clearance issued by ATC to operate in controlled airspace along a designated track or route at a specified level to a specified point or flight plan destination.*

alternate (aerodrome): An aerodrome specified in the flight plan to which a flight may proceed when it becomes inadvisable to land at the aerodrome of intended landing.*

altimeter setting: A pressure datum, which when set on the sub-scale of a sensitive altimeter causes the altimeter to indicate vertical displacement from that datum. A pressure type altimeter calibrated in accordance with standard atmosphere may be used to indicate altitude, height or flight levels, as follows:

- when set to QNH or area QNH it will indicate altitude;
- when set to QFE it will indicate height above the QFE datum; and
- when set to standard pressure (1013.2 hPa or mb) it may be used to indicate flight levels.

altitude: The vertical distance of a level, a point, or an object considered as a point, measured from mean sea level.* In accordance with international civil aviation practices, altitude is measured in feet. The letter "A" followed by three figures denotes a specific altitude, e.g. A060 is 6000 feet AMSL.

ambient conditions: Atmospheric temperature, pressure and wind conditions prevailing at the time.

anemometer: A device for detecting and indicating wind speed and direction.

approach and departure path: The track of a helicopter as it approaches, or takes off and departs from, the FATO of a HLS.

approach area: A defined portion of land or water, quadrilateral in shape, at the end of the runway strip, and defined by the vertical projection of the approach surface. This is an area within which it may be necessary to restrict the creation of new obstacles or remove or mark existing obstacles in order to ensure a satisfactory level of safety for aircraft operations during the approach phase of flight.

approach clearance: Permission granted by ATC for an IFR flight to commence an instrument approach to an airport.

approach control service: An ATC service for arriving or departing flights of aircraft.**

approach lighting: A centreline and crossbar pattern of lights extending 1 000 metres prior to the runway threshold providing visual guidance in the final stage of descent when using the instrument landing system.

approach sequence: The order in which two or more aircraft are cleared to approach to land the airport.

approach surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

approach survey: An instrument survey of the approach and take-off climb surfaces to determine:

- gradient from the end of the clearway to the critical obstacle(s);
- declared distances based on the critical obstacle(s);
- required location of runway thresholds;
- extent of infringements by obstacles that may be economically removed;
- gradients and declared distances that would result from the removal of such infringements; and
- integrity of the transitional surfaces.

apron: A defined area on a land aerodrome intended to accommodate aircraft for the purposes of loading and unloading passengers, mail or cargo, fuelling, parking or maintenance.* That part of an aerodrome to be used:

- for the purpose of enabling passengers to board, or disembark from, aircraft;
- for loading cargo on to, or unloading cargo from, aircraft; and/or
- for refuelling, parking or carrying out maintenance on aircraft. #

apron management service: A service provided to regulate the activities and the movement of aircraft and vehicles on the apron.*

apron taxiway: See "taxiway".

area control centre (ACC): A unit established to provide area control service.

area QNH: A forecast altimeter setting which is representative of the QNH of any location within a particular area.

assembly area: A prearranged, strategically located area on or off airport where responding agencies and their vehicles can be assembled in order to be escorted onto the airport during an emergency.

Australian height datum (AHD): A homogeneous levelling network covering the whole of the Australian mainland, which is based on the mean sea level at 31 tide gauges around the Australian coastline. This datum was adopted by the National Mapping Council in 1971 and provides a standard, accurate levelling reference for scientific, mapping and engineering purposes. AHD does not include Tasmania which has its own height datum.

Australian noise exposure concept (ANEC): A plan produced using the noise exposure system to show the effect of a hypothetical set of conditions for runways, aircraft types, etc. It may be a supposition for a long way into the future and may never occur.

Australian noise exposure forecast (ANEF): A plan produced using the noise exposure system to depict the expected worst case forecast for airport noise levels.

Australian noise exposure forecast (ANEF) system: The method used in Australia for the assessment of aircraft noise in the vicinity of airports and for land use planning in relation to that noise. The ANEF is a single number index for predicting the cumulative exposure to aircraft noise in communities near airports during an average day. An ANEF plan is a map showing noise contours plotted for 20, 25, 30, 35 and 40 ANEF units. Compatible land uses are defined for each ANEF zone.

Australian noise exposure index (ANEI): A plan produced using the noise exposure system and historical data from a previous year to show the actual daily aircraft noise exposure around the airport for that year.

Australian NOTAM office: See "international NOTAM office."

authorised person: A person authorised under CAR 6 to undertake inspections or action as stated in the CASR.

automatic direction finding (ADF): An airborne radio navigation aid providing the relative bearing between the aircraft heading and a NDB or broadcasting station. It is also known as a radio compass.

automatic terminal information service (ATIS): The provision of current, routine information to arriving and departing aircraft by means of continuous and repetitive broadcasts.

autorotative flight: A condition of flight without power in a rotary winged aircraft when lift is derived from airflow upwards through the rotor system.

autorotative landing: A landing in a rotary winged aircraft, without power, following autorotative flight.

auxiliary power unit (APU): A self-contained power unit on an aircraft providing electrical/pneumatic power to aircraft systems during ground operations.*

aviation security: A combination of measures and human and material resources intended to safeguard aviation against unlawful interference.#

azimuth aid: An air navigation aid providing directional guidance.

B

barrette: Three or more aeronautical ground lights closely spaced in a transverse line so that from a distance they appear as a short bar of light.*

balked landing surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

bird hazard: The risk to the safety of aircraft operations caused by the presence of birds on or in the vicinity of an airport.

bird hazard management: A combination of measures and human and material resources intended to minimise or, if possible, eliminate bird hazards to aircraft.

Bird strike: A collision between a bird and an aircraft.

blast protection area: An area, usually adjacent to the end of a runway, which has been treated to prevent erosion from jet and propeller blast.

brakes release point (BRP): See "start of take-off (SOT)".

Brisbane Airport Corporation Pty Ltd (BAC): the airport-lessee and airport-operator company for Brisbane Airport.

building area: An area on an airport, outside the movement area, allocated for the provision of administration, aircraft maintenance and passengers, freight, fuel depots or other facilities.

building line: The line of demarcation between the movement area and the building area.

C

cargo: Any property carried on an aircraft other than mail, stores and baggage.* Things other than passengers carried in aircraft.#

casualty processing area: The area where medical staff assemble to provide triage treatment and arrange transportation to hospital for those persons injured in an airport emergency.

ceiling: The height above ground or water of the base of the lowest cloud layer below 20,000 feet and covering more than one-half of the sky.

certificate of airworthiness (Cof A): A certificate issued for an aircraft which complies with current airworthiness requirements after being inspected, overhauled, repaired or modified. The issue of a Cof A in Australia is covered by CASR Part 21.

certified aerodrome: An aerodrome whose operator has been granted a certificate under CASR Part 139.

channel: That part of a water aerodrome which is navigable and cleared for the safety of aircraft taking-off or landing in a given direction.

charter operations: Those types of aircraft operations specified in the CASR, which generally include the carriage of passengers or cargo for hire or reward, but excluding regular public transport operations.

Chicago Convention: The Convention of International Civil Aviation concluded at Chicago on 7th December 1944. It includes the international standards and recommended practices and procedures adopted by the International Civil Aviation Organisation in pursuance of Article 37 of the Convention.

circling approach: An extension of an instrument approach procedure which provides for visual circling of the airport prior to landing.

Civil Aviation Advisory Publications (CAAP): Advisory documents previously issued by CASA suggesting preferred methods for complying with the CAR. They are being replaced with Advisory Circulars.

Civil Aviation Orders (CAO): Orders issued by the (Civil Aviation Safety) Authority under (Civil Aviation) Regulation 5. #

Civil Aviation Safety Regulations (CASR): Regulations made by the Governor-General under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988*.

clearance surfaces: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

clearway: A defined rectangular area on the ground or water at the end of the runway in the direction of take-off and under the control of the ...(airport operator)..., selected and prepared as a suitable area over which an aeroplane may make a portion of its initial climb to a specified height.*

clear zone: An open area beyond the end of the clearway, intended as a buffer zone to prevent the airport and the surrounding community from adversely affecting each other in respect of noise, airport operations and development.

combat agency: The agency primarily responsible for responding to a specified or potential airport emergency.

commercial operation: An air operation other than a private operation. #

common traffic advisory frequency (CTAF): A frequency for pilots to exchange traffic information while operating to or from an airport without an operating control tower, or within a designated area. Where established a CTAF will be shown in ERSA-FAC.

conical surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

control area (CTA): A controlled airspace extending upwards from a specified height above the surface of the earth.* It is an airspace of defined dimensions in which operations must be conducted in accordance with published procedures, requirements and ATC clearances.

control zone (CTR): A controlled airspace extending upwards from the surface of the earth to a specified upper limit.* It is an airspace of defined dimensions surrounding controlled aerodromes and within which operations must be conducted in accordance with published procedures, requirements and ATC clearances.

controlled activities: In relation to prescribed airspace are:

- constructing or altering a building or other structure so that it intrudes into the prescribed airspace; and
- any other activity that causes something which is attached to, or in contact with, the ground to intrude into the prescribed airspace.

controlled aerodrome: An aerodrome at which ATC service is provided to aerodrome traffic.*

controlled airspace: Airspace of defined dimensions within which ATC service is provided to controlled flights.* A control area or control zone. #

convention: See "Chicago Convention".

coordinated universal time (UTC): The international time standard used for civil aviation. A ten figure date and time group comprising the year, month, day, hours and minutes is used for NOTAM and AIP supplements, e.g. 9706301400. UTC is derived from Eastern Standard Time (EST) by subtracting 10 hours.

critical aircraft: The most critical aircraft that an airport can accommodate in respect of operational, pavement strength or other relevant limitations. Taxi guideline markings may also determine a critical aircraft if turning characteristics limit its manoeuvring. There may be a different critical aircraft for each airport facility.

critical obstacle: The obstacle within the take-off climb area and/or approach area, which subtends the greatest vertical angle when measured from the inner edge of the take-off climb/approach surface.

crosswind component: The surface wind component at right angles to the runway centreline.

crosswind shear: A wind shear occurrence which requires a rapid change in aircraft heading to maintain track.

cruising level: In relation to an aircraft, the height above ground or water, or above an atmospheric datum, at which the aircraft flies when it is not climbing or descending.[#]

culture: All features constructed on the surface of the earth by man, such as cities, railways, canals, etc.*

D

danger area: An airspace of defined dimensions within which activities dangerous to the flight of aircraft may exist at specified times.*

dangerous goods: See "hazardous materials".

dangerous lights: Any lights which may endanger the safety of aircraft, whether by their glare or by causing confusion with or preventing clear visual reception of aeronautical lights or signals.[#]

declared distances: The operational lengths of the runway associated with take-off and landing of aeroplanes:

- **take-off run available (TORA)** - the length of the runway declared available and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane taking off;

- **take-off distance available (TODA)** - the length of the TORA plus the length of the clearway, if provided;
- **accelerate-stop distance available (ASDA)** - the length of the TORA plus the length of stopway, if provided;
- **landing distance available (LDA)** - the length of the runway which is declared available and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane landing.*

declared distances - heliports: Operational distances associated with the take-off and landing of helicopters:

- **take-off distance available (TODAH)** - the length of the final approach and take-off area plus the length of helicopter clearway, if provided, declared available and suitable for helicopters to complete the take-off;
- **rejected take-off distance available (RTODAH)** - the length of the final approach and take-off area plus any additional area declared available and suitable for performance Class 1 helicopters to complete a rejected take-off; and
- **landing distance available (LDAH)** - the length of the final approach and take-off area plus any additional area declared available and suitable for helicopters to complete the landing maneuver from a defined height.*

decision altitude/height (DA/H): A specified altitude or height in the precision approach at which a missed approach must be initiated if the required visual reference to continue the approach to land has not been established. Decision altitude is referenced to mean sea level (MSL) and decision height is referenced to the threshold elevation. The required visual reference means that section of the visual aids or of the approach area which should have been in view for sufficient time for the pilot to have made an assessment of the aircraft position and rate of change of position in relation to the desired flight path.*

density height: An atmospheric density expressed in terms of height which corresponds to that density in the standard atmosphere.

departure and approach procedures (DAP): An aeronautical information publication (AIP-DAP) which contains aerodrome/landing charts, instrument approach and landing procedures, standard instrument departures, DME or GPS arrivals and noise abatement procedures.

displaced threshold: A threshold not located at the extremity of a runway.*

distance measuring equipment (DME): An airborne radio navigation aid providing an indication of distance to a selected ground beacon.

domestic flight: A flight between two points within Australia.

E

effective intensity: The intensity of a flashing light which is equal to the intensity of a fixed light of the same colour which will produce the same visual range under identical conditions of observation.*

elevated heliport: A heliport located on a raised structure on land.*

elevation: In relation to flight, means the vertical distance of a point or a level on or affixed to the surface of the earth, measured from mean sea level.* For the purposes of aeronautical information, the measurement of altitude, elevation and height is expressed in units of feet.

emergency/disaster: An emergency due to an actual or imminent occurrence which:

- endangers, or threatens to endanger, the safety or health of persons; and
- destroyed or damaged, or threatens to destroy or damage, property.

emergency coordination centre (ECC): A fixed location established on or near the airport used as a centre for coordination and communication during an emergency.

emergency operations centre (EOC): See "emergency coordination centre (ECC)".

Enroute Supplement Australia (ERSA): This AIP supplement (AIP-ERSA) is a joint military/civil publication containing the aerodrome and facility directory for military aerodromes and civil public aerodromes. ERSA contains aerodrome diagrams (ADDGM) and other information such as physical characteristics, visual ground aids, aeronautical lights, MTAF and CTAF boundaries. ERSA itself has a separate Runway Distances Supplement which provides declared distances information for each airport.

equivalent single isolated wheel load (ESIWL): The equivalent load that would be imposed on a pavement by a single wheel if any wheel group on an aircraft was replaced by a single wheel using the same tyre pressure.

F

final approach: That part of an instrument approach procedure from the time the aircraft has:

- completed the last procedure turn, if one is specified; or
- crossed a specified fix; or
- intercepted the last track specified for the procedure; and
- until it has crossed a point in the vicinity of the airport from which a landing can be made or a missed approach procedure is initiated.

final approach altitude: The specified altitude at which final approach is commenced.

final approach fix (FAF): That fix or point of an instrument approach procedure where the final approach segment commences.*

final approach segment: That segment of an instrument approach procedure in which alignment and descent for landing are accomplished.

final approach and take-off area (FATO): A defined area over which the final phase of the approach manoeuvre to hover or landing is completed and from which the take-off manoeuvre is commenced and, where the FATO is to be used by performance Class 1 helicopters, includes the rejected take-off area available.*

final leg: The path of an aircraft in a straight line immediately preceding the landing (alighting) of the aircraft.

fix: A geographical position of an aircraft at a specified time determined by visual reference to the earth's surface, or by navigation aids.

fixed light: A light having constant luminous intensity when observed from a fixed point.*

flight (heavier-than-air aircraft): The operation of the aircraft from the moment at which the aircraft first moves under its own power for the purpose of taking off until the moment at which it comes to rest after being airborne.#

flight (lighter-than-air aircraft): The operation of the aircraft from the moment it becomes detached from the surface of the earth or from a fixed object until the moment when it becomes again attached to the surface of the earth or a fixed object on the surface of the earth.#

flight information: Information which may assist a pilot in the planning and progress of a flight, including information on air traffic, meteorological conditions, aerodrome conditions and air routes.

flight information area (FIA): An airspace of defined dimensions, excluding controlled airspace, within which flight information and SAR alerting services are provided by an ATS unit.

flight information centre (FIC): A unit established to provide flight information and SAR alerting services.*

flight information region (FIR): An airspace of defined dimensions within which a flight information and SAR alerting service are provided.

flight information service (FIS): A service provided by an ATS unit for the purpose of giving advice and information useful for the safe and efficient conduct of flights.

flight level (FL): A surface of constant atmospheric pressure which is related to a specific pressure datum of 1013.2 hPa or mb and is separated from other such surfaces by specific pressure intervals. Flight level zero (FL 0) is the level at which the atmospheric pressure is 1013.2 hPa or mb and consecutive flight levels are separated by intervals of 500 feet (e.g. FL 5, 10, 15, etc.). In Australia, flight levels are applied only above FL 110. Below this, altitudes are used, i.e. heights related to sea level with the altimeter set to the area atmospheric pressure (QNH) at the time.

flight path: The airspace connecting two locations and surrounding the actual or proposed track of the aircraft.

flight plan: Specified information provided to ATS units, relative to an intended flight or portion of a flight of an aircraft.*

flight service: A service established by the Airservices Australia pursuant to section 8 of the *Air Services Act 1995*.#

flight services: Air-ground communication services, flight information services and SAR alerting services provided by ATS units.

flight service unit (FSU): An AA unit providing flight services.

flying school: A school for which there is an Air Operator's Certificate that authorises the school to conduct flying training.#

flying training area: In relation to an aerodrome, an area that is:

- specified in a flying training school's operations manual as the flying training area for the aerodrome; and
- designated by Airservices Australia as a flying training area.

forward command post (FCP): In relation to an emergency, the point where cooperating agency heads assemble to receive and disseminate information and make operational decisions on the immediate rescue operation. Also known as site control.

frangibility: A characteristic of an object to retain its structural integrity and stiffness up to a desired maximum load, but on impact from a greater load, to break, distort or yield in such a manner as to present the minimum hazard to aircraft.*

fuelling installation: A fixed facility for the reception, storage and distribution of liquid fuels for the fuelling of aircraft or ground vehicles.

fuel tanker: A mobile fuel dispenser fitted out in accordance with CAO 20.9.

full emergency: A situation in which the response of all agencies involved in the AEP will be activated. A full emergency will be declared when an aircraft approaching the airport is known or suspected to be in such trouble that there is danger of an accident. The level of emergency declared depends on the category of aircraft:

- **Level I** up to 18 seats (ATC reference light);
- **Level II** up to 215 seats (ATC reference medium); and
- **Level III** over 215 seats (ATC reference heavy).

G

general aviation (GA): All civil aviation operations other than RPT operations.

glide path (GP): A descent profile determined for vertical guidance during a final approach* or that component of an ILS or MLS which provides vertical guidance to a runway.

glider: A non-power-driven heavier-than-air aircraft, deriving its lift in flight chiefly from aerodynamic reactions on surfaces which remain fixed under given conditions of flight.*

gross weight: The weight of an aircraft, together with the weight of all persons and goods (including fuel) on board the aircraft at the time.

ground controlled approach (GCA): A radar approach system operated from the ground by ATC personnel transmitting instructions to the pilot by radio.

ground effect area: A specified area (in relation to a HLS) which provides ground effect for a helicopter rotor system.

ground equipment: Articles of a specified nature for use in the maintenance, repair and servicing of an aircraft on the ground, including testing equipment and cargo and passenger handling equipment.*

ground taxiing: Movement of a helicopter under its own power and on its own undercarriage wheels.

ground-to-air communication: One way communication from stations or locations on the surface of the earth to aircraft.*

ground visibility: The visibility at an airport, as reported by an accredited observer.

H

hazard beacon: An aeronautical beacon used to designate a danger to air navigation.*

hazardous materials: Articles or substances which are capable of posing significant risk to health, safety or property.

heading: The direction in which the longitudinal axis of an aircraft is pointed, usually expressed in degrees from the North.

height: The vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, measured from a specified datum.* The vertical dimension of an object.

Note: The word height may also be used in a figurative sense for other than vertical dimension, e.g. the height of a number or figure painted on a runway.

helicopter: A heavier-than-air aircraft supported in flight by the reaction of air on one or more normally power driven rotors on substantially vertical axes.*

helicopter clearway: A defined area on the ground or water under the control of the ...(HLS owner)... selected and/or prepared as a suitable area over which a performance Class 1 helicopter may accelerate and achieve a specific height.*

helicopter deck (or helideck): A helicopter landing site located on an off-shore structure or vessel.

helicopter ground taxiway: A ground taxiway for use by helicopters only. See also "ground taxiing".

helicopter landing site (HLS): An aerodrome for use by helicopters. Guidelines for the establishment of a HLS are provided by CASA in CAAP No.92-2(0).

helicopter movement area: That part of the movement area of an airport that can safely be used for the hovering, taxiing, take-off and landing of helicopters, and consists of maneuvering area and aprons, but excludes those areas reserved for unrestricted use by the general public.

helicopter overall length: In the case of single main rotor helicopters the distance between the main rotor tip at its furthest point forward and the tail rotor tip at its furthest point aft (or the aftermost point of the fuselage if this extends beyond the arc of the tail rotor). In the case of helicopters with two main rotors in tandem, the distance between rotor tips fore and aft of the helicopter.

helicopter stand: An aircraft stand which provides for parking a helicopter and, where air taxiing operations are contemplated, the helicopter touchdown and lift off.*

helideck: See "helicopter deck".

heliport: An aerodrome or a defined area on a structure intended to be used wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of helicopters.*

holding bay: A defined area in the taxiway system where an aircraft can be held or by-passed to facilitate efficient surface movement of aircraft.*

holding point: See "taxi holding position".

hover: Flight at zero ground speed.

identification beacon: An aeronautical beacon emitting a coded signal by means of which a particular point of reference can be identified.*

IFR operation: An operation conducted in accordance with the Instrument Flight Rules prescribed in Part XII of the Civil Aviation Regulations. These operations (landings and take-offs at an airport) are made in periods of inclement weather and poor visibility and under these conditions, positive control on approach and climb-out is maintained by the use of electronic navigational aids. See also "Instrument Flight Rules".

illuminated wind indicator (IWI): A lighted wind direction indicator provided at an airport which has night landing facilities.

incident: An occurrence, other than an accident, associated with the operation of an aircraft that affects or could affect the safety of the operation of the aircraft.# In practice this definition is broadly interpreted and the incident reporting system accepts any reports, requests, complaints and suggestions which relate to aviation safety.

independent parallel approaches: Simultaneous approaches to parallel or near-parallel instrument runways where radar separation minima between aircraft on adjacent extended runway centrelines are not prescribed.*

independent parallel departures: Simultaneous departures from parallel or near-parallel instrument runways.

inertial navigation system (INS): A self-contained navigation system which continually measures the acceleration forces acting on the vehicle of which it is a part. Suitably integrated, these forces provide velocity and then position information. INS is **especially useful** for very long-range flights and long transoceanic sectors.

instrument approach runway: See "instrument runway".

instrument departure: See "standard instrument departure" and "standard radar departure".

initial approach segment: That segment of an instrument approach procedure between the initial approach fix and the intermediate approach fix or, where applicable, the final approach fix.*

inner approach surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

inner horizontal surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

inner transitional surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

instrument approach procedure: A series of pre-determined manoeuvres by reference to flight instruments with specified protection from obstacles from the initial approach fix, or where applicable, from the beginning of a defined arrival route, to a point from which a landing can be completed and thereafter, if a landing is not completed, to a position at which holding or en-route clearance criteria apply.* The approved procedure to be followed by aircraft in letting down from cruising level and landing at an aerodrome.#

Instrument Flight Rules (IFR): A set of rules, as outlined in Part XI of the CAR, governing the conduct of flight under instrument meteorological conditions (IMC). See also "IFR operation".

instrument landing system (ILS): A system consisting of radio navigation aids using radio wave transmission adequate for guiding an aircraft to a specified position in IMC, from which landing and subsequent taxiing is possible using visual ground aids. (This definition is not applicable to a precision approach Category III which enables aircraft to land without using visual ground aids and then taxi visually).

Instrument meteorological conditions (IMC): Meteorological conditions expressed in terms of visibility, distance from cloud and ceiling less than minima specified for visual meteorological conditions (VMC).*

instrument runway: One of the following types of runways intended for the operation of aeroplanes using instrument approach procedures:

- **non-precision approach runway** - an instrument runway served by visual aids and a non-visual aid providing at least directional guidance adequate for a straight in approach;
- **precision approach runway, Category I** - an instrument runway served by an ILS and visual aids intended for operations down to 60 m (200 feet) decision height and down to an RVR of the order of 800 metres;
- **precision approach runway Category II** - an instrument runway served by an ILS and visual aids intended for operations down to 30 m (100 feet) decision height and down to an RVR to the order of 400 metres;

- **precision approach runway Category III** - an instrument runway served by an ILS to and along the surface of the runway and intended for operations;
- **down to an RVR to the order of 200 m** (no decision height being applicable) and using visual aids during the final phase of the landing;
- **down to an RVR to the order of 50 m** (no decision height being applicable) and using visual aids for taxiing; and
- without reliance on visual reference for landing or taxiing.*

intermediate approach segment: That segment of an instrument approach procedure between either the intermediate approach fix and the final approach fix, or between the end of the reversal, racetrack or dead reckoning track procedure and the final approach fix or point, as appropriate.*

international airline: An air transport enterprise offering or operating an international air service.#

international airport: An airport of entry and departure for international air traffic, where formalities incidental to customs, immigration, public health, animal and plant quarantine and similar procedures are carried out.*

international air service: An air service which passes through the airspace over the territory of more than one country.#

International Air Transport Association (IATA): The association incorporated under that name by Act 9-10 George VI., Chapter 51, of the Parliament of Canada. # IATA is an organisation with more than 100 scheduled international air carrier members. Its role is to foster the interests of civil aviation, to provide a forum for industry views, and to establish industry practices.

International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO): The organisation so named, formed under Article 43 of the Chicago Convention.# ICAO has a sovereign body, the Assembly, and a governing body, the Council. One of the principal functions and duties of the Council is to adopt international standards and recommended practices, which are incorporated as Annexes to the Convention on International Civil Aviation.

international NOTAM office (NOF): An office designated for the exchange of NOTAM internationally.

International Standard Atmosphere (ISA): See "standard atmosphere".

isogonal: A line on a map or chart on which all points have the same magnetic variation for a specified epoch (date).*

J

jet propelled aircraft: Includes an aircraft that is propelled by one or more turbofan engines, turbojet engines, unducted engines or rocket engines, but does not include an aircraft that is propelled solely by conventional propeller engines.#

Note: This definition does not specify if "conventional propeller engines" include prop-jets (i.e. propeller driven aircraft powered by jet engines as distinct from reciprocating engines).

joint oil storage facility (JOSF): An aircraft fuel storage facility jointly owned and operated by a consortium of fuel companies.

joint user airport: An airport under the control of a part of the Defence Force in respect of which an arrangement under Section 20 of the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* is force. Although aerodromes other than these may be used jointly on occasions, they are not regarded as joint user airports.

joint user hydrant installation (JUHI): An aircraft refuelling facility consisting of fuel storage tanks, underground reticulation and in-ground hydrants, jointly owned and operated by a consortium of fuel companies.

L

land and hold short operations (LAHSO): a procedure which permits the simultaneous landing and take-off of aircraft on intersecting runways.

landing area: That part of the maneuvering area primarily intended for landing or take-off of aircraft.* (The term "runway" is more commonly accepted).

landing and lift-off area: In relation to a HLS, means the area within the HLS on which a helicopter lands and takes off.

landing chart: See "aerodrome chart".

landing distance available (LDA): See "declared distances".

landside: The portion of an aerodrome not designated as airside and to which the general public normally has free access.

level: A generic term relating to the vertical position of an aircraft in flight and meaning variously, height, altitude or flight level.*

light aircraft: An aircraft with MAUW which does not exceed 5 700 kg.

local standby: A situation in which activation of only the airport-based agencies involved in the AEP is warranted. A local standby is the usual response when an aircraft approaching an airport is known or is suspected to have developed some defect, but the trouble is not such as would normally involve any serious difficulty in effecting a safe landing.

localiser: The component of an ILS which radiates left-right guidance signals relative to the extended runway centreline.

locator-inner: A low powered NDB providing supplementary guidance information during an ILS approach. It is usually located at the middle marker site on the ILS approach path.

locator-outer: A low powered NDB located 6 to 10 nautical miles from the runway threshold on the ILS approach track. This beacon provides the directional information necessary to guide the aircraft to the correct position to begin its ILS approach. Once established on the ILS localiser, the outer locator in conjunction with the inner locator provides supplementary track guidance.

lowest safe altitude (LSALT): The lowest altitude that will provide safe terrain clearance at a given place.

M

magnetic variation: The angular difference between True North and Magnetic North at a particular point on the earth's surface.*

mandatory broadcast zone (MBZ): An airspace of defined dimensions within which pilots must make specified broadcasts. Where established, details concerning a MBZ will be shown in ERSA.

maneuvering area: The part of an aerodrome to be used for the take-off, landing and taxiing of aircraft, excluding aprons.*

Manual of Air Traffic Services (MATS): An AA publication for issue to ATS staff.

Manual of Standards (MOS): Prepared by CASA to establish aviation standards. They are to be read in conjunction with the CASRs.

marker: An object displayed above ground level in order to indicate an obstacle or delineate a boundary.* A marker may also be used to give directions to pilots, e.g. unserviceable areas, displaced thresholds.

marking: A symbol or group of symbols displayed on the surface of the movement area in order to convey aeronautical information.* Markings are generally painted on the surface of the movement area, e.g. permanent threshold, runway centreline, aircraft weight restrictions, etc.

maximum landing weight: The weight set out in the certificate of airworthiness of, or the flight manual for, the aircraft as the maximum weight permitted for landing.

maximum take-off weight (MTOW): The weight set out in the certificate of airworthiness of, or the flight manual for, the aircraft as the maximum weight permitted for take-off.

maximum weight: The maximum weight for which the aircraft has been designed or certified to withstand taxiing stresses. Also known as maximum ramp weight or maximum taxi weight.

meteorological information: All classes of meteorological reports, analyses, forecasts, warnings, advice and revisions or amendments thereto which may be required in connection with the operation of air routes.

meteorological minima: The minimum values of meteorological elements as determined by the (Civil Aviation Safety) Authority in respect of specified types of flight operation.#

meteorological office: An office of a meteorological authority staffed and equipped to provide meteorological services to air navigation.

method of working plan (MOWP): A document which provides formal advice to the aviation industry and other involved parties, of the planned arrangements for the conduct of scheduled aerodrome works including restrictions to aircraft operations and to the works organisation, which are necessary for the continued safe operation of the airport during those works.

microwave landing system (MLS): A precision approach and landing system using a time based reference system.

middle marker (MM): A radio beacon situated on an ILS approach path some 1 000 metres from the runway threshold.

mile: See "nautical mile (NM)".

military airport: An airport under the control of any part of the Defence Force.#

minimum altitude: For a particular instrument approach procedure, the altitude specified at which an aircraft shall discontinue an instrument approach unless continual visual reference to the ground or water has been established and ground visibility is equal to or greater than that specified for landing.

minimum descent altitude/height (MDA/H): A specified altitude/height in a non-precision approach below which descent may not be made without visual reference.

minimum sector altitude (MSA): The lowest altitude which will provide a minimum clearance of 1,000 feet above all objects located in an area contained within a sector of a circle of 25 NM radius centred on a radio aid to navigation.

minimum vector altitude (MVA): The lowest altitude a radar controller may assign to a pilot in accordance with a radar terrain clearance chart.

missed approach point (MAPt): That point in an instrument approach procedure at or before which the prescribed missed approach procedure must be initiated in order to ensure that the minimum obstacle clearance is not infringed.*

missed approach procedure: The procedure to be followed if the approach cannot be continued.*

mobile command post: See "forward command post (FCP)".

mobile fuel dispenser: A vehicle, self propelled or towed, fitted with fuel dispensing equipment such as meters, filters, valves, hoses and pumps used to deliver fuel from hydrant points or bulk fuel tanks to aircraft or vehicles, in accordance with CAO 20.9.

movement: Either a take-off or a landing by an aircraft.

movement area: That part of an aerodrome to be used for the take-off, landing and taxiing (i.e. surface movement) of aircraft, including maneuvering areas and apron(s).*

movement area guidance signs (MAGS): Signs located adjacent to runways and taxiways which convey instructions or information to pilots.

movement area lighting: Runway, taxiway and apron lighting provided at an airport intended to be used at night to assist a pilot in locating the airport, and in landing, take-off, taxiing and parking.

N

nautical mile (NM): A length of 1 852 metres.

navaid: See "air navigation aid"

near-parallel runways: Non-intersecting runways whose extended centrelines have an angle of convergence/ divergence of 15 degrees or less.

night: The hours between sunset and sunrise.

non-controlled airport: An airport not having an air traffic control service.

non-instrument runway: A runway intended for the operation of aircraft using visual approach procedures.*

non-precision approach runway: See "instrument runway".

Notice To Airmen (NOTAM): A notice containing information concerning the establishment, condition or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to persons concerned with flight operations.* **NOTAM** are published under Section 8 of the *Air Services Act 1995*.

O

obstacles: All fixed (whether temporary or permanent) and mobile objects, or parts thereof, that are located on an area intended for the surface movement of aircraft, or which extend above a defined surface intended to protect aircraft in flight.* See also "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

obstacle assessment surface (OAS): A defined surface intended for the purpose of determining those obstacles to be considered in the calculation of obstacle clearance height for a specific ILS facility and procedure.

obstacle control: Measures taken to monitor the OLS and critical PANS-OPS surfaces in order to detect the presence of new obstacles, whether temporary or permanent, and as far as practicable, to prevent the erection new structures that would affect aircraft or airport operations.

obstacle free zone (OFZ): The airspace above the inner approach surface, inner transitional surfaces and baulked landing surface and that portion of the runway strip bounded by these surfaces, which is not penetrated by any fixed obstacle other than a light weight and frangibly mounted one required for air navigation purposes.*

obstacle lights: Lights mounted on or adjacent to obstacles or potential hazards to aircraft moving on the ground or in the navigable airspace, for the purpose of indicating the obstructions or hazards by night.

obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS): A series of planes associated with each runway of an airport, or the airport itself, which define the desirable limits to which objects may project into the airspace around the airport. Objects penetrating an OLS are defined as obstacles and may need to be marked and/or lit in accordance with CASA requirements. Individual surfaces comprising the OLS are:

- **outer horizontal surface** - a plane located 150 m above the aerodrome reference elevation datum and extending from the upper edge of the conical surface over a radius of 15 000 m from the ARP;
- **conical surface** - a surface sloping upward and outward from the periphery of the inner horizontal surface to a specified height above that surface;
- **inner horizontal surface** - a plane at a specified height above the aerodrome reference elevation datum extending to a specified outer boundary;
- **approach surface** - an inclined plane or combination of planes originating at the inner edge associated with each runway threshold;
- **inner approach surface** - a rectangular portion of the approach surface immediately preceding the threshold;
- **transitional surface** - inclined planes which originate from the edges of the runway strip and the sides of the approach surface and extend upward and outward at a specified rate to the inner horizontal surface;
- **inner transitional surface** - surfaces like the transitional surfaces but closer to the runway and of different slope;
- **baulked landing surface** - an inclined plane originating at a specified distance after the threshold and extending between the inner transitional surfaces; and
- **take-off climb surface** - a plane originating at the end of the clearway, sloping upward and diverging at a specified rate.

obstruction: An obstacle which prevents aircraft operations to or from a runway.

OMEGA: A world-wide hyperbolic navigation system utilising signals in the VHF band transmitted from suitably sited ground stations. The signal is processed at the receiver to display present position and is therefore suitable for area navigation.

operating empty weight: The weight of an aircraft in its normal operating configuration but excluding passengers, payload and usable fuel.

operator: In relation to aircraft, a person, organisation or enterprise engaged in, or offering to engage in, an aircraft operation.* In relation to an airport, see "airport operator".

outer horizontal surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

outer main gear wheel span: The distance between the outer edges of an aircraft's main gear wheels.

P

PANS-OPS (procedures for air navigation services - aircraft operations) criteria: The ICAO specification for obstacle assessment or identification and allowances for minimum obstacle clearance used in the design of each stage of an instrument departure or approach procedure.

passenger: Any person who is on board an aircraft other than a member of the operating crew.#

pavement: A prepared surface of a given depth providing added bearing capacity to an existing ground surface.

pavement classification number (PCN): A number expressing the bearing strength of a pavement for unrestricted operations.*

permissible all-up-weight: The all-up-weight to which an aircraft is limited by virtue of the physical characteristics of the airport.

pilot: A person licensed by CASA to manipulate the flight controls of an aircraft during flight.

pilot-in-command: in relation to an aircraft, the pilot responsible for the operation and safety of the aircraft during flight of the aircraft.#

pilot activated lighting (PAL): Airport lighting that may be remotely switched on by transmission of a radio signal of designated frequency.

point of no return (PNR): The point farthest removed from base to which an aircraft can fly and return with the required reserves of fuel remaining.

portable fuel dispenser: A mobile arrangement fitted out in accordance with CAO 20.9, with fuel-dispensing equipment such as meters, filters, valves, hoses and pumps used to deliver fuel to aircraft or vehicles from drums or other containers.

precision approach path indicator system (PAPI): An ICAO approved approach slope indicator system designed to show red and white lights on correct approach slope, red only when too low and white only when too high.

precision approach procedure: An instrument approach procedure utilising azimuth and glide path information provided by ILS or PAR.*

precision approach radar (PAR): Primary radar equipment used to determine the position of an aircraft during final approach in terms of lateral and vertical deviations relative to a nominal approach path, and in range relative to touchdown.*

precision approach runway: See "instrument runway".

precision or electronic approach aid: Any air or ground interpreted navigation facility which accurately fixes the position of an aircraft in azimuth, elevation, and in some cases range with respect to the ground point of intercept.

preferred runway: A runway nominated by ATC as the most suitable for the prevailing wind, surface conditions and noise sensitive areas in the proximity of the airport.

prescribed airspace: Is the airspace above any part of either an OLS or a PANS-OPS surface for the airport.

pressure altitude: An atmospheric pressure expressed in terms of altitude which corresponds to that pressure in the standard atmosphere.*

primary radar: A radar system which uses reflected radio signals.

primary runway(s): Runway(s) used in preference to other(s) whenever conditions permit.*

procedure turn: A manoeuvre in which a turn is made away from a designated track followed by a turn in the opposite direction, to permit the aircraft to intercept and proceed along the reciprocal of the designated track.*

prohibited area: An airspace of defined dimensions, above the land areas or territorial waters of a State, within which the flight of aircraft is prohibited.*

prohibited area: Any part of an airport upon or in relation to which is posted a notice to the effect that access is prohibited.

protective service officer: A protective service officer, and a special protective service officer, within the meaning of the *Australian Protective Service Act 1987*.

public area: An area on an airport provided for public use, such as parts of the terminal building, car parks, roads or a viewing area.

public transport service: A service for the carriage of persons or cargo for hire or reward.

Q

QFE altimeter setting: That pressure setting which, when placed on the pressure setting sub-scale of a sensitive altimeter, will cause the altimeter to indicate height above the QFE reference datum.

QNH altimeter setting: That pressure setting which, when placed on the pressure setting sub-scale of a sensitive altimeter of an aircraft located at the reference point of an airport, will cause the altimeter to indicate height above mean sea level (AMSL).

R

racetrack procedure: A procedure designed to enable an aircraft to reduce altitude during the initial approach segment and/or establish the aircraft inbound when the entry into a reversal procedure is not practical.

radar: A radio detection device which provides information on range, azimuth and/or elevation of objects.*

radar advisory service (RAS): An ATC traffic information, avoidance and position information service, based primarily on radar derived data, to assist pilots in traffic avoidance and/or navigation.

radar approach: An approach to a runway, executed by an aircraft under the direction of a radar controller.*

radar control: A term used to indicate that radar-derived information is employed directly in the provision of air traffic control service.*

radar vectoring: Provision of navigational guidance to aircraft in the form of specific headings, based on the use of radar.*

radial: The track flown by an aircraft in directly approaching or departing from an air navigation aid.

radio compass: See "automatic direction finding (ADF)".

radiotelephonic language: The words and phrases that the (Civil Aviation Safety) Authority has directed under CAR 82A must be used in communication by radiotelephone; and the voice techniques commonly applied to radiotelephonic communications.

radio navigation aid: See "air navigation aid."

rapid exit taxiway (RET): See "taxiway".

recommended practice: Any specification for physical characteristics, configuration, material performance, personnel or procedure, the uniform application of which is recognised as desirable in the interests of safety, regularity or efficiency of international air navigation, and to which Contracting States will endeavour to conform in accordance with the Convention.*

recovery: The process of returning the airport to its normal operational status following an emergency or disabled aircraft incident.

registered aerodrome: An aerodrome registered under CASR Part 139.

regular public transport (RPT): The transport of persons generally, or cargo for persons generally, for hire or reward in accordance with fixed schedules and to and from fixed terminals over specific routes.

relief: The inequalities in elevation of the surface of the earth represented on the aeronautical charts by contours, hypsometric tints, shading or spot elevations.

reporting: See "airport reporting".

reporting officer: A person so designated by CASA and nominated by the airport operator to report and advise on any defects or hazards on the movement area or within the OLS that may affect the safety of aircraft/airport operations.

reporting point: A specific geographical location to which the position of an aircraft can be reported.*

rescue coordination centre: A centre that coordinates search and rescue within an assigned area.

response: The process of combating an emergency and of providing relief for persons affected by the emergency.

restricted area: An airspace of defined dimensions, above the land areas or territorial waters of a State, within which the flight of aircraft is restricted in accordance with certain specified conditions.

restricted area: Any part of an airport upon or in relation to which is posted a notice to the effect that access is restricted to persons holding an authorised identification card valid for that part of the airport.

reversal procedure: A procedure designed to enable aircraft to reverse direction during the initial approach segment of an instrument approach procedure. The sequence may include procedure turns or base turns.

rotating beacon: See "aerodrome beacon".

route: A way to be taken in flying from a departure to a destination airport, specified in terms of track and distance from each route segment.

route surveillance radar (RSR): A long range radar which is used for enroute surveillance by ATC personnel.

RPT aircraft: An aircraft employed in regular public transport operations.#

RPT service: A service consisting of regular public transport operations.#

Rules and Practices for Aerodromes (RPA): A former CASA document which provided a statement of the Authority's standards and recommended practices for airports.

runway (RWY): A defined rectangular area on a land aerodrome, prepared for the landing and take-off of aeroplanes along its length.*

runway designation markings (runway number):

A two digit number allocated to a runway end, derived from one tenth of the magnetic bearing of the runway centreline (when viewed from the approach) rounded to the nearest 10 degrees. Single digit numbers so obtained are preceded by "0" and where the final numeral of the bearing is 5 degrees, the number allocated is the next largest number.

runway end safety area (RESA): An area symmetrical about the extended runway centreline and adjacent to the end of runway strip, intended primarily to reduce the risk of damage to an aeroplane undershooting or over-running the runway.*

runway strip (RWS): A defined area including the runway and stopway, if provided, intended:

- to reduce the risk of damage to aircraft running off a runway; and
- to protect aircraft flying over it during take-off or landing operations.*

runway visibility: The distance over which an authorised person on the centreline of the runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centreline.

runway visual range (RVR): The range over which the pilot of an aircraft on the centreline of a runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centreline.* A value derived by instruments, based on standard calibrations that represents the horizontal distance a pilot will see down the runway.

S

safety area: A defined area on a heliport surrounding the FATO which is free of obstacles, other than those required for air navigation purposes, and intended to reduce the risk of damage to helicopters accidentally diverging from the FATO.*

safety officer: Airport Operations Officer (see also "works safety officer").

SAR alerting service: A service provided to notify appropriate organisations regarding aircraft in need of search and rescue (SAR) aid, and to assist such organisations as required.

SARTIME: The time nominated by a pilot for the initiation of search and rescue (SAR) action if a report has not been received by the nominated time.

search and rescue (SAR): The act of finding and where possible, returning to safety, aircraft and persons involved in an emergency phase.

secondary surveillance radar (SSR): A system of secondary radar using ground transmitters/receivers (interrogators) and airborne transponders.

security: See "aviation security".

security control: A means by which the introduction of weapons or articles likely to be utilised to commit an act of unlawful interference can be prevented.*

security equipment: Devices of a specialised nature for use (individually or as part of a system) in the prevention or detection of acts of unlawful interference with civil aviation and its facilities.*

security programme: Measures adopted to safeguard civil aviation against acts of unlawful interference.

segregated parallel operations: Simultaneous operations on parallel or near-parallel instrument runways in which one runway is used exclusively for approaches and the other runway is used exclusively for departures.*

shoulder: An area adjacent to the edge of a runway, taxiway or apron pavement so prepared as to provide a transition between the pavement and the adjacent surface.*

signal area: A selected part of an aerodrome used for the display of ground signals so that they will be visible to aircraft in the air.*

simultaneous runway operations (SIMOPS): An ATC procedure which permits the simultaneous landing of aircraft or the simultaneous landing and take-off of aircraft on intersecting runways.

site control: See "forward command post (FCP)".

staging area: A prearranged, strategically located area on or off airport where support response personnel, vehicles and other equipment can be assembled.

standard: Any specification for physical characteristics, configuration, material, performance, personnel or procedure, the uniform application of which is recognised as necessary for the safety or regularity of international air navigation and to which Contracting States will conform in accordance with the Convention. In the event of impossibility of compliance, notification to the Council is compulsory under Article 38 of the Convention*

standard atmosphere, or international standard atmosphere (ISA): In general terms, an atmosphere which represents a sea level atmospheric pressure of 1013.2 hectopascals or millibars at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius.

standard instrument departure (SID): A published IFR departure comprising obstacle clearance data to the minimum sector altitude, and tracking data until the aircraft reaches a specified point on its ATC cleared route.

standard pressure: The pressure of 1013.2 hPa or mb which, when set on the pressure sub-scale of a sensitive altimeter, will cause the altimeter to indicate zero when at mean sea level in a standard atmosphere.

standard radar departure (SRD): A published ground radar based IFR departure comprising standard climb gradient data to minimum sector altitude while being radar vectored by ATC.

start of take-off (SOT): The point on a runway from which the take-off commences (previously known as the brake release point). The SOT is normally the beginning of the runway and is the point from which the TORA, TODA and the ASDA commence and from which distances to obstacles are measured when such advice is issued to pilots.

sterile area: In relation to an airport, an area in the airport to which persons, vehicles and goods are not permitted access until screened and given clearance, in relation to aviation security, under Part 4 of the *Aviation Transport Security Regulations 2005* .#

stopbar: a series of unidirectional red lights co-located with runway holding point markings on taxiways that show where an aircraft or vehicle is required to stop when it does not have a clearance to proceed onto a runway.

stopway: A defined rectangular area on the ground at the end of the runway at the end of the take-off run available, prepared and maintained as a suitable area in which an aircraft can be safely stopped in the case of an abandoned take-off.*

supplementary take-off distance available

(STODA): Take-off distance available relative to specified obstacle-free take-off climb surface gradients. STODA are published in the AIP-ERSA for gradients of 1.6%, 1.9%, 2.2%, 2.5%, 3.33% and 5% if the end of TODA gradient exceeds these figures and the resultant STODA is greater than 800 metres.

surveillance radar: Radar equipment used to determine the position of an aircraft in range and azimuth.

T

tactical air navigation (TACAN): An ultra-high frequency navigation aid which provides a continuous indication of bearing and distance, in nautical miles, to the selected TACAN ground station.

take-off: Accelerate to, and commence climb at, the relevant climb speed.

take-off climb area: The vertical projection to the ground of the take-off climb surface.

take-off climb surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

take-off distance available (TODA): See "declared distances".

take-off run available (TORA): See "declared distances".

taxiing: The surface movement of an aircraft under its own power, excluding take-off and landing but including, in the case of helicopters, operation over the surface of an airport within a height band associated with ground effect and at speeds associated with taxiing, i.e. air taxiing.*

taxi holding position: A designated position at which taxiing aircraft and vehicles may be required to hold in order to provide adequate clearance from a runway.*

taxiway: A defined path on a land aerodrome established for the taxiing of aircraft and intended to provide a link between one part of the airport and another, including;

- **aircraft stand taxilane** - a portion of an apron designated as a taxiway and intended to provide access to aircraft stands only;
- **apron taxiway** - a portion of a taxiway system located on an apron and intended to provide through taxi routes across the apron; and

- **rapid exit taxiway (RET)** - a taxiway connected to a runway at an acute angle designed to allow landing aeroplanes to turn off the runway at higher speeds than on other exit taxiways, thereby minimising runway occupancy times.*

taxiway intersection: A junction of two or more taxiways.*

taxiway strip: An area including a taxiway and intended to protect an aeroplane operating on the taxiway and to reduce the risk of damage to an aeroplane accidentally running off the taxiway.*

terminal approach radar (TAR): A high definition radar used for air traffic control purposes in the terminal area.

terrain clearance: The vertical distance of an aircraft flight path from the terrain.

threshold (THR): The beginning of that portion of the runway useable for landing.* The threshold is the point on the runway from which the LDA is measured.

threshold crossing height: The height of the ILS glide path at the threshold.

time limited works: Aerodrome work s that may be carried out without restriction if normal aircraft operations are not disrupted, and the movement area can be restored to normal safety standards in from 10 to 30 minutes.

touchdown and lift-off area (TLOF): A load bearing area on which a helicopter may touch down or lift off.*

touchdown zone (TDZ): The portion of a runway, beyond the threshold, where it is intended landing aeroplanes first contact the runway.*

track: The projection on the earth's surface of the path of an aircraft, the direction of which at any point is usually expressed in degrees bearing from north (True, Magnetic or Grid).*

traffic advisory service: A service provided by ATC for the purpose of giving traffic information and advice, except avoidance advice, to help a pilot avoid a collision.*

traffic avoidance advice: Advice provided by ATC specifying manoeuvres to help a pilot avoid a collision.

traffic information: Information issued by ATC or Flight Service to alert the pilot of an aircraft to other aircraft that may be close to the position, or to the intended route, of his or her aircraft, so as to help the pilot avoid a collision.#

traffic pattern: The path over the ground of aircraft in flight in the vicinity of an airport during the execution of take-offs and landings and their paths when maneuvering on the maneuvering area.#

triage: Sorting and classification of casualties to determine the order of priority for their treatment and transportation.

transitional surface: See "obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS)".

transponder: A receiver/transmitter which will generate a reply signal upon proper interrogation; the interrogation and reply being on different frequencies.

T-visual approach slope indicator system (TVA): An Australian developed visual landing aid which changes pattern to indicate the correct approach slope. Also known as T-VASIS, but ICAO has requested this term not be used as VASIS (Visual Approach Slope Indicator System) is reserved for the international standard system.

U

unservicable area: A portion of the movement area not available for use by aircraft because of the physical condition of the area or because of obstacles affecting it.

usability factor: The percentage of time during which the use of a runway or system of runways is not restricted because of the cross-wind component.*

V

VHF omni-directional radio range (VOR): A VHF radio navigation aid which provides a continuous indication of bearing from the selected VOR ground station. It provides 360 degree radial tracks to the beacon corresponding to the points of the magnetic compass and which may selected at one degree intervals by the pilot.

visibility: The ability, as determined by atmospheric conditions and expressed in units of distance, to see and identify prominent unlit objects by day and prominent lighted objects by night.*
Visibility is divided into two classes as follows:

- **flight visibility** - the average range of visibility forward from the cockpit of an aircraft in flight; and
- **ground visibility** - the visibility at an airport, as reported by an approved observer.

visual: Used by ATC to instruct a pilot to see and avoid obstacles while conducting flight below the MVA or MSA/LASLT. Used by a pilot to indicate acceptance of responsibility to see and avoid obstacles while operating below the MVA or MSA/LASLT.

visual approach: An approach by an aircraft to a runway executed by a visual reference to terrain.*

visual approach slope indicator system (VASIS):

A system of lights arranged to provide visual information to pilots of approaching aircraft of their position in relation to the optimum approach slope for a particular runway. The ICAO standard system developed in the UK consisting of two bars of lights straddling the runway and designed to show red over white lights on the correct approach slope, red over red when too low and white over white when too high.

visual flight rules (VFR): Rules of flight to permit operations on a see and be seen basis in visual meteorological conditions (VMC). These rules are prescribed in Part XII of the CAR.

visual maneuvering (circling) area: The area in which obstacle clearance should be taken into consideration for aircraft carrying out a circling approach.

visual meteorological conditions (VMC):

Meteorological conditions in which the flight visibility and distances from cloud during a flight are equal to, or greater than the applicable distances determined by the (Civil Aviation Safety) Authority under CAR 172(2).

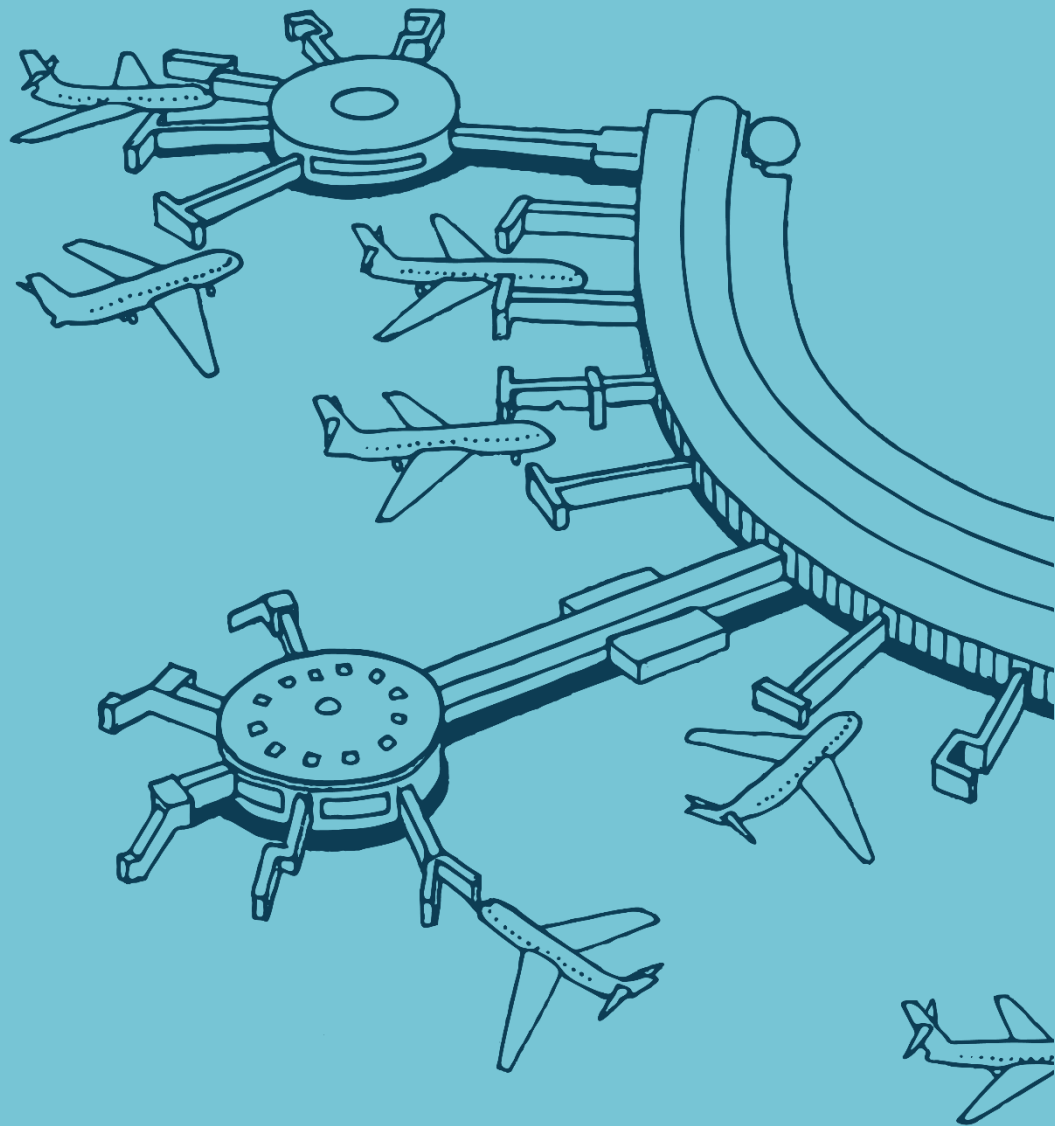
W

warning agency: The agency that has initial information on an emergency or potential emergency and responsibility to advise other agencies.

wheel base: The distance from the nose gear (or tail wheel) of an aeroplane to the geometric centre of the main gear.

wind direction indicator (WDI): A wind sleeve (sock) to provide information to pilots on wind direction and strength. Where night landing facilities are provided, at least one WDI will be lit. See "illuminated wind indicator (IWI)".

works safety officer (WSO): The person appointed by the airport operator to ensure that the conduct of aerodrome work s, insofar as they affect the safe operations of aircraft, is in accordance with the relevant part of the CASR and, if applicable the MOWP, and otherwise to maintain the safety of aircraft operations in relation such works



Abbreviations

The following list contains all key abbreviations used in this Manual, as well as others likely to be in common use. Users should note that the list makes no attempt to include all abbreviations used in composition of NOTAM, as a separate listing is readily available in *MOS Part 139, Chapter 10*.

AsA: Airservices Australia	AIRAC: aeronautical information regulation and control	ARP: aerodrome reference point
AAA: Australian Airports Association	AIS: aeronautical information service/s	ARFF: Aviation Rescue & Fire Fighting (formerly "RRFS")
ABN: aerodrome beacon	ALA: aircraft landing area	ARRFU: see "RRFU"
AC: Advisory Circular	ALER: airport lighting equipment room	AS: Australian standard
ACC: airport coordination centre (BAC)	AMSL: above mean sea level	ASDA: accelerate-stop distance available
ACC: area control centre (AA)	ANEC: Australian noise exposure concept	ASI: airport safety inspector
ACFT: aircraft	ANEF: Australian noise exposure forecast	ASIC: aviation security identification card
ACN: aircraft classification number	ANEI: Australian noise exposure index	ASIR: Air Safety Incident Report
ADA: Airside Driving Authority	ANO: air navigation order	ASR: Air Services Regulations
ADDGM: aerodrome diagram	ANR: air navigation regulation	ATIS: automatic terminal information service
ADF: automatic direction finding	AOC: aerodrome obstacle chart	ATC: air traffic control
ADM: airport duty manager	AOC: airline operators committee	ATS: air traffic services
AEC: airport emergency committee	AOC: air operator's certificate	ATSB: Australian Transport Safety Bureau
AEP: airport emergency plan	ARO: Aerodrome Reporting Officer, supervisor, coordinator	AT-VASIS: abbreviated T-VASIS
AEPC: airport emergency planning committee	AOO: airside operations officer – see ARO	AUA: Authority for Use Airside
AFP: Australian Federal Police	AOSP: airport operating standards and practices published by the former FAC	AVGAS: aviation gasoline
AFRU: Aerodrome Frequency Response Unit	APFL: apron floodlighting	AVTUR: aviation turbine fuel
AFS: aeronautical fixed service	APLPH: airport lighting power house	BAC: Brisbane Airport Corporation Limited
AFTN: aeronautical fixed telecommunication network	APPL: approach lighting	BAFS: Brisbane Airport Fuel Service
AGA: aerodromes, air routes and ground aids	APPR: approach	BN: Brisbane
AGL: above ground level	APS: Australian Protective Services	CASA: Civil Aviation Safety Authority
AHD: Australian height datum	APU: auxiliary power unit	CAAP: civil aviation advisory publication
AIC: aeronautical information circular	ARFL: aeroplane reference field length	CAO: civil aviation order
AIP: aeronautical information publication		
AIP: airside inspection point		

CASR: civil aviation safety regulation	EAP: emergency assembly point	HD: hazard division
CofA: certificate of airworthiness	EOC: emergency operations centre	HF: high frequency (3,000 - 30,000 kHz)
CMMS: Computerised Maintenance Management System	ELB: emergency locator beacon	HIAL: high intensity approach lighting
COM: communications	ERSA: enroute supplement - Australia	HIL: high intensity lighting
CSS: central supervisory system	ESWL: equivalent single isolated wheel load	HJ: daylight hours (sunrise to sunset)
CTA: control area	EST: eastern standard time	HLS: helicopter landing site
CTAF: common traffic advisory frequency	EST: estimated	HN: night hours (sunset to sunrise)
CTFR: Counter Terrorist First Response	ETA: estimated time of arrival	H24: continuous (day and night)
CTR: control zone	EWIS: early warning indicator system	
CWY: clearway		IAL: instrument approach and landing chart
	FAC: facilities	IAS: indicated air speed
DAP: departure and approach procedures	FAC: Federal Airports Corporation	ICAO: International Civil Aviation Organisation
DA/H: decision altitude/height	FAF: final approach fix	IFR: instrument flight rules
DES: Department of Environment and Science	FATO: final approach and take-off area	ILS: instrument landing system
DIRDC: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications	FCP: forward command post	IM: inner marker
DISPLAN: disaster plan	FIA: flight information area	IMC: instrument meteorological conditions
DME: distance measuring equipment	FIC: flight information centre	INS: inertial navigation system
DOD: Department of Defence	FIDS: flight information display system	ISA: international standard atmosphere
DoTARS: Department of Transport and Regional Services (now see DIRDC)	FIR: flight information region	ITB: International Terminal Building
DIRDC: Department of Infrastructure Regional Development and Cities	FIS: flight information service	IWI: illuminated wind indicator
DTB: Domestic Terminal Building	FL: flight level	
ADM: Airport Duty Managers	FSU: flight service unit	JOSF: joint oil storage facility
DTRM: distance to run markers	FOD: foreign object debris	JUHI: joint user hydrant installation
	GA: general aviation	
	GP: glide path	LAHSO: land and hold short operations
	HAZMAT: hazardous materials	LDA: landing distance available
	HBN: hazard beacon	LJA: low jet route

LSALT: lowest safe altitude	OAS: obstacle assessment surface	RAS: radar advisory service
MAG: magnetic	OFZ: obstacle free zone	RESA: runway end safety area
MAGS: movement area guidance signs	OIC: officer in charge	RET: rapid exit taxiway
MALMS: Mobile Airfield Light Monitoring System	OLS: obstacle limitation surface	RFDS: Royal Flying Doctor Service
MAPt: missed approach point	OM: outer marker	RFFS: rescue and fire fighting service
MATS: manual of air traffic services	OMC: Operation Monitoring and Control	RGL: Runway Guard Lighting
MAUW: maximum all up weight	OPR: operator	RPT: regular public transport
MBZ: mandatory broadcast zone	PAL: pilot activated lighting	RSR: route surveillance radar
MDA/H: minimum descent altitude/height	PANS-OPS: procedures for air navigation services - aircraft operations	RVR: runway visual range
MECP: master evacuation control panel	PAR: precision approach radar	RWS: runway strip
MEDIPLAN: disaster medical plan	PAPI: precision approach path indicator	RWY: runway
MLS: microwave landing system	PCN: pavement classification number	SAR: search and rescue
MM: middle marker	PTCW: permit to commence work	SARO: search and rescue officer
MOWP: method of working plan	PFIB: pre-flight information bulletin	SATC: senior air traffic controller
MOS: Manual of Standards	PNR: point of no return	SCO: Security Contact Officer
MSA: minimum sector altitude	POB: Persons on board	SID: standard instrument departure
MSL: mean sea level	QAS: Queensland Ambulance Service	SIMOPS: simultaneous runway operations
MTOW: maximum take-off weight	QATS: Queensland Air Terminal Services	SIN: security incident notices
MTP: maximum tyre pressure	QFE: Q code - altimeter setting to obtain height above the airport datum	SMC: surface movement control
MVA: minimum vector altitude	QNH: Q code - altimeter setting to obtain altitude (height AMSL)	SMM: safety management manual
NDB: non-directional beacon	QPS: Queensland Police Service	SMS: safety management system
NFPMS: noise and flight path monitoring system	RAAF: Royal Australian Air Force	SOP: Standard Operating Procedure
NIGS: nose-in guidance system		SOT: start of take-off
NOF: (Australian) NOTAM office		SRD: standard radar departure
NM: nautical mile		STODA: supplementary take-off distance available
NMT: noise monitoring terminal		STOL: short take-off and landing
NOTAM: notice to airmen		SUP: AIP supplement
NTO: Notice to Officer/s		

SWY: stopway	VOR: VHF omni-directional radio range
TACAN: tactical air navigation	VTOL: vertical take-off and landing
TAR: terminal approach radar	
TBPH: terminal building power house	WAC: World Aeronautical Chart (ICAO 1:1 000 000)
TCI: Technical Customer Interface	WDI: wind direction indicator
TDZ: touchdown zone	WID: width
THR: threshold	WHMP: Wildlife Hazard Management Plan
TKOF: take-off	WIP: works in progress
TLOF: touchdown and lift-off area	WSO: works safety officer
TODA: take-off distance available	YBBN: Brisbane Airport
TORA: take-off run available	
TSP: Transport Security Program	
TVA: T-VASIS	
T-VASIS: T - visual approach slope indicator system	
TWR: airport control tower	
TWY: taxiway	
UHF: ultra high frequency (300 - 3000 MHz)	
UTC: coordinated universal time	
VAL: visual assessment lights	
VASIS: visual approach slope indicator system	
VIC: Visitor Identification Card	
VFR: visual flight rules	
VHF: very high frequency (30 - 300 MHz)	
VMC: visual meteorological conditions	